price list 2023

meinema
interieur | ontwerp | uitvoering

info@meinema.nl
0031 - 20 311 8396

KUSCH+CO

Bekijk hier de KUSCH + CO collectie

beWise price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

beWise

Design: Kusch+Co & Nowy Styl Design Team

Chair on four metal legs, plywood shell

BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L W

BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4LA W

Chair on four metal legs, fully upholstered

BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

Price list

beWise chair on four metal legs, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4-leg frame made of powder-coated or chromium plated steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, with plastic glides.
Possibility of connecting into rows with an integrated plastic element.

					BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L W	BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4LA W
					W 535 mm D 560 mm H 835 mm SH 445 mm SH DIN 410 mm WT 5,6 kg	W 590 mm D 560 mm H 835 mm SH 445 mm SH DIN 410 mm WT 7,1 kg
					Basic price (EUR)	
					210,-	250,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			E-③	•	•
	Chromium plated steel			E-CR	20,-	30,-
Shell	Beech plywood	Natural		CC-①	•	•
		Stained			20,-	20,-
		Laminated			○	○
Seat and backrest pad	Brak				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	60,-	—	60,-	—
			3			65,-		65,-	
			4			70,-		70,-	
			5			75,-		75,-	
	Upholstered seat and backrest pads		2	BA-PD-⑤ SE-PD-⑤	—	75,-	—	—	75,-	—
			3			85,-			85,-	
			4			95,-			95,-	
			5			110,-			110,-	
	Upholstered seat and backrest pad (one element)		2	BS-PD-⑤	—	80,-	—	80,-
			3			90,-		90,-
			4			100,-		100,-
			5			115,-		115,-
Armrest pads	Black plastic			AP-KB	—	•
	Plywood in shell finish			AP-①		35,-
Seat numbering	None				•	•
	Shell preparation for magnetic numbering			NO	12,-	12,-
Glides	Plastic with felt			GDF	•	•
	Protect			GDT	○	○

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange

PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

Foam	None			•	—			•	—		
	Standard foam		FSTD	—	•			—	•		
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2		8,-	10,-	10,-		8,-	10,-	10,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF		34,-	55,-	55,-		34,-	55,-	55,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	not applicable to laminated shell	FSCMIX	•				•			
	Raw material - EU Timber regulation	only laminated shell	EUTR	○				○			
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•				•			

Sample order	BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L W (E-BL CC-U999 SE-PD-CUR61168 AP-KB GDF FSC ASM-F)

* increased fire-resistance parameters in accordance with DIN 66084 P-a for some upholstery arrangements i.e. Cura, Valencia, Xtreme, Main Line Flax, Step/Step Melange, skai Parotega, Synergy

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

beWise chair on four metal legs, fully upholstered

Fully upholstered shell.
4-leg frame made of powder-coated or chromium plated steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, with plastic glides.
Possibility of connecting into rows with an integrated plastic element.

				BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH	BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH
				W 535 mm D 565 mm H 840 mm SH 455 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 6,5 kg	W 590 mm D 565 mm H 840 mm SH 455 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 8,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
			2	270,-	310,-
			3	285,-	325,-
			4	295,-	335,-
			5	310,-	350,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel		E-(3)	•	•
	Chromium plated steel		E-CR	20,-	30,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-(5)	•	•
Armrest pads	Black plastic		AP-KB	—	•
	Beech plywood	Natural	AP-(1)		35,-
		Stained			
Seat numbering	None			•	•
	Shell preparation for magnetic numbering		NO	12,-	12,-
Glides	Plastic with felt		GDF	•	•
	Protect		GDT	○	○
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	10,-	10,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF	55,-	55,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU Timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•
Sample order	BEWISE FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (E-BL BS-CUR61168 GDF FSTD FSC ASM-F)				

* increased fire-resistance parameters in accordance with DIN 66084 P-a for some upholstery arrangements i.e. Cura, Valencia, Xtreme, Main Line Flax, Step/Step Melange, skai Parotega, Synergy

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange

PRICE GROUP 4: skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

Price list

beWise seat numbering

Seat numbering set includes one piece of each number in ranges:
- from 1 to 10,
- from 1 to 15,
- from 1 to 20.

Magnetic numbering is assembled to specially designed places on chair backrests.
The set includes a reusable box for storing the numbering.

CHAIR ACCESSORY NUM SEAT 1

			Basic price (EUR)
Numbering range	1–10	10	70,-
	1–15	15	100,-
	1–20	20	130,-

beWise row numbering

Row numbering set includes one piece of each number in the ranges:
- from 1 to 10,
- from 1 to 15,
- from 1 to 20.

Numbering is assembled to a plastic element in the chair frame.
The set includes a reusable box for storing the numbering.

CHAIR ACCESSORY NUM ROW 1

			Basic price (EUR)
Numbering range	1–10	10	125,-
	1–15	15	165,-
	1–20	20	210,-

beWise magnetic pen

Magnetic pen is used to take off the seat numbering from chair backrest for storage and reuse purposes after rearranging chair positioning.

CHAIR ACCESSORY MGPEN 1

Basic price (EUR)
55,-

beWise row separator

The set includes 2 pcs of row separator used for arranging and keeping distance between rows.

CHAIR ACCESSORY ROW SEP 1

					Basic price (EUR)
					50,-
Distance	For chairs without writing tablet			DS-ST	•
	For chairs with writing tablet			DS-WT	○
Finish	Powder-coated	Jet black	RAL 9005	BL	•

beWise writing tablet

Folding Anti-Panic writing tablet for right or left hand version.
Writing tablet assembled to free standing chairs or chairs connected into rows, with or without armrests.
No stacking possibility for chair with writing tablet

					CHAIR ACCESSORY WT 1
					Basic price (EUR)
					55,-
Table top finish	Laminate			U999	●
Tablet arm finish	Powder-coated	Jet black	RAL 9005	BL	●
Version	Right			V-R	●
	Left			V-L	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU Timber regulation			EUTR	●

beWise cart for transporting chairs

Cart for transporting stacked chairs, equipped with castors, front castors with brakes.

					CART 1
					Basic price (EUR)
Finish	Powder-coated	Jet black	RAL 9005	BL	55,-

beWise clamp for connecting into rows

Clamp – additional stabilization of chairs connected into rows, in accordance with EN14703 standard.
Set includes 2 pcs, to link front and rear legs.

				CHAIR ACCESSORY ROW CLAMP 1
				Basic price (EUR)
Finish	Plastic	Black	B	10,-

Finishes

Wood

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK40
Oak

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Laminat

U999
Black

U963
Dark Grey

U504
Tyrolean Blue

W1000
Premium White

Metal

CR
Chrome

BL
RAL 9005
Jet black

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch+Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

04 / 2023 EN Valid from April 2023 subject to technical modifications / colour variations.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

v-care price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

V-Care

Design by Justus Kolberg

Chair on 4 metal legs

kuschmed® HYGIENIC-LINE

VCARE FRAME CHAIR 4L

VCARE FRAME CHAIR 4LA

Chair on sled metal frame

VCARE FRAME CHAIR CFS

VCARE FRAME CHAIR CFSA

Price list

kuschmed®
HYGIENIC-LINE

V-care chair on 4 metal legs

Seat shell with antibacterial properties, made of flame-retardant polyurethane.
4-leg frame made of powder-coated or chromium plated steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, with plastic glides.

				VCARE FRAME CHAIR 4L	VCARE FRAME CHAIR 4LA
				W 520 mm D 575 mm H 860 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 8,5 kg	W 627 mm D 565 mm H 860 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 9,45 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	
				389,-	469,-
Seat height	460 mm		SH460	●	●
	510 mm		SH510	47,-	47,-
	560 mm		SH560	47,-	47,-
Frame	Steel	Powder-coated	E-③	●	●
		Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	31,-	31,-
		Chrom	E-CR	21,-	21,-
Seat shell	Flame retardant polyurethane foam		CC-④	●	●
Armrests	Made of plastic in shell colour, with antibacterial properties		ARF-AB-④	—	●
	Made of black plastic, with antibacterial properties				○
Glides	Plastic		GD	●	●
	Plastic with felt		GDF	8,-	8,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	●	●
Sample order	VCARE FRAME CHAIR 4L (SH460 E-WK CC-KG GD ASM-F)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
● Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

V-care chair on sled metal frame

Seat shell with antibacterial properties, made of flame-retardant polyurethane.
4-leg frame made of powder-coated or chromium plated steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, with plastic glides.

				VCARE FRAME CHAIR CFS	VCARE FRAME CHAIR CFSA
				W 510 mm D 572 mm H 860 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 9,8 kg	W 593 mm D 572 mm H 860 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 10,45 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	
				439,-	479,-
Frame	Steel	Powder-coated	E-③	•	•
		Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	31,-	31,-
		Chrom	E-CR	21,-	21,-
Seat shell	Flame retardant polyurethane foam		CC-④	•	•
Armrests	Made of plastic in shell colour, with antibacterial properties		ARF-AB-④	—	•
	Made of black plastic, with antibacterial properties				○
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	8,-	8,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•
Sample order	VCARE FRAME CHAIR CFSA (E-WK CC-KG ARF-AB-KG GDF ASM-F)				

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Finishes

Polyurethane foam
for seat shell

KG
Black grey

PY
Platinum grey

KK
Silk

PE
Purple red

Plastic
for armrests

KB
Black

KG
Black grey

PY
Platinum grey

KK
Silk

PE
Purple red

Metal

CR
Chrome

BL
RAL 9005
Jet black
(pearl black)

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium

KSK
Silk

Metal
with antibacterial surface coating

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium

General notes

Seating
All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335-1
- WT = weight

The DIN seat height was determined acc. to DIN EN 1335-1, i.e. the seat height measured by means of a measuring device at the position of the ischial tuberosity (sitting bones) after having placed a load of 50 kg on the half width of the seat.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen
(for BeLux market) or at
https://www.kusch.com/nl/garantie
(for NL market).

03/2023 EN Valid from 1st March 2023 subject to technical modifications/colour variations.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

trio
price list
2023

KUSCH+CO

Trio

Design by Robert de le Roi

Stool on 4 metal legs

TRIO STOOL 4L W

TRIO STOOL 4L UPH

Chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L W

TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4LA W

Chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

Chair / hocker on sled metal frame, plywood shell

TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS W

TRIO FRAME CHAIR HKR CFS W

Chair on sled metal frame, fully upholstered shell

TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS UPH

2, 3, 4, 5-seater bench, plywood shells

TRIO BENCH 2U 4L W

TRIO BENCH 3U 4L W

TRIO BENCH 4U 4L W

TRIO BENCH 5U 4L W

2-seater bench, fully UPHolstered shells

TRIO BENCH 2U 4L UPH

TRIO BENCH 3U 4L UPH

TRIO BENCH 4U 4L UPH

TRIO BENCH 5U 4L UPH

Cantilever frame chair with armrests

TRIO FRAME CHAIR
CFA W

TRIO FRAME CHAIR
CFA UPH

Price list

Trio stool on 4 metal legs

Seat made of Topalit® or beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stackable, plastic glides.

			TRIO STOOL 4L W replaces version: · 1160/0 W 340 mm D 340 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 3 kg	**TRIO STOOL 4L UPH** replaces version: · 1162/0 W 340 mm D 340 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 3 kg
			Basic price (EUR)	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		154,-	163,-
	Price group 3			167,-
	Price group 4			171,-
	Price group 5			175,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•	•
	Chrom		22,-	22,-
	Satin chrom		26,-	26,-
Seat	White Topalit®	SE-①	•	—
	Stained beech		22,-	
	Upholstered	SE-⑤	—	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	—	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		25,-
Sample order	TRIO STOOL 4L W (E-WK SE-SS40 GD)			

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

Price list

Trio chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, writing tablet, linking system.

					TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L W			TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4LA W		
					replaces version: · 1160/2 · 1162/2 · 1165/2			replaces version: · 1160/4 · 1162/4 · 1165/4		
					W 500 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 5 kg			W 560 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 5,5 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					228,-			311,-		
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③	•			•		
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-③	33,-			33,-		
	Chrom			E-③	22,-			44,-		
	Satin chrom				26,-			52,-		
Shell	Natural beech			CC-①	•			•		
	Stained beech				22,-			22,-		
	Laminated				62,-			62,-		
	Natural oak veneer				52,-			52,-		
	Natural beech		Handle hole	CC-HH-①	24,-	24,-	–	24,-	24,-	–
	Stained beech				46,-	46,-		46,-	46,-	
	Laminated				86,-	86,-		86,-	86,-	
	Natural oak veneer				76,-	76,-		76,-	76,-	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–	•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	59,-	–	–	59,-
			3				63,-			63,-
			4				70,-			70,-
			5				76,-			76,-
			6				123,-			123,-
			7				144,-			144,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–	•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	65,-	65,-	–	65,-	65,-
			3			72,-	72,-		72,-	72,-
			4			82,-	82,-		82,-	82,-
			5			88,-	88,-		88,-	88,-
			6			156,-	156,-		156,-	156,-
			7			184,-	184,-		184,-	184,-

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L W			TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4LA W		
Armrests	No armrest cover, armrests colour matching frame			ARF-③	—			•		
	Plastic covered black			ARF-KB				44,-		
Writing tablet (490 × 260 mm)	No writing tablet					•			•	
	Right version	Laminate: silver grey	Chrome	WT-R-①/CR		262,-			262,-	
	Left version			WT-L-①/CR						
Row integration	No possibility of integration					•			•	
	Extractable clip linking			IN-CL		58,-			58,-	
	Extractable clip linking with row numberplate holder			IN-CLN		92,-			92,-	
Seat numeration	No seat numeration				•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat numberplate milled in the back			NO-ML	19,-	19,-	—	19,-	19,-	—
	Seat numberplate screwed to the back			NO-SC	—	—	19,-	—	—	19,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•			•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		9,-			9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT		10,-			10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		34,-	55,-		34,-	55,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For configuration:	• Natural beech shell • Stained beech shell • Laminated shell	FSCMIX		•			•	
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		• Natural oak veneer shell • with upholstered pads	EUTR						
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV		•			•	

Sample order	TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L W (E-WK CC-SKNB GD FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Trio chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: writing tablet, linking system.

				TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH replaces version: · 1164/2 W 500 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 5,5 kg	**TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH** replaces version: · 1164/4 W 560 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 6 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			335,-	412,-
	Price group 3			350,-	425,-
	Price group 4			368,-	447,-
	Price group 5			385,-	462,-
	Price group 6			543,-	622,-
	Price group 7			610,-	687,-
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	33,-	33,-
	Chrom		E-③	22,-	44,-
	Satin chrom			26,-	52,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-⑤	•	•
Armrests	No armrest cover, armrests colour matching frame		ARF-③	–	•
	Plastic covered black		ARF-KB		44,-
Writing tablet (490 × 260 mm)	No writing tablet			•	•
	Right version	Laminate: silver grey	WT-R-①/CR	262,-	262,-
	Left version	Chrome	WT-L-①/CR		
Row integration	No possibility of integration			•	•
	Extractable clip linking		IN-CL	58,-	58,-
	Extractable clip linking with row numberplate holder		IN-CLN	92,-	92,-
Seat numeration	No seat numeration			•	•
	Seat numberplate screwed to the back		NO-SC	19,-	19,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	102,-	102,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Sample order	TRIO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)				

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Trio chair/hocker on sled metal frame, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

					TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS W replaces version: · 1130/2 · 1132/2 · 1135/2			**TRIO FRAME CHAIR HKR CFS W** replaces version: · 1130/0 · 1132/0		
					W 510 mm D 520 mm H 830 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 5,5 kg			W 520 mm D 570 mm H 1140 mm SH 820 mm SH DIN 800 mm WT 7 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					300,-			470,-		
Frame	Powder-coated				•			•		
	Chrom			E-③	44,-			88,-		
	Satin chrom				52,-			104,-		
Shell	Natural beech				•			•		
	Stained beech			CC-①	22,-			22,-		
	Laminated				62,-			—		
	Natural oak veneer				52,-					
	Natural beech				24,-	24,-				
	Stained beech		Handle hole	CC-HH-①	46,-	46,-	—	—	—	
	Laminated				86,-	86,-				
	Natural oak veneer				76,-	76,-				
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	—	—	—	
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	59,-	—	—	
			3				63,-			
			4				70,-			
			5				76,-			
			6				123,-			
			7				144,-			
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—	•	—	
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	65,-	65,-	—	65,-	
			3			72,-	72,-		72,-	
			4			82,-	82,-		82,-	
			5			88,-	88,-		88,-	
			6			156,-	156,-		156,-	
			7			184,-	184,-		184,-	

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

				TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS W			TRIO FRAME CHAIR HKR CFS W	
Row integration	No possibility of integration				•		—	
	Linking element for glides		IN-GD		14,-			
Seat numeration	No seat numeration			•	•	•	—	
	Seat numberplate milled in the back		NO-ML	19,-	19,-	—		
	Seat numberplate screwed to the back		NO-SC	—	—	19,-		
Glides	Plastic		GD		•		•	
	Plastic with felt		GDF		9,-		9,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	—	•	•	—	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF		34,-	55,-		34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For configuration:	• Natural beech shell • Stained beech shell • Laminated shell	FSCMIX	•		•	
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		• Natural oak veneer shell • with upholstered pads	EUTR				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•		•	
Sample order	TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS W (E-WK CC-SKNB GD FSCMIX UV)							

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Trio chair on sled metal frame, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stackable, plastic glides.

TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS UPH

replaces version:
- 1134/2

W 510 mm
D 520 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 445 mm
WT 6 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		400,-
	Price group 3		415,-
	Price group 4		436,-
	Price group 5		452,-
	Price group 6		609,-
	Price group 7		677,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•
	Chrom		44,-
	Satin chrom		52,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	•
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•
	Linking element for glides	IN-GD	14,-
Seat numeration	No seat numeration		•
	Seat numberplate screwed to the back	NO-SC	19,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	102,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•
Sample order	TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFS UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)		

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

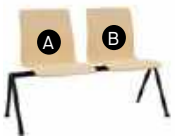
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

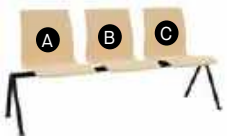
PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Trio 2/3-seater bench, plywood shells

Shell made of beech plywood.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.





						TRIO BENCH 2U 4L W			**TRIO BENCH 3U 4L W**		
						replaces version: • 1101/5			replaces version: • 1102/5		
						W 1220 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm			W 1750 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm		
						Basic price (EUR)					
						758,-			991,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs									
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated			E-③/③	•			•		
		Chrom				22,-			22,-		
		Satin chrom				26,-			26,-		
Shell	Natural beech				CC-①	•			•		
	Stained beech					44,-			66,-		
	Laminated					123,-			185,-		
	Natural oak veneer					104,-			156,-		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad					•	•	•	•	•	•
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2		BA-PD-⑤	—	—	118-	—	—	177,-
			3					126,-			189,-
			4					140,-			210,-
			5					152,-			228,-
			6					246,-			369,-
			7					288,-			432,-
Seat pad	No seat pad					•	—	—	•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2		SE-PD-⑤	—	130,-	130,-	—	195,-	195,-
			3				144,-	144,-		216,-	216,-
			4				164,-	164,-		246,-	246,-
			5				176,-	176,-		264,-	264,-
			6				312,-	312,-		468,-	468,-
			7				368-	368-		552,-	552,-
Armrests	No armrests						•			•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench		Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③		57,-			57,-	
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench					113,-			113,-	
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top			ARM-IN-③		57,-			113,-	
	All				ARM-EI-③		169,-			225,-	

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					TRIO BENCH 2U 4L W			TRIO BENCH 3U 4L W		
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top				●			●		
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)							
	A or B	Resopal traceless	Powder-coated	TF-⑦-①/③	-18,-			—		
	A, B or C				—			-18,-		
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				●			●		
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	129,-			129,-		
Glides	Plastic			GD	●			●		
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	●	●	—	●	●
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		67,-	109,-		100,-	163,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For configuration:	• Natural beech shell • Stained beech shell • Laminated shell	FSCMIX	●			●		
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		• Natural oak veneer shell • with upholstered pads	EUTR						
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●			●		

Sample order	TRIO BENCH 2U 4L W (E-WK/CR CC-SKNB GD FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

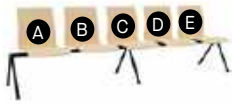
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Trio 4/5-seater bench, plywood shells

Shell made of beech plywood.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.



					TRIO BENCH 4U 4L W			TRIO BENCH 5U 4L W		
					replaces version: · 1103/5			replaces version: · 1104/5		
					W 2280 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm			W 2810 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					1303,-			1536,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs								
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-(3)/(3)	•			•		
		Chrom			33,-			33,-		
		Satin chrom			40,-			40,-		
Shell	Natural beech			CC-(1)	•			•		
	Stained beech				88,-			110,-		
	Laminated				246,-			307,-		
	Natural oak veneer				208,-			260,-		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	•	•	•	•
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-(5)	–	–	236,-	–	–	295,-
			3				252,-			315,-
			4				280,-			350,-
			5				304,-			380,-
			6				492,-			615,-
			7				576,-			720,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–	•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(5)	–	260,-	260,-	–	325,-	325,-
			3			288,-	288,-		360,-	360,-
			4			328,-	328,-		410,-	410,-
			5			352,-	352,-		440,-	440-
			6			624,-	624,-		780,-	780,-
			7			736,-	736,-		920,-	920,-
Armrests	No armrests					•			•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench		ARM-EX-(3)		57,-			57,-	
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated			113,-			113,-	
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top		ARM-IN-(3)		169,-			225,-	
	All			ARM-EI-(3)		281,-			337,-	

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					TRIO BENCH 4U 4L W			TRIO BENCH 5U 4L W		
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top				●			●		
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)							
	A, B, C or D	Resopal traceless	Powder-coated	TF-⑦-①/③	-18,-			—		
	A, B, C, D or E				—			-18,-		
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				●			●		
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	129,-			129,-		
Glides	Plastic			GD	●			●		
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	●	●	—	●	●
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		134,-	217,-		167,-	271,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For configuration:	• Natural beech shell • Stained beech shell • Laminated shell	FSCMIX	●			●		
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		• Natural oak veneer shell • with upholstered pads	EUTR						
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●			●		

Sample order	TRIO BENCH 4U 4L W (E-WK/CR CC-SKNB GD FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Trio 2-seater bench, fully upholstered shells

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stretcher beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.

TRIO BENCH 2U 4L UPH

replaces version:
- 1101/5

W 1220 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				971,-
	Price group 3				1003,-
	Price group 4				1042,-
	Price group 5				1075,-
	Price group 6				1413,-
	Price group 7				1554,-
Frame	Beam	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated			•
		Chrom		E-③/③	22,-
		Satin chrom			26,-
Shell	Fully upholstered			BS-⑤	•
Armrests	No armrests				•
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	57,-
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench			113,-
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top		ARM-IN-③	57,-
	All			ARM-EI-③	169,-
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top				•
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group	
	A or B	Resopal traceless	Powder-coated	2	-110,-
				3	-126,-
				4	-145,-
				5	-161,-
				6	-323,-
				7	-391,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	129,-
Glides	Plastic			GD	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	100,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•

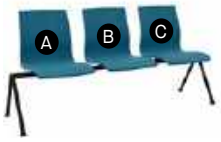
Sample order	TRIO BENCH 2U 4L UPH (E-WK/CR BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Trio 3-seater bench, fully upholstered shells

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stretcher beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.



TRIO BENCH 3U 4L UPH

replaces version:
• 1102/5

W 1750 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm

						Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2					1309,-
	Price group 3					1358,-
	Price group 4					1417,-
	Price group 5					1466,-
	Price group 6					1973,-
	Price group 7					2184,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated			E-③/③	•
		Chrom				22,-
		Satin chrom				26,-
Shell	Fully upholstered				BS-⑤	•
Armrests	No armrests					•
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench		Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	57,-
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench				113,-
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top			ARM-IN-③	113,-
	All				ARM-EI-③	225,-
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top					•
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group		
	A, B or C	Resopal traceless	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	-110,-
				3		-126,-
				4		-145,-
				5		-161,-
				6		-323,-
				7		-391,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer					•
	Wall spacer				IN-WS	129,-
Glides	Plastic				GD	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	202,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•

Sample order	TRIO BENCH 3U 4L UPH (E-WK/CR BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)

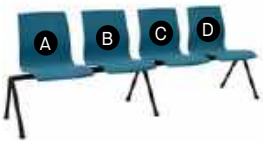
① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Trio 4-seater bench, fully upholstered shells

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stretcher beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.



TRIO BENCH 4U 4L UPH

replaces version:
• 1103/5

W 2280 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm

						Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2					1727,-
	Price group 3					1791,-
	Price group 4					1871,-
	Price group 5					1936,-
	Price group 6					2611,-
	Price group 7					2896,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated				•
		Chrom			E-③/③	33,-
		Satin chrom				40,-
Shell	Fully upholstered				BS-⑤	•
Armrests	No armrests					•
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench		Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	57,-
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench				113,-
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top			ARM-IN-③	169,-
	All				ARM-EI-③	281,-
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top					•
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group		
	A, B, C or D	Resopal traceless	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	-110,-
				3		-126,-
				4		-145,-
				5		-161,-
				6		-323,-
				7		-391,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer					•
	Wall spacer				IN-WS	129,-
Glides	Plastic				GD	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	408,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•

Sample order	TRIO BENCH 4U 4L UPH (E-WK/CR BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Trio 5-seater bench, fully upholstered shells

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Legs made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
stretcher beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides

TRIO BENCH 5U 4L UPH

replaces version:
• 1104/5

W 2810 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm

						Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2					2065,-
	Price group 3					2147,-
	Price group 4					2246,-
	Price group 5					2327,-
	Price group 6					3171,-
	Price group 7					3526,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated			E-③/③	•
		Chrom				33,-
		Satin chrom				40,-
Shell	Fully upholstered				BS-⑤	•
Armrests	No armrests					•
	External	One armrest – available only with seat – replacing top on the edge of bench		Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	57,-
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench				113,-
	Internal	Not available with seat-replacing top			ARM-IN-③	225,-
	All				ARM-EI-③	337,-
Seat-replacing top (440 × 400 mm)	No top					•
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group		
	A, B, C, D or E	Resopal traceless	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	-110,-
				3		-126,-
				4		-145,-
				5		-161,-
				6		-323,-
				7		-391,-
Wood and wood-based materials	No wall spacer					•
	Wall spacer				IN-WS	129,-
Glides	Plastic				GD	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	510,-
	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•

Sample order	TRIO BENCH 5U 4L UPH (E-WK/CR BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Floor fixing (type 1)

Set of floor fixing elements

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 1

replaces version:
- 1103/5

Basic price (EUR)
69,-

Price list

Trio cantilever frame chair with armrests

Plywood or fully upholstered seat and backrest.
For shell upholstery, as well as seat and backrest pads standard foam is used.
Cantilever frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, with armrests, stackable, no glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads for plywood shell, armrest covers, flame retardant foam, plastic, felt or protective glides

							TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFA W replaces version: • 1170/4 • 1172/4 • 1175/4	**TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH** replaces version: • 1174/4
							W 540 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 8,5 kg	W 540 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 9 kg
							Basic price (EUR)	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2						378,-	477,-
	Price group 3							492,-
	Price group 4							514,-
	Price group 5							529,-
	Price group 6							687,-
	Price group 7							755,-
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③			•	•
	Chrom						44,-	44,-
	Satin chrom						52,-	52,-
Shell	Natural beech			CC-①			•	–
	Stained beech						22,-	
	Laminated						62,-	
	Natural oak veneer						52,-	
	Natural beech	Handle hole		CC-HH-①			24,-	24,-
	Stained beech						46,-	46,-
	Laminated						86,-	86,-
	Natural oak veneer						76,-	76,-
	Fully upholstered			BS-⑤			–	•
Backrest pad	No backrest pad						•	•
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤			–	–
			3					63,-
			4					70,-
			5					76,-
			6					123,-
			7					144,-

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFA W			TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	65,-	65,-	
			3			72,-	72,-	
			4			82,-	82,-	
			5			88,-	88,-	
			6			156,-	156,-	
			7			184,-	184,-	
Armrests	No armrest cover, armrests colour matching frame			ARF-③		•		•
	Plastic covered black			ARF-KB		44,-		44,-
Glides	No glides					•		•
	Plastic			GD		25,-		25,-
	Plastic with felt			GDF		34,-		34,-
	Protect glides			GDT		45,-		45,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		34,-	55,-	102,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For configuration:	· upholstered shell	FSCMIX		—		•
			· Natural beech shell · Stained beech shell · Laminated shell	FSCMIX		•		—
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		· Natural oak veneer shell · with upholstered pads	EUTR				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV		•		•

Sample order	TRIO FRAME CHAIR CFA W (E-WK CC-SKNB ARF-WK-KB FSCMIX UV)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98
(metallic effect)

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

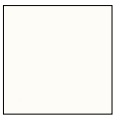
SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Oak

SKNO
Natural oak

Laminate



U9417*
Snow white

U0160**
Silver grey

U0901TP***
Traceless TP
black

Plastic

KB
black

* for seat shells

** for writing tables

*** for seat replacing top

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

duo price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Duo

Design by Kusch + Co Designteam

Chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L W

DUO FRA ME CHAIR 4LA W

Chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

DUO FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

Chair on 4 metal legs, integrated frame linking, plywood shell

DUO FRAME CHAIR
4L IN W

DUO FRAME CHAIR
4LA IN W

Chair on 4 metal legs, integrated frame linking, fully upholstered shell

DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L IN UPH

DUO FRAME CHAIR 4LA IN UPH

Price list

Duo chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad, standard
or flame-retardant foam.

					DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L W		DUO FRA ME CHAIR 4LA W	
					replaces version: · 1200/2 · 1202/2		replaces version: · 1200/4 · 1202/4	
					W 510 mm D 560 mm H 820 mm SH 45 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 5,5 kg		W 580 mm D 560 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 6 kg	
					Basic price (EUR)			
					243,-		324,-	
Frame	Powder-coated			E-(3)	•		•	
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-(3)	33,-		33,-	
	Chrom			E-CR	22,-		44,-	
Shell	Natural beech			CC-(1)	•		•	
	Stained beech				22,-		22,-	
	Natural beech		Handle hole	CC-HH-(1)	24,-		24,-	
	Stained beech				46,-		46,-	
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(5)	—	65,-	—	65,-
			3			72,-		72,-
			4			82,-		82,-
			5			88,-		88,-
			6			156,-		156,-
			7			184,-		184,-
Armpads	No armrest pads				—		•	
	Black plastic armpads			AP-KB			44,-	
Row integration	No possibility of integration				•		•	
	Extractable clip linking			IN-CL	58,-		58,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•		•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-		9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	—	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		34,-		34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies			PEFC	•		•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•		•	

Sample order	DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L W (E-WK CC-SKNB GD PEFC UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Duo chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

			DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH replaces version: · 1204/2	**DUO FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH** replaces version: · 1204/4
			W 510 mm D 560 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,5 kg	W 580 mm D 560 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 7,0 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		347,-	430,-
	Price group 3		364,-	446,-
	Price group 4		389,-	472,-
	Price group 5		403,-	487,-
	Price group 6		583,-	665,-
	Price group 7		655,-	740,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	33,-	33,-
	Chrom	E-CR	22,-	44,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	•	•
Armpads	No armrest pads		—	•
	Black plastic armpads	AP-KB		44,-
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•	•
	Extractable clip linking	IN-CL	58,-	58,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	102,-	102,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	—	— •
Sample order	DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 PEFC)			

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Duo chair on 4 metal legs, integrated frame linking, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of chromed steel,
with or without armrests, integrated frame linking,
stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad,
standard or flame retardant foam.

					DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L IN W		**DUO FRAME CHAIR 4LA IN W**	
					replaces version: · 1220/2 · 1222/2		replaces version: · 1220/4 · 1222/4	
					W 560 mm D 570 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 6,0 kg		W 580 mm D 570 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 6,5 kg	
					Basic price (EUR)			
					326,-		377,-	
Frame	Chrom			E-CR	•		•	
Shell	Natural beech			CC-(1)	•		•	
	Stained beech				22,-		22,-	
	Natural beech		Handle hole	CC-HH-(1)	24,-		24,-	
	Stained beech				46,-		46,-	
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(5)	—	65,-	—	65,-
			3			72,-		72,-
			4			82,-		82,-
			5			88,-		88,-
			6			156,-		156,-
			7			184,-		184,-
Armpads	Black plastic			AP-KB	—		•	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•		•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-		9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	—	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		34,-		34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies			PEFC	•		•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•		•	

Sample order	DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L IN W (E-CR CC-SKNB GD PEFC UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Duo chair on 4 metal legs, integrated frame linking, fully upholstered shell

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of chromed steel,
with or without armrests, integrated frame linking,
stackable, plastic glides.

			DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L IN UPH replaces version: · 1224/2	**DUO FRAME CHAIR 4LA IN UPH** replaces version: · 1224/4
			W 560 mm D 570 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 7,0 kg	W 580 mm D 570 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 7,5 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		433,-	487,-
	Price group 3		451,-	504,-
	Price group 4		476,-	531,-
	Price group 5		492,-	545,-
	Price group 6		680,-	740,-
	Price group 7		755,-	816,-
Frame finish	Chrom	E-CR	•	•
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	•	•
Armpads	Black plastic	AP-KB	—	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	102,-	102,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•

Sample order	DUO FRAME CHAIR 4L IN UPH (E-CR BS-CPC10 GD FFR2 PEFC)

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Plastic

KB
black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

paxo price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Paxo

Design by Kusch + Co Designteam

Frame chair

PAXO FRAME CHAIR 4L P

PAXO FRAME CHAIR CFS P

Price list

Paxo frame chair

Shell made of plastic.
Frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad with standard or flame-retardant foam.

					PAXO FRAME CHAIR 4L P		PAXO FRAME CHAIR CFS P	
					replaces version: · 1300/2 · 1302/2		replaces version: · 1330/2 · 1332/2	
					W 510 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 5,5 kg		W 510 mm D 520 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 5,5 kg	
					Basic price (EUR)			
					174,-		233,-	
Frame	Powder-coated			E-(3)	•		•	
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-(3)	33,-		—	
	Chrom			E-CR	22,-		44,-	
Shell	Plastic			CC-(4)	•		•	
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(5)	—	57,-	—	57,-
			3			64,-		64,-
			4			73,-		73,-
			5			80,-		80,-
			6			148,-		148,-
			7			175,-		175,-
Raw integration	No possibility of integration				•		•	
	Extractable clip linking			IN-CL	57,-		—	
	Linking element for glides			IN-GD	—		14,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•		•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-		9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-		—	
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	—	•	—	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2		9,-		9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	—	•	—	•
Sample order	PAXO FRAME CHAIR 4L P (E-AB-RAL9005BK CC-KB GD)							

(3) – Please specify metal code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

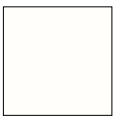
Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Plastic



KW
white

KR
reed green

KS
silver

KB
black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

luca
price list
2023

KUSCH+CO

Luca

Design by Robert de le Roi

Stool

LUCA STOOL 4L UPH

Chair

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L W

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L W/UPH

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

Chair with armrests

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA W/UPH

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB W/UPH 2

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH 2

Chair with handle bar

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L HH UPH

LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HH UPH

Price list

Luca stool

Upholstered seat, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, plastic glides.
Options: flame-retardant foam, felt, metal or protect glides.

LUCA STOOL 4L UPH

replaces version:
• 1502/0

W 380 mm
D 380 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 455 mm
WT 4 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		260,-
	Price group 3		267,-
	Price group 4		276,-
	Price group 5		281,-
Frame	Natural beech	E-(1)	•
	Stained beech		22,-
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
	Metal	GDM	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	7,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	36,-
Wood certificate	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•

Sample order	LUCA STOOL 4L UPH (SE-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

Luca chair

Frame, seat and backrest made of beech wood,
plastic glides. Stackable.
Available also with upholstered seat and wooden backrests
or upholstered seat and fully upholstered backrest
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements,
decorative slits in the wooden backrest, flame-retardant foam,
linking system, felt, metal or protect glides.

				LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L W replaces version: • 1500/2 W 490 mm D 530 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 5 kg	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L W/UPH** replaces version: • 1502/2 W 490 mm D 530 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 5 kg	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH** replaces version: • 1505/2 W 490 mm D 530 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 5,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			361,-	386,-	429,-
	Price group 3				394,-	447,-
	Price group 4				402,-	468,-
	Price group 5				412,-	481,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-	55,-
Backrest	Beech in the colour of frame		BA-(1)	•	•	—
	Beech in the colour of frame	Slits	BA-DZ-(1)	28,-	28,-	—
	Upholstered		BA-(5)	—	—	•
Seat	Beech in the colour of frame		SE-(1)	•	—	—
	Upholstered		SE-(5)	—	•	•
Row integration	No possibility of integration			•	•	•
	Board linking ready		IN-BD	50,-	50,-	50,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2		7,-	10,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF		36,-	85,-
Wood certificate	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•	•

Sample order	LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L W (E-AB-SKNB BA-SKNB SE-SKNB GDM FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

Price list

Luca chair with armrests

Frame, armrests and backrest made of beech wood,
plastic glides. Stackable.
Available either with upholstered seat and wooden backrests
or upholstered seat and fully upholstered backrest or upholstered
seat and fully upholstered high backrest.
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements,
decorative slits in the wooden backrest, flame-retardant foam,
felt, metal or protect glides.

				LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA W/UPH replaces version: · 1502/4 W 600 mm D 590 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7,5 kg	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH** replaces version: · 1505/4 W 600 mm D 590 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 8 kg	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH** replaces version: · 1545/4 W 600 mm D 640 mm H 990 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 9 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			438,-	481,-	555,-
	Price group 3			447,-	498,-	577,-
	Price group 4			455,-	519,-	604,-
	Price group 5			464,-	534,-	626,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-	55,-
Backrest	Beech in the colour of frame		BA-(1)	•	—	—
	Beech in the colour of frame	Slits	BA-DZ-(1)	28,-	—	—
	Upholstered		BA-(5)	—	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	7,-	10,-	14,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	36,-	85,-	143,-
Wood certificate	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•	•

Sample order	LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA W/UPH (E-SKNB BA-SKNB SE-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

Luca chair with handle bar

Frame, armrests and handle bar made of beech wood,
plastic glides. Stackable.
Upholstered seat and fully upholstered backrest, standard foam.
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements,
flame-retardant foam, linking system, felt, metal or protect glides.

				LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4L HH UPH replaces version: • 1507/2	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HH UPH** replaces version: • 1507/4
				W 600 mm D 590 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7,5 kg	W 600 mm D 590 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 8 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			466,-	518,-
	Price group 3			479,-	533,-
	Price group 4			502,-	555,-
	Price group 5			517,-	571,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•
Row integration	No possibility of integration			•	—
	Board linking ready		IN-BD	50,-	—
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	10,-	10,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	85,-	85,-
Wood certificate	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•

Sample order	LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HH UPH (E-AB-SKNB BA-CPC10 SE-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

Price list

Luca chair with armrests

Frame, armrests and backrest made of beech wood, plastic glides.
Upholstered seat and wooden backrests, available also with upholstered pad on the front of the backrest.
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements, decorative slits in the wooden backrest, flame-retardant foam, felt, metal or protect glides.

					LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB W/UPH 2 replaces version: • 1532/3 W 560 mm D 560 mm H 930 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7,5 kg	**LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH 2** replaces version: • 1547/3 W 560 mm D 560 mm H 930 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7,5 kg
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2				452,-	519,-
	Price group 3				460,-	531,-
	Price group 4				472,-	546,-
	Price group 5				478,-	558,-
Frame	Natural beech			E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech				22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech				55,-	55,-
Backrest	Beech in the colour of frame			BA-(1)	•	—
	Beech in the colour of frame	Slits		BA-DZ-(1)	28,-	—
		Upholstered pad		BA-PD-(1)/(5)	—	•
		Slits	Upholstered pad	BA-DZ-PD-(1)/(5)	—	28,-
Seat	Upholstered			SE-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal			GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	7,-	14,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	36,-	60,-
Wood certificate	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	•

Sample order	LUCA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB W/UPH 2 (E-AB-SKNB BA-SKNB SE-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

Price list

Chair linking

FRAME CHAIR ACCESSORY BDL 1

replaces version:
• 1520/8

			Basic price (EUR)
Finish	Natural beech Stained beech	①	48,-
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•

Sample order	FRAME CHAIR ACCESSORY BDL 1 SKNB UV

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Finishes

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

uni_verso price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

uni_verso

Design by Norbert Geelen

Chair on 4 metal legs, plastic shell

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L P

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA P

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L P

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench, plastic shell

UNIVERSO BENCH 2U 4L P

UNIVERSO BENCH 3U 4L P

UNIVERSO BENCH 4U 4L P

UNIVERSO BENCH 5U 4L P

UNIVERSO BENCH 6U 4L P

Chair/hocker on 4 wooden legs, plastic shel

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L LWM P

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LWM P

Chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L W

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA W

Chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

Chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell with high backrest

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR 4L HB UPH

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR 4LA HB UPH

Chair on sled metal frame

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR CFS P

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR CFS W

Chair on sled metal frame, fully upholstered shell

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR CFS UPH

Hocker chair on 4 metal/wooden legs, upholstered shell

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR HKR 4L LB UPH

UNIVERSO FRAME
CHAIR HKR 4L LB LWM UPH

Swivel chair

UNIVERSO SWIVEL CHAIR
HB UPH

Price list

uni_verso chair on 4 metal legs, plastic shell

Shell made of plastic.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, writing tablet.

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L P replaces version: • 2000/2 • 2002/2 • 2005/2 • 2000/4 • 2002/4 • 2005/4			**UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA P** replaces version: • 2006/4 • 2008/4 • 2009/4		
					W 540 mm D 520 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 5,5 kg			W 610 mm D 520 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,5 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					271,-			360,-		
Seat height	450 mm			SH450		•			•	
	500 mm			SH500		49,-			49,-	
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③		•			•	
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-③		33,-			33,-	
	Chrom			E-③		22,-			44,-	
	Satin chrome					25,-			52,-	
Shell	Plastic			CC-④		•			•	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	—	•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	84,-	—	—	84,-
			3				90,-			90,-
			4				101,-			101,-
			5				108,-			108,-
			6				151,-			151,-
			7				174,-			174,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—	•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	90,-	90,-	—	90,-	90,-
			3			99,-	99,-		99,-	99,-
			4			109,-	109,-		109,-	109,-
			5			117,-	117,-		117,-	117,-
			6			180,-	180,-		180,-	180,-
			7			207,-	207,-		207,-	207,-
Armrests	No armrests					•			—	
	Plastic armrests			ARM-④		94,-			—	
	Black plastic armpads			AP-KB		—			•	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L P			UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA P		
Writing tablet (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No writing tablet					•			•	
	Right version	Laminate: silver grey	Frame finish	WT-R-①/③		278,-			278,-	
	Left version			WT-L-①/③		278,-			278,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD		•			•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		9,-			9,-	
	Metal			GDM		9,-			9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT		10,-			10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		36,-	66,-		36,-	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	—	•	•	—	•	•
Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L P (SH450 E-WS CC-KO GDM)									

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

uni_verso hocker chair on 4 metal legs, plastic shell

Shell made of plastic.
4 leg hocker frame made of chromed steel, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/0
- 2002/0
- 2005/0

W 480 mm
D 560 mm
H 1170 mm
SH 800 mm
SH DIN 780 mm
WT 7,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					584,-		
Frame	Chrom			E-(3)	•		
	Satin chrome				19,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-(4)	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-(5)	–	–	84,-
			3				90,-
			4				101,-
			5				108,-
			6				151,-
			7				174,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(5)	–	90,-	90,-
			3			99,-	99,-
			4			109,-	109,-
			5			117,-	117,-
			6			180,-	180,-
			7			207,-	207,-
Glides	Plastic			GD	•		
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-		
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2		•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		36,-	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	–	•	•

Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L P (E-CR CC-KO GD)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

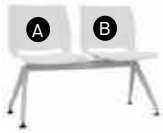
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso 2-seater bench, plastic shell

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated,
with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat.



UNIVERSO BENCH 2U 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/5
- 2002/5
- 2005/5

W 1080 mm
D 540 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm
WT 15 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					967,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			51,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	168,-
			3				180,-
			4				202,-
			5				216,-
			6				302,-
			7				348,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	180,-	180,-
			3			198,-	198,-
			4			218,-	218,-
			5			234,-	234,-
			6			360,-	360,-
			7			414,-	414,-
Armrests	No armrests			GD		•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	108,-		
			Satin chrome		129,-		
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated		215,-		
			Satin chrome		258,-		

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

						UNIVERSO BENCH 2U 4L P		
	No top						•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group				
Seat-replacing top*	A or B	Resopal traceless	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	146,-	70,-	-6,-
				3			61,-	-22,-
				4			51,-	-43,-
				5			42,-	-56,-
				6			22,-	-159,-
				7			48,-	-206,-
Glides	Plastic				GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid				GDN		9,-	
	Plastic with felt				GDF		7,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF		71,-	132,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	—	•	•

Sample order	UNIVERSO BENCH 2U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KO GD)

*rectangular top instead of seat, 500 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

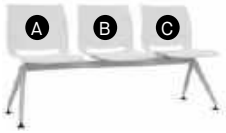
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso 3-seater bench, plastic shell.

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat.



UNIVERSO BENCH 3U 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/5
- 2002/5
- 2005/5

W 1640 mm
D 540 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm
WT 19 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1258,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			51,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	252,-
			3				270,-
			4				303,-
			5				324,-
			6				453,-
			7				522,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	270,-	270,-
			3			297,-	297,-
			4			327,-	327,-
			5			351,-	351,-
			6			540,-	540,-
			7			621,-	621,-
Armrests	No armrests			GD		•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③		108,-	
			Satin chrome			129,-	
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated			215,-	
			Satin chrome			258,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

						UNIVERSO BENCH 3U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top						•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group				
	A,B or C	Resopal traceless	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	146,-	70,-	-6,-
				3			61,-	-22,-
				4			51,-	-43,-
				5			42,-	-56,-
				6			22,-	-159,-
				7			48,-	-206,-
Glides	Plastic				GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid				GDN		9,-	
	Plastic with felt				GDF		7,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF		107,-	197,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	—	•	•
Sample order	UNIVERSO BENCH 3U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KO GD)							

*rectangular top instead of seat, 500 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso 4-seater bench, plastic shell.

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium,
beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat.

UNIVERSO BENCH 4U 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/5
- 2002/5
- 2005/5

W 2200 mm
D 540 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm
WT 30 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1800,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③		•	
		Aluminium polished				106,-	
Shell	Plastic			CC-④		•	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	336,-
			3				360,-
			4				404,-
			5				432,-
			6				604,-
			7				696,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	360,-	360,-
			3			396,-	396,-
			4			436,-	436,-
			5			468,-	468,-
			6			720,-	720,-
			7			828,-	828,-
Armrests	No armrests			GD		•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③		108,-	
			Satin chrome			129,-	
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated			215,-	
			Satin chrome			258,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

						UNIVERSO BENCH 4U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top						•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group				
	A, B, C or D	Resopal traceless	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	146,-	70,-	-6,-
				3			61,-	-22,-
				4			51,-	-43,-
				5			42,-	-56,-
				6			22,-	-159,-
				7			48,-	-206,-
Glides	Plastic				GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid				GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt				GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF		142,-	263,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	—	•	•
Sample order	UNIVERSO BENCH 4U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KO GD)							

*rectangular top instead of seat, 500 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

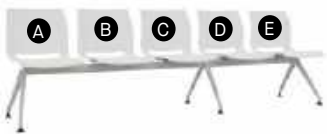
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso 5-seater bench, plastic shell.

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium,
beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat.



UNIVERSO BENCH 5U 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/5
- 2002/5
- 2005/5

W 2760 mm
D 540 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm
WT 35 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					2089,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			106,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	420,-
			3				450,-
			4				505,-
			5				540,-
			6				755,-
			7				870,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	450,-	450,-
			3			495,-	495,-
			4			545,-	545,-
			5			585,-	585,-
			6			900,-	900,-
			7			1035,-	1035,-
Armrests	No armrests			GD		•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	108,-		
			Satin chrome		129,-		
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated		215,-		
			Satin chrome		258,-		

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

						UNIVERSO BENCH 5U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top						•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group				
	A, B, C, D or E	Resopal traceless	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	146,-	70,-	-6,-
				3			61,-	-22,-
				4			51,-	-43,-
				5			42,-	-56,-
				6			22,-	-159,-
				7			48,-	-206,-
Glides	Plastic				GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid				GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt				GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF		177,-	328,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	—	•	•
Sample order	UNIVERSO BENCH 5U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KO GD)							

*rectangular top instead of seat, 500 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

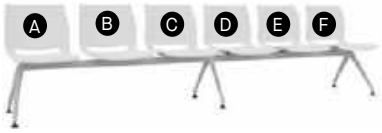
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso 6-seater bench, plastic shell.

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium,
beam powder-coated, with or without armrests, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat.



UNIVERSO BENCH 6U 4L P

replaces version:
- 2000/5
- 2002/5
- 2005/5

W 2760 mm
D 540 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 425 mm
WT 35 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					2378,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			106,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	504,-
			3				540,-
			4				606,-
			5				648,-
			6				906,-
			7				1044,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	540,-	540,-
			3			594,-	594,-
			4			654,-	654,-
			5			702,-	702,-
			6			1080,-	1080,-
			7			1242,-	1242,-
Armrests	No armrests			GD		•	
	External	One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated	ARM-EX-③		108,-	
			Satin chrome			129,-	
		Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Powder-coated			215,-	
			Satin chrome			258,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

						UNIVERSO BENCH 6U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top						•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Frame finish (③)	Price group				
	A, B, C, D, E or F	Resopal traceless	Powder-coated	2	TF-⑦-①/③	146,-	70,-	-6,-
				3			61,-	-22,-
				4			51,-	-43,-
				5			42,-	-56,-
				6			22,-	-159,-
				7			48,-	-206,-
Glides	Plastic				GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid				GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt				GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF		213,-	394,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	—	•	•
Sample order	UNIVERSO BENCH 6U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KO GD)							

*rectangular top instead of seat, 500 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Floor fixing (type 2)

Set of floor fixing elements for benches

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 2

replaces version:
- 2003/8

Basic price (EUR)
69,-

Price list

uni_verso chair/hocker on 4 wooden legs, plastic shell

Shell made of plastic.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests,
plastic or metal glides. Footrest in hocker frame made of chromed steel.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L LWM P			UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LWM P		
					replaces version: • 2080/1 • 2082/1 • 2085/1 • 2080/3 • 2082/3 • 2085/3			replaces version: • 2080/0 • 2082/0 • 2085/0		
					W 480 mm D 520 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 43,50 mm WT 5,5 kg			W 480 mm D 560 mm H 1170 mm SH 800 mm SH DIN 78,50 mm WT 7 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					464,-			709,-		
Frame	Mounting	Legs			•			•		
	Powder-coated	Natural beech	–	E-③/①	•			•		
		Stained beech			22,-			22,-		
		Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③/①	33,-			–		
		Stained beech			55,-			–		
Footrest	Chrom			FB-③	–			•		
	Satin chrome				–			9,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•			•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–	•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	84,-	–	–	84,-
			3				90,-			90,-
			4				101,-			101,-
			5				108,-			108,-
			6				151,-			151,-
			7				174,-			174,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–	•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	90,-	90,-	–	90,-	90,-
			3			99,-	99,-		99,-	99,-
			4			109,-	109,-		109,-	109,-
			5			117,-	117,-		117,-	117,-
			6			180,-	180,-		180,-	180,-
			7			207,-	207,-		207,-	207,-
Armrests	No armrests					•			–	
	Plastic armrests			ARM-④		94,-			–	

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L LWM P			UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LWM P		
Glides	Plastic	GD		•			•	
	Plastic with felt	GDF		9,-			9,-	
	Metal	GDM		9,-			9,-	
	Protect glides	GDT		10,-			10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	—	•	•	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		36,-	66,-		36,-	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX		•			•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV		•			•	

Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L LWM P (E-WS/SKNB CC-KO GDM FSCMIX UV)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

uni_verso chair on 4 metal legs, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic or metal glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat
and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, writing tablet, linking system.

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L W replaces version: • 2100/2 • 2102/2 • 2105/2 W 540 mm D 520 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 5,5 kg			**UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA W** replaces version: • 2106/4 • 2108/4 • 2109/4 W 610 mm D 520 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,5 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					264,-			371,-		
Seat height	450 mm			SH450	•			•		
	500 mm			SH500	49,-			49,-		
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③	•			•		
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-③	33,-			33,-		
	Chrom			E-③	22,-			44,-		
	Satin chrome				25,-			52,-		
Shell	Natural beech			CC-①	•			•		
	Stained beech				22,-			22,-		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–	•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	84,-	–	–	84,-
			3				90,-			90,-
			4				101,-			101,-
			5				108,-			108,-
			6				151,-			151,-
			7				174,-			174,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–	•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	90,-	90,-	–	90,-	90,-
			3			99,-	99,-		99,-	99,-
			4			109,-	109,-		109,-	109,-
			5			117,-	117,-		117,-	117,-
			6			180,-	180,-		180,-	180,-
			7			207,-	207,-		207,-	207,-
Armpads	No armrest pads				–	–	–	•		
	Black plastic armpads			AP-KB				44,-		

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L W			UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA W		
Writing tablet (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No writing tablet				●			●		
	Right version	Laminate: silver grey	Frame finish	WT-R-①/③	278,-			278,-		
	Left version			WT-L-①/③	278,-			278,-		
Row integration (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No possibility of integration				●			●		
	Extractable clip linking			IN-CL	58,-			58,-		
Glides	Plastic			GD	●			●		
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-			9,-		
	Metal			GDM	9,-			9,-		
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-			10,-		
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	●	●	—	●	●
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		36,-	66,-		36,-	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		●			●	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV		●			●	

Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L W (SH450 E-WS CC-SKNB GDM FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

uni_verso chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic or metal glides.
Options: writing tablet, linking system.

				UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH replaces version: · 2104/2	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH replaces version: · 2107/4
				W 540 mm D 520 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 6 kg	W 610 mm D 520 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			453,-	563,-
	Price group 3			475,-	580,-
	Price group 4			497,-	606,-
	Price group 5			513,-	621,-
	Price group 6			724,-	834,-
	Price group 7			803,-	910,-
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•	•
	500 mm		SH500	49,-	49,-
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	33,-	33,-
	Chrom		E-③	22,-	44,-
	Satin chrome			25,-	52,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-⑤	•	•
Armpads	No armrest pads			—	•
	Black plastic armpads		AP-KB		44,-
Writing tablet (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No writing tablet			•	•
	Right version	Laminate: silver grey	WT-R-①/③	278,-	278,-
	Left version		WT-L-①/③	278,-	278,-
Row integration (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No possibility of integration			•	•
	Extractable clip linking		IN-CL	58,-	58,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	75,-	75,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	—	• —

Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (SH450 E-WS BS-CPC10 GDM FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

uni_verso chair on 4 metal legs, fully upholstered shell with high backrest

Fully upholstered seat and high backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic or metal glides.
Options: writing tablet.

				UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH
				replaces version: • 2174/2	replaces version: • 2177/4
				W 540 mm D 610 mm H 970 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 6,5 kg	W 610 mm D 610 mm H 970 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 7,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			503,-	612,-
	Price group 3			525,-	634,-
	Price group 4			560,-	669,-
	Price group 5			583,-	691,-
	Price group 6			810,-	919,-
	Price group 7			906,-	1012,-
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•	•
	500 mm		SH500	49,-	49,-
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	33,-	33,-
	Chrom		E-③	22,-	44,-
	Satin chrome			25,-	52,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-⑤	•	•
Armpads	No armrest pads			—	•
	Black plastic armpads		AP-KB		44,-
Writing tablet (applicable only to 450 mm seat height)	No writing tablet			•	•
	Right version	Laminate: silver grey	WT-R-①/③	278,-	278,-
	Left version		WT-L-①/③	278,-	278,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	111,-	111,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	—	• —

Sample order UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH (SH450 E-WS BS-CPC10 GDM FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso chair on sled metal frame

Shell made of plastic or beech plywood.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, plastic glides.
Options: linking element for glides

					UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR CFS P replaces version: • 2020/2 • 2022/2 • 2025/2 W 540 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,5 kg			**UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR CFS W** replaces version: • 2120/2 • 2122/2 • 2125/2 W 540 mm D 540 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,5 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					338,-			332,-		
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③		•			•	
	Chrom			E-③		44,-			44,-	
	Satin chrome					52,-			52,-	
Shell	Plastic			CC-④		•			—	
	Natural beech			CC-①		—			•	
	Stained beech					—			22,-	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	—	•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	84,-	—	—	84,-
			3				90,-			90,-
			4				101,-			101,-
			5				108,-			108,-
			6				151,-			151,-
			7				174,-			174,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—	•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	90,-	90,-	—	90,-	90,-
			3			99,-	99,-		99,-	99,-
			4			109,-	109,-		109,-	109,-
			5			117,-	117,-		117,-	117,-
			6			180,-	180,-		180,-	180,-
			7			207,-	207,-		207,-	207,-
Row integration	No possibility of integration					•			•	
	Linking element for glides			IN-GD		14,-			14,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD		•			•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		9,-			9,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		36,-	66,-		36,-	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	—	•	•		•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV		—			•	

Sample order UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR CFS P (E-BKKO GD FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

uni_verso chair on sled metal frame, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, plastic glides.
Options: linking element for glides.

UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR CFS UPH

replaces version:
• 2124/2

W 540 mm
D 540 mm
H 840 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 44,50 mm
WT 7 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		522,-
	Price group 3		542,-
	Price group 4		565,-
	Price group 5		582,-
	Price group 6		793,-
	Price group 7		869,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•
	Chrom	E-③	44,-
	Satin chrome		52,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	•
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•
	Linking element for glides	IN-GD	14,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	75,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR CFS UPH (E-WS BS-CPC11 GD FFR2 FSCMIX)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

uni_verso hocker chair on 4 metal/wooden legs, upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and low backrest, standard foam.
Hocker frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel or solid beech wood with chromed steel footrest.
Plastic or metal glides.

				UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LB UPH replaces version: • 2102/0 W 480 mm D 520 mm H 1000 mm SH 800 mm SH DIN 790 mm WT 7,5 kg	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LB LWM UPH replaces version: • 2182/0 W 480 mm D 520 mm H 1000 mm SH 800 mm SH DIN 810 mm WT 7 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			715,-	843,-
	Price group 3			722,-	851,-
	Price group 4			735,-	861,-
	Price group 5			742,-	871,-
	Price group 6			976,-	1111,-
	Price group 7			1011,-	1136,-
Frame	Chrom		E-③	•	—
	Satin chrome			19,-	—
	Mounting	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Natural beech	E-③/①	—	•
		Stained beech		—	22,-
Footrest	Chrome		FB-③	—	•
	Satin chrome			—	9,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-⑤	•	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	—	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	—	10,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	62,-	—
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	—	•

Sample order	UNIVERSO FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LB UPH (E-CR BS-CPC10 GDF FFR2 FSCMIX)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

FRESH TEA FRESH COFFEE

Price list

uni_verso swivel chair

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Swivel base made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, armrests, plastic glides.

UNIVERSO SWIVEL CHAIR HB UPH

replaces version:
- 2144/3

W 690 mm
D 690 mm
H 970 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 450 mm
WT 11,5 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		1070,-
	Price group 3		1091,-
	Price group 4		1126,-
	Price group 5		1147,-
	Price group 6		1372,-
	Price group 7		1465,-
Column	Powder-coated	CO-③	●
	Chrom		22,-
	Satin chrome		25,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	●
Armrests	Powder-coated	ARF-③	●
	Chrom		42,-
	Satin chrome		49,-
Base	Powder-coated	BC-③	●
	Aluminium polished		25,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	●
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	7,-
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	●
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	111,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	●
Sample order	UNIVERSO SWIVEL CHAIR HB UPH (CO-CR BS-CPC10ARF-WS BC-POL GD FFR2 FSCMIX)		

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

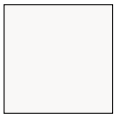
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98
(metallic
effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

KSK
Silk

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

POL
Polished
aluminium

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

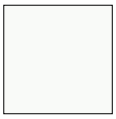
Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Plastic



KI
arctic 20

KK
silk 23

KO
stone 26

Laminate

U0160
Silver grey

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

¡hola!
price list
2023

KUSCH+CO

¡hola!

Design by Jorge Pensi

Chair

HOLA FRAME
CHAIR 4L P

HOLA FRAME
CHAIR 4L OD P

HOLA FRAME
CHAIR HKR 4L P

Bench

HOLA BENCH 2U 4L P

HOLA BENCH 3U 4L P

Chair/bench hygienic version

kuschmed HYGIENIC-LINE

HOLA FRAME
CHAIR 4L HYG P

HOLA BENCH 2U
4L HYG P

HOLA BENCH 3U 4L
HYG P

Chair, wooden legs

HOLA FRAME
CHAIR 4L LGW P

Price list

¡hola! chair

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Stacking plate underneath the seat by models with seat upholstery.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, antibacterial surface coating for legs, felt, metal or protective glides.

HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L P

replaces versions:
- 2200/2
- 2202/2
- 2205/2
- 2200/4
- 2202/4
- 2205/4

W 480 mm
D 530 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					232,-	
Seat height	450 mm		SH450		•	
	500 mm		SH500		49,-	
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③		•	
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③		33,-	
	Chrome		E-③		22,-	
	Satin chrome				25,-	
	Dark chrome				30,-	
Backrest	Plastic backrest		BA-④	•	•	—
	Plastic backrest with upholstered backrest pad	Price group 2	BA-PD-④/⑤	—	—	66,-
		Price group 3				72,-
		Price group 4				83,-
		Price group 5				88,-
Seat	Plastic seat		SE-④	•	—	—
	Plastic seat with upholstered seat pad	Price group 2	SE-PD-④/⑤	—	78,-	78,-
		Price group 3			88,-	88,-
		Price group 4			97,-	97,-
		Price group 5			104,-	104,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	Plastic armrests (in the colour of backrest or seat)		ARM-④		73,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

				HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L P		
Row integration	No possibility of integration			•		
	Clip linking		IN-CL	58,-		
Glides / castors	Glides	Plastic	GD	•		
		Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-		
		Metal	GDM	9,-		
		Protect glides	GDT	16,-		
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2		8,-	11,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF		40,-	75,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F		•	

Sample order	HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L P (SH450 E-BL BA-KW SE-KW GDM ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! chair, outdoor version

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated steel, secured additionally with the primer protecting against corrosion under the influence of weather conditions, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L OD P

replaces versions:
- 2201/2
- 2201/4

W 480 mm
D 530 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 5 kg

			Basic price (EUR)
			294,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•
Backrest	Plastic backrest	BA-(4)	•
Seat	Plastic seat	SE-(4)	•
Armrests	No armrests		•
	Plastic armrests	ARM-(4)	73,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
Sample order	HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L OD P (WT BA-KK SE-KK GD ASM-F)		

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

¡hola! hocker

Seat and backrest made of plastic.
4 leg hocker frame made of powder-coated in Jet black RAL 9005 or chromed steel, stackable, plastic glides.
Stacking plate underneath the seat by models with seat upholstery.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, felt, metal or protective glides.

HOLA FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L P

replaces versions:
- 2220/0
- 2222/0
- 2225/0

W 490 mm
D 540 mm
H 1180 mm
SH 800 mm
SH DIN 780 mm
WT 7,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					552,-		
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③	•		
	Chrom				22,-		
	Satin chrome				25,-		
Backrest	Plastic backrest			BA-④	•	•	—
	Plastic backrest with upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-④/⑤	—	—	66,-
			3				72,-
			4				83,-
			5				88,-
Seat	Plastic seat			SE-④	•	—	—
	Plastic seat with upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-④/⑤	—	78,-	78,-
			3			88,-	88,-
			4			97,-	97,-
			5			104,-	104,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		9,-	
	Metal			GDM		9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT		16,-	
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2		8,-	11,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		40,-	75,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F		•	

Sample order	HOLA FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L P (E-BL BA-KT SE-KK GDM ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! bench

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic.
Legs chromium plated or powder-coated, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam,
table top replacing a seat.

HOLA BENCH 2U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 2200/5
- 2203/5
- 2206/5

W 1070 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 420 mm

					Basic price (EUR)		
					731,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Chrom			32,-		
		Satin chrome			41,-		
Backrest	Plastic backrest			BA-④	•	•	•
	Plastic backrest with upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-④/⑤	—	—	132,-
			3				144,-
			4				166,-
			5				176,-
Seat	Plastic seat			SE-④	•	—	—
	Plastic seat with upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-④/⑤	—	156,-	156,-
			3			176,-	176,-
			4			194,-	194,-
			5			208,-	208,-
Armrests	No armrests					•	
	External	Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Plastic	ARM-EX-④		73,-	
		One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench				37,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

					HOLA BENCH 2U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A or B	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦-①	93,-	24,-	-39,-
			3			24,-	-39,-
			4			14,-	-55,-
			5			6,-	-74,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer					•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS		129,-	
Glides	Glides	Plastic		GD		•	
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2		15,-	21,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		80,-	150,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F		•	

Sample order	HOLA BENCH 2U 4L P (E-WS/CR BA-KW SE-KW GD ASM-F)

*rectangular top instead of seat, 450 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! bench

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic.
Legs chromium plated or powder-coated, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam,
table top replacing a seat.

HOLA BENCH 3U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 2200/5
- 2203/5
- 2206/5

W 1590 mm
D 550 mm
H 810 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 420 mm

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1036,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Chrome			32,-		
		Satin chrome			41,-		
Backrest	Plastic backrest			BA-④	•	•	•
	Plastic backrest with upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-④/⑤	–	–	198,-
			3				216,-
			4				249,-
			5				264,-
Seat	Plastic seat			SE-④	•	–	–
	Plastic seat with upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-④/⑤	–	234,-	234,-
			3			264,-	264,-
			4			291,-	291,-
			5			312,-	312,-
Armrests	No armrests					•	
	External	Two armrests on both sides of bench – not available with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench	Plastic	ARM-EX-④		73,-	
		One armrest – available only with seat-replacing top on the edge of bench				37,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

					HOLA BENCH 3U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A, B or C	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦-①	93,-	24,-	-39,-
			3			24,-	-39,-
			4			14,-	-55,-
			5			6,-	-74,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer					•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS		129,-	
Glides	Glides	Plastic		GD		•	
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2		22,-	32,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF		119,-	225,-
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F		•	

Sample order	HOLA BENCH 3U 4L P (E-WS/CR BA-KW SE-KW GD ASM-F)

*rectangular top instead of seat, 450 × 400 mm, thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

¡hola! chair, hygienic version

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic with antibacterial coating.
4 leg frame made of chromed steel, optionally powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating.
With or without armrests, stackable, seat undersite closed with hygiene-oriented stacking plate, plastic glides.
Dirt-repellent metal and plastic surfaces. Neither concealed nor hardly accessible spots for disinfection.

HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG P

replaces versions:
- 2200/2H
- 2200/4H

W 480 mm
D 530 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 5 kg

			Basic price (EUR)
			279,-
Seat height	450 mm	SH450	•
	500 mm	SH500	49,-
Frame	Chrome	E-③	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	33,-
Backrest	Plastic backrest	BA-④	•
Seat	Plastic seat	SE-④	•
Armrests	No armrests		•
	Plastic armrests	ARM-④	84,-
Glides / castors	Metal	GDM	•
	Protect glides	GDT	16,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•

Sample order	HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG P (SH450 E-AB-WS BA-KW SE-KW GDM ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

¡hola! bench, hygienic version

Seat, backrest and armrests made of plastic with antibacterial coating.
Legs chromium plated or optionally powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating, beam antibacterial powder-coated, plastic glides.
Dirt-repellent metal and plastic surfaces. Neither concealed nor hardly accessible spots for disinfection.

				HOLA BENCH 2U 4L HYG P	**HOLA BENCH 3U 4L HYG P**
				replaces version: · 2200/5H	replaces version: · 2200/5H
				W 1070 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm	W 1590 mm D 550 mm H 810 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm
				Basic price (EUR)	
				838,-	1181,-
Frame	Beam	Legs			
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	Chrome	E-AB-③/③	•	•
		Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		33,-	33,-
Backrest	Plastic backrest		BA-④	•	•
Seat	Plastic seat		SE-④	•	•
Armrests	No armrests			•	•
	External	Plastic	ARM-EX-④	84,-	84,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•

Sample order	HOLA BENCH 2U 4L HYG P (SH450 E-AB-WS/CR BA-KW SE-KW GD ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! chair, wooden legs

Seat and backrest made of plastic.
4 natural beech legs, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Stacking plate underneath the seat by models with seat upholstery.
Options: flame retardant foam, natural oak legs, antibacterial surface coating for legs, felt, metal or protective glides.

HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW P

replaces versions:
- 2280/2
- 2282/2
- 2285/2
- 2280/4
- 2282/4
- 2285/4

W 480 mm
D 530 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 420 mm
WT 5,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					377,-		
Frame	Natural beech			E-(1)	•		
	Stained beech				10,-		
	Natural oak				9,-		
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-(1)	33,-		
	Stained beech				42,-		
	Natural oak				41,-		
Backrest	Plastic backrest				•	•	–
	Plastic backrest with upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-(4)/(5)	–	–	66,-
			3				72,-
			4				83,-
			5				88,-
Seat	Plastic seat			SE-(4)	•	–	–
	Plastic seat with upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-(4)/(5)	–	78,-	78,-
			3			88,-	88,-
			4			97,-	97,-
			5			104,-	104,-
Armrests	No armrests				•		
	Plastic armrests			ARM-(4)	73,-		
Glides	Plastic			GD	•		
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-		
	Metal			GDM	9,-		
	Protect glides			GDT	16,-		

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

			HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW P		
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		8,-	11,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		40,-	75,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC		•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV		•	
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F		•	

Sample order	HOLA FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW P (E-SKNB BA-KW SE-KW GDM PEFC UV ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! Floor fixing

Set of floor fixing elements for banches

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 1

replaces versions:
- 1103/8

Basic price (EUR)
69,-

Sample order BENCH ACCESSORY FF1

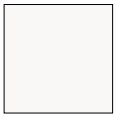
Finishes

Metal
for chairs

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

BCR
Dark chrome



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98
(metallic effect)

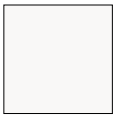
IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

BL
RAL 9005
Jet black
(pearl structure)

KSK
Silk

Metal
for outdoor chairs



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98
(metallic effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

KSK
Silk

Metal
for hockers

CR
Chrome

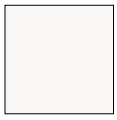
SCR
Satin chrome

BL
RAL 9005
Jet black
(pearl structure)

Metal
for bench

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98
(metallic effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

KSK
Silk

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

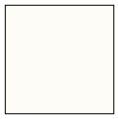
Oak

SKNO
Natural oak

Laminate

U0901TP
Traceless TP
black

Plastic



KW
Signal white

KK
Silk

KQ
Quartz grey

KY
Light grey

KG
Black grey

KB
Black

KL
Midnight blue

KE
pimento

KC
Scampolo

KT
Tinkerbell

KA
Salem

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

embla price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Embla

Design by Antonio Scaffidi

Embla upholstered chair

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH

Embla wooden chair

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L W

EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA W

Embla upholstered armchair

EMBLA ARMCHAIR 4LA UPH

EMBLA ARMCHAIR 4LA HB UPH

Price list

Embla upholstered chair

Upholstered seat and backrest.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: seat height 50 and 55 cm available for models with armrests (4LA), antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements, flame-retardant foam or flame-retardant foam with fire proof fabric, felt or protect glides.

					EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH
					replaces version: · 2905/2	replaces version: · 2905/4	replaces version: · 2935/2	replaces version: · 2935/4
					W 520 mm D 545 mm H 790 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,4 kg	W 600 mm D 545 mm H 790 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 7,0 kg	W 520 mm D 575 mm H 855 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,7 kg	W 600 mm D 575 mm H 855 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 7,3 kg
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group			
	Price group 2				389,-	486,-	418,-	515,-
	Price group 3				404,-	501,-	432,-	530,-
	Price group 4				423,-	520,-	451,-	549,-
	Price group 5				432,-	530,-	461,-	558,-
	Price group 6				518,-	615,-	547,-	644,-
	Price group 7				565,-	662,-	594,-	691,-
Seat height	460 mm			SH460	•	•	•	•
	510 mm			SH510	—	42,-	—	42,-
	560 mm			SH560	—	42,-	—	42,-
Frame	Solid wood	Natural beech		E-SKNB	•	•	•	•
		Stained beech		E-(1)	20,-	20,-	20,-	20,-
	Solid wood	Natural beech	antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-SKNB	28,-	28,-	28,-	28,-
		Stained beech		E-AB-(1)	48,-	48,-	48,-	48,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-(5)	•	•	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-(5)	•	•	•	•
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•	•	•	•
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	8,-	8,-	8,-	8,-
	Protect glides			GDT	9,-	9,-	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	10,-	10,-	20,-	20,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	50,-	50,-	64,-	64,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	•	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	•	•	•
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•	•	•	•

Sample order	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (SH460 E-SKNB BA-CPC11 SE-CPC23 GD FSTD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)
	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH (SH510 E-SKNB BA-MLF16 SE-MLF32 GD FFR2 FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes
As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Embla wooden chair

Seat and backrest made of beech plywood.
Frame made of solid beech wood and plywood, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements, upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, flame-retardant foam or flame-retardant foam with fireproof fabric, felt or protect glides.

	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L W	**EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4LA W**
	replaces versions: · 2910/2 · 2912/2 · 2915/2	replaces versions: · 2910/4 · 2912/4 · 2915/4
	W 520 mm D 545 mm H 780 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 5,3 kg	W 610 mm D 545 mm H 780 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 6,2 kg
	Basic price (EUR)	
	463,-	560,-

Seat height	465 mm			SH465	•		•	
Wooden element	Solid wood	Natural beech		E-SKNB	•		•	
		Stained beech		E-①	20,-		20,-	
	Solid wood	Natural beech	antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-SKNB	28,-		28,-	
		Stained beech		E-AB-①	48,-		48,-	
Backrest pad	No pad				•	•	•	•
	Upholstered	Price group:	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	58,-	—	58,-
			3			67,-		67,-
			4			75,-		75,-
			5			83,-		83,-
			6			123,-		123,-
			7			145,-		145,-
Seat pad	No pad				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered	Price group:	2	SE-PD-⑤	74,-	74,-	74,-	74,-
			3		80,-	80,-	80,-	80,-
			4		87,-	87,-	87,-	87,-
			5		92,-	92,-	92,-	92,-
			6		147,-	147,-	147,-	147,-
			7		174,-	174,-	174,-	174,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•		•	
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	8,-		8,-	
	Protect glides			GDT	9,-		9,-	
Foam (applicable only for upholstered backrest pad, seat pad)	Standard foam			FSTD	•		•	
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	10,-		12,-	
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	26,-		50,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•		•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•		•	
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•		•	

Sample order	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L W (SH465 E-SKNB SE-PD-CPC05 GD FSTD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes
As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Embla upholstered armchair

Upholstered seat and backrest.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: antibacterial surface coating for wooden elements, flame retardant foam or flame retardant foam with fire proof fabric, felt or protect glides.

	EMBLA ARMCHAIR 4LA UPH	EMBLA ARMCHAIR 4LA HB UPH
	replaces versions: · 2950/4	replaces versions: · 2960/4
	W 640 mm D 600 mm H 830 mm SH 45,50 mm SH DIN 400 mm WT 12,5 kg	W 640 mm D 610 mm H 1010 mm SH 45,50 mm SH DIN 400 mm WT 13,5 kg
	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
Price group 2	642,-	701,-
Price group 3	671,-	734,-
Price group 4	697,-	765,-
Price group 5	711,-	779,-
Price group 6	825,-	904,-
Price group 7	899,-	986,-

Seat height	455 mm			SH455	•	•
Frame	Solid wood	Natural beech		E-SKNB	•	•
		Stained beech		E-(1)	20,-	20,-
	Solid wood	Natural beech	antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-SKNB	28,-	28,-
		Stained beech		E-AB-(1)	48,-	48,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•	•
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	8,-	8,-
	Protect glides			GDT	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	18,-	20,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	127,-	147,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	•
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•	•

Sample order	EMBLA FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH (SH455 E-SKNB BA-YN079 SE-YN079 GD FSTD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes
As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

BX-NL_E01_2023

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

njord price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Njord

Design by Scaffidi & Johansen

Armchair

NJORD ARMCHAIR 4L LGW FL

Table

NJORD TABLE LWM RD

Price list

Njord armchair 4L LGW FL

Seat shell: thermoformed polyester felt in anthracite colour, upholstered seat pad, frame made of solid beech wood, plastic glides.

NJORD ARMCHAIR 4L LGW FL

replaces version:
- 3002/4

W 620 mm
D 530 mm
H 810 mm
SH 475 mm
SH DIN 470 mm
WT 5,5 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
		Price group 2	684,-
		Price group 3	691,-
		Price group 4	698,-
		Price group 5	708,-
		Price group 6	799,-
		Price group 7	823,-
Frame	Natural beech	E-(1)	•
	Stained beech		22,-
	Natural oak		98,-
	Natural beech	E-AB-(1)	33,-
	Stained beech		55,-
	Natural oak		130,-
Shell	Anthracite felt	BS-FK01	•
Seat pad	Upholstered	SE-PD-(5)	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
	Metal	GDM	10,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	7,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•

Sample order	NJORD ARMCHAIR 4L LGW FL (E-SKNB BS-FK01 SE-PD-CPC05 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Njord table LWM RD

Round table top.
Base: solid beech wood, metal connector, powder-coated in Jet black colour (RAL 9005), plastic glides.

NJORD TABLE LWM RD

replaces version:
· 3005/4

Dl 380 mm
H 563/550 mm*
WT 3,4 kg

				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Fenix NTM®			390,-
Table top core	Plywood		PD	•
Table top finish	Fenix NTM®		①	•
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel Jet black RAL 9005 Solid wood:	Natural beech	BC-BK/①	•
		Stained beech		18,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	○
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•

Sample order	NJORD TABLE LWM RD (PD KJ BC-BK/1.007 GDF PACK-ASM)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

Finishes for chair

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Oak

SKNO
Natural oak

Polyester felt

FK01
anthracite
for seat shell
armchair

Metal

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Finishes for table

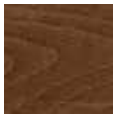
Metal

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Wood

SKNB
Natural beech

SK11
Puce



SK10
Sienna

SK40
Oak

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SS10
Black

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KO
Blu Fes

KR
Verde
Comodoro

KP
Rosso
Jaipur

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KS
Bianco Cos

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

scorpii price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Scorpii

Design by Uwe Sommerlade

Chair, plywood shell

SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L W

SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4LA W

Chair, fully upholstered shell

SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH

SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH

Armchair

SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4L TH

SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4LA TH

SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4LA

SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4LA HB

Price list

Scorpii chair, plywood shell

Shell made of beech plywood.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

				SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L W replaces version: • 3120/2 • 3122/2 • 3125/2 W 470 mm D 540 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6 kg			**SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4LA W** replaces version: • 3130/4 • 3132/4 • 3135/4 W 550 mm D 540 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 7 kg		
				Basic price (EUR)					
				318,-			554,-		
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③	•			•		
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	33,-			33,-		
	Chrome		E-③	26,-			36,-		
	Satin chrome			33,-			41,-		
Shell	Natural beech		CC-①	•			•		
	Stained beech			22,-			33,-		
	Laminated			62,-			62,-		
	Natural beech	Handle hole	CC-HH-①	24,-	24,-	—	24,-	24,-	—
	Stained beech			46,-	46,-		57,-	57,-	
	Laminated			86,-	86,-		86,-	86,-	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad			•	•	—	•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group 2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	109,-	—	—	109,-
		Price group 3				114,-			114,-
		Price group 4				123,-			123,-
		Price group 5				130,-			130,-
		Price group 6				203,-			203,-
		Price group 7				222,-			222,-
Seat pad	No seat pad			•	—	—	•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group 2	SE-PD-⑤	—	68,-	68,-	—	68,-	68,-
		Price group 3			74,-	74,-		74,-	74,-
		Price group 4			82,-	82,-		82,-	82,-
		Price group 5			89,-	89,-		89,-	89,-
		Price group 6			140,-	140,-		140,-	140,-
		Price group 7			171,-	171,-		171,-	171,-

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L W			SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4LA W		
Armrests	Beech armrests matching shell colour (Natural beech if shell laminated with Resopal)	ARF-(1)	—			•		
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•			•		
	Extractable clip linking	IN-CL	58,-			58,-		
Glides	Plastic	GD	•			•		
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-			9,-		
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•	•	—	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		9,-	12,-		9,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		43,-	80,-		43,-	80,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC		•			•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV		•			•	

Sample order	SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L W (E-AB-WK CC-SKNB GD PEFC UV)	

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Scorpii chair, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

			SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH replaces version: • 3124/2 W 470 mm D 540 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 8 kg	**SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH** replaces version: • 3134/4 W 550 mm D 540 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 9 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		452,-	686,-
	Price group 3		473,-	708,-
	Price group 4		502,-	736,-
	Price group 5		522,-	759,-
	Price group 6		685,-	920,-
	Price group 7		760,-	993,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	33,-	33,-
	Chrome	E-③	26,-	36,-
	Satin chrome		33,-	41,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	•	•
Armrests	Beech armrests	ARF-①	—	•
	Stained beech armrests			11,-
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•	•
	Extractable clip linking	IN-CL	58,-	58,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	115,-	115,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	—	•

Sample order	SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 GD FSTD PEFC)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Scorpii chair, fully upholstered shell

Fully upholstered seat and high backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

			SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH replaces version: · 3127/2 W 470 mm D 570 mm H 940 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 8 kg	**SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH** replaces version: · 3137/4 W 550 mm D 570 mm H 940 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 9 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		554,-	789,-
	Price group 3		573,-	808,-
	Price group 4		602,-	834,-
	Price group 5		621,-	853,-
	Price group 6		794,-	1030,-
	Price group 7		877,-	1111,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	33,-	33,-
	Chrome	E-③	26,-	36,-
	Satin chrome		33,-	41,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-⑤	•	•
Armrests	Beech armrests	ARF-①	—	•
	Stained beech armrests			11,-
Row integration	No possibility of integration		•	•
	Extractable clip linking	IN-CL	58,-	58,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	115,-	115,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	—	•

Sample order	SCORPII FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH (E-AB-WK BS-CPC11 GD FSTD PEFC)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Scropii armchair

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
with or without armrests

				SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4L TH replaces version: • 3150/1 W 630 mm D 680 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm WT 12,5 kg	SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4LA TH replaces version: • 3150/3 W 670 mm D 680 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm WT 15,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			808,-	1062,-
	Price group 3			839,-	1095,-
	Price group 4			880,-	1137,-
	Price group 5			911,-	1165,-
	Price group 6			1149,-	1404,-
	Price group 7			1274,-	1530,-
Seat height	450 mm			–	•
	500 mm				49,-
Frame	Powder-coated		E-③	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-③	33,-	33,-
	Chrome		E-③	40,-	92,-
	Satin chrome			46,-	102,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-⑤	•	•
Armrests	Back connector	Cover	ARF-③/④		
	Aluminium polished	Plastic black		–	•
	Chrome				31,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	23,-	23,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	228,-	228,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	•

Sample order	SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4L TH (E-WK BS-CPC10 GD FSTD PEFC)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Scropii armchair

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Two heights of backrest available.
Upholstered side parts and armrests.
4 leg frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel.

			SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4LA replaces version: • 3168/3 W 620 mm D 650 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm WT 15,5 kg	**SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4LA HB** replaces version: • 3169/3 W 620 mm D 680 mm H 920 mm SH 450 mm WT 16 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		1120,-	1182,-
	Price group 3		1162,-	1222,-
	Price group 4		1222,-	1278,-
	Price group 5		1264,-	1319,-
	Price group 6		1704,-	1748,-
	Price group 7		1886,-	1946,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(3)	33,-	33,-
	Chrome	E-(3)	40,-	40,-
	Satin chrome		46,-	46,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-(5)	•	•
Armrests	Upholstered	ARF-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	24,-	24,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	381,-	381,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•

Sample order	SCORPII ARMCHAIR 4LA TH (E-AB-WK BS-CPC10 ARF-CPC10 GD FSTD PEFC)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

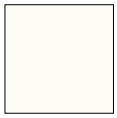
Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Laminate



U9417
Snow white

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

yara
price list
2023

KUSCH+CO

Yara

Design by Jorge Pensi

Chair on wooden frame

YARA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH

YARA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

YARA FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH

YARA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH

Price list

Yara chair on wooden frame

Entirely upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests, plastic glides. Stackable.

				YARA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH	YARA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH
				replaces version: · 3522/2	replaces version: · 3522/4
				W 530 mm D 600 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 6,5 kg	W 630 mm D 600 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 7,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			625,-	722,-
	Price group 3			648,-	746,-
	Price group 4			680,-	775,-
	Price group 5			703,-	796,-
	Price group 6			917,-	1003,-
	Price group 7			1010,-	1096,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	222,-	222,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•

Sample order	YARA FRAME CHAIR 4L UPH (E-SKNB BS-YN009 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Yara chair on wooden frame

Entirely upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests, plastic glides. Stackable.

				YARA FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH	YARA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH
				replaces version: · 3527/2	replaces version: · 3527/4
				W 530 mm D 630 mm H 960 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 7 kg	W 630 mm D 630 mm H 960 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 8 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			635,-	749,-
	Price group 3			661,-	774,-
	Price group 4			692,-	806,-
	Price group 5			716,-	831,-
	Price group 6			966,-	1080,-
	Price group 7			1061,-	1178,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	284,-	284,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•

Sample order	YARA FRAME CHAIR 4L HB UPH (E-SKNB BS-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

arn
price list
2023

KUSCH+CO

Photography by Kristine Funch

Arn

Design: Scaffidi & Johansen

Chair on four wooden legs

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW P

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW HB P

kuschmed® HYGIENIC-LINE

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGW P

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGW HB P

Chair on four wooden legs, upholstered seat

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW UPH

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW HB UPH

Hocker chair on four wooden legs

ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW P

ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW UPH

Chair on four metal legs

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM P

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM HB P

kuschmed® HYGIENIC-LINE

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGM P

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGM HB P

Chair on four metal legs, upholstered seat

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM UPH

ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM HB UPH

coffee &
bakery
check in

Price list

Arn chair on four wooden legs

Seat and backrest made of plastic.
Frame: 4 legs made of solid beech wood mounted to plastic chassis,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

				ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW P replaces versions: · 3600/2 · 3600/4	**ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW HB P** replaces versions: · 3610/2 · 3610/4
				W 490 mm D 530 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 5,5 kg	W 500 mm D 580 mm H 900 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	
				319,-	363,-
Legs	Natural beech			•	•
	Stained beech		E-(1)	22,-	22,-
	Natural oak			57,-	57,-
	Natural beech			33,-	33,-
	Stained beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	55,-	55,-
	Natural oak			89,-	89,-
Backrest, seat, chassis	Plastic			•	•
	Flame retardant white plastic		CC-(4)	21,-	21,-
Armrests	No armrests			•	•
	Plastic armrests		ARM-(4)	65,-	65,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Varnishing of wooden elements	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•
Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW P (E-SKNB CC-KT15 GD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)				

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Arn chair on four wooden legs, hygienic version

Seat and backrest made of plastic with high antibacterial properties.
Frame: 4 legs made of solid beech wood mounted to plastic chassis,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Chair structure adapted to hygiene requirements - tight sealing lip between chassis and the seat protects against the ingress of fluids and pollution.
Dirt-repellent, pore-free wooden and plastic surfaces.
All surfaces easily accessible for cleaning or disinfection.

				ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGW P	**ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGW HB P**
				replaces versions: · 3600/2H · 3600/4H	replaces versions: · 3610/2H · 3610/4H
				W 500 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 5,5 kg	W 500 mm D 580 mm H 900 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR)	
				355,-	400,-
Legs	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
Backrest, seat, chassis	Plastic		CC-(4)	•	•
	Flame retardant white plastic			21,-	21,-
Armrests	No armrests			•	•
	Plastic armrests		ARM-(4)	65,-	65,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Varnishing of wooden elements	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•
Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGW P (E-AB-SKNB CC-KT15 GD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)				

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Arn chair on four wooden legs, upholstered seat

Upholstered seat, plastic backrest.
Frame: 4 legs made of solid beech wood mounted to plastic chassis, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

					ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW UPH		**ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW HB UPH**	
					replaces versions: · 3602/2 · 3607/2 · 3602/4 · 3607/4		replaces versions: · 3612/2 · 3617/2 · 3612/4 · 3617/4	
					W 490 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 450 mm WT 6,0 kg		W 500 mm D 580 mm H 900 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,0 kg	
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group			
	Price group 2				373,-		416,-	
	Price group 3				379,-		424,-	
	Price group 4				392,-		435,-	
	Price group 5				400,-		444,-	
	Price group 6				453,-		498,-	
	Price group 7				481,-		523,-	
Legs	Natural beech				•		•	
	Stained beech			E-(1)	22,-		22,-	
	Natural oak				57,-		57,-	
	Natural beech				33,-		33,-	
	Stained beech	Antibacterial surface coating		E-AB-(1)	55,-		55,-	
	Natural oak				89,-		89,-	
Backrest, chassis	Plastic				•		•	
	Flame retardant white plastic			CC-(4)	21,-		21,-	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	–	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-(5)	–	67,-	–	82,-
			3			71,-		86,-
			4			75,-		91,-
			5			80,-		94,-
			6			132,-		146,-
			7			146,-		163,-

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW UPH		ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW HB UPH	
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•		•	
	Upholstered, comfort upholstery	SE-CM-(5)	36,-		36,-	
Armrests	No armrests	ARM-(4)	•		•	
	Plastic armrests		65,-		65,-	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•		•	
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-		9,-	
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	36,-	58,-	36,-	58,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•		•	
Varnishing of wooden elements	Water lacquer UV	UV	•		•	
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•		•	

Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGW UPH (E-AB-SKNB CC-KT15 SE-CPC10 GD FFR2 FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Arn hocker chair on four wooden legs

Seat and backrest made of plastic.
Frame: 4 legs made of solid beech wood mounted to plastic chassis,
footrest made of chromium plated steel, without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW P

replaces version:
· 3600/0

W 540 mm
D 555 mm
H 1190 mm
SH 825 mm
SH DIN 820 mm
WT 8,2 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
			612,-
Legs	Natural beech	E-(1)	•
	Stained beech		22,-
	Natural oak		57,-
Backrest, seat chassis	Plastic	CC-(4)	•
	Flame retardant white plastic		21,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•
Varnishing of wooden elements	Water lacquer UV	UV	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•
Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW P (E-SKNB CC-KT15 GD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)		

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Arn hocker chair on four wooden legs, upholstered seat

Upholstered seat, plastic backrest.
Frame: 4 legs made of solid beech wood mounted to plastic chassis,
footrest made of chromium plated steel, without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW UPH

replaces versions:
· 3602/0
· 3607/0

W 540 mm
D 555 mm
H 1190 mm
SH 835 mm
SH DIN 825 mm
WT 8,7 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2				666,-	
	Price group 3				674,-	
	Price group 4				684,-	
	Price group 5				692,-	
	Price group 6				746,-	
	Price group 7				775,-	
Legs	Natural beech				•	
	Stained beech			E-(1)	22,-	
	Natural oak				57,-	
Backrest, chassis	Plastic			CC-(4)	•	
	Flame retardant white plastic				21,-	
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-(5)	–	67,-
			3			71,-
			4			75,-
			5			80,-
			6			132,-
			7			146,-
Seat	Upholstered			SE-(5)	•	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-	
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	36,-	58,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Varnishing of wooden elements	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•	

Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR HKR 4L LGW UPH (E-SKNB CC-KT15 SE-CPC23 GD FFR2 FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(4) – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Arn chair on four metal legs

Seat and backrest made of plastic.
Frame: 4 anodized or powder-coated aluminium legs,
mounted to plastic chassis, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

			ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM P replaces versions: · 3650/2 · 3650/4	**ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM HB P** replaces versions: · 3660/2 · 3660/4
			W 490 mm D 530 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 5,9 kg	W 500 mm D 580 mm H 900 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,0 kg
			Basic price (EUR)	
			319,-	363,-
Seat height	450 mm	SH450	●	●
	500 mm	SH500	**49,-**	**49,-**
	550 mm	SH550		
Legs	Powder-coated aluminium	E-③	●	●
	Aluminium anodised mat silver		13,-	13,-
	Aluminium bright anodised			
Backrest, seat, chassis	Plastic	CC-④	●	●
	Flame retardant white plastic		21,-	21,-
Armrests	No armrests		●	●
	Plastic armrests	ARM-④	65,-	65,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	●	●
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	20,-	20,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	●	●

Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM P (SH450 E-ASAM CC-KT15 GD ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Arn chair on four metal legs

Seat and backrest made of plastic with high antibacterial properties.
Frame: 4 aluminium legs mounted to plastic chassis,
with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.
Chair structure adapted to hygiene requirements - tight sealing lip between chassis and the seat protects against the ingress of fluids and pollution.
Dirt-repellent, pore-free metal and plastic surfaces.
All surfaces easily accessible for cleaning or disinfection.

			ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGM P replaces versions: · 3650/2H · 3650/4H	**ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGM HB P** replaces versions: · 3660/2 · 3660/4
			W 500 mm D 540 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 5,5 kg	W 500 mm D 580 mm H 900 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,0 kg
			Basic price (EUR)	
			355,-	400,-
Legs	Powder-coated aluminium	E-(3)	●	●
	Aluminium anodised mat silver		13,-	13,-
	Aluminium bright anodised			
Backrest, seat, chassis	Plastic	CC-(4)	●	●
	Flame retardant white plastic		21,-	21,-
Armrests	No armrests		●	●
	Plastic armrests	ARM-(4)	65,-	65,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	●	●
	Protect glides	GDT	20,-	20,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	●	●

Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L HYG LGM P (E-ASAM CC-KT15 GD ASM-F)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(4) – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Arn chair on four metal legs, upholstered seat

Upholstered seat and plastic backrest.
Frame: 4 anodized or powder-coated aluminium legs,
mounted to plastic chassis, with or without armrests, stackable, plastic glides.

					ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM UPH	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM HB UPH
					replaces versions: · 3652/2 · 3657/2 · 3652/4 · 3657/2	replaces versions: · 3662/2 · 3667/2 · 3662/4 · 3667/4
					W 490 mm D 540 mm H 815 mm SH 460 mm SH DIN 450 mm WT 6,4 kg	W 500 mm D 580 mm H 900 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 6,5 kg
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2				373,-	416,-
	Price group 3				379,-	424,-
	Price group 4				392,-	435,-
	Price group 5				400,-	444,-
	Price group 6				453,-	498,-
	Price group 7				481,-	523,-
Seat height	450 mm			SH450	•	•
	500 mm			SH500	49,-	49,-
	550 mm			SH550		
Legs	Powder-coated aluminium			E-③	•	•
	Aluminium anodised mat silver				13,-	13,-
	Aluminium bright anodised					
Backrest, chassis	Plastic			CC-④	•	•
	Flame retardant white plastic				21,-	21,-
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	— • —
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	67,- — 82,-
			3			71,- 86,-
			4			75,- 91,-
			5			80,- 94,-
			6			132,- 146,-
			7			146,- 163,-
Seat	Upholstered			SE-⑤	•	•
	Upholstered, comfort upholstery			SE-CM-⑤	36,-	36,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone

PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM UPH		ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM HB UPH	
Armrests	No armrests		•		•	
	Plastic armrests	ARM-(4)	65,-		65,-	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•		•	
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-		9,-	
	Protect glides	GDT	20,-		20,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	•	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	36,-	58,-	36,-	58,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—		—	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•		•	
Sample order	ARN FRAME CHAIR 4L LGM UPH (SH450 E-ASAM CC-KT15 SE-CPC10 GD FFR2 ASM-F)					

(4) – Please specify plastic elements finish – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Finishes

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

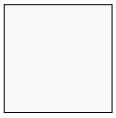
Oak

SKNO
Natural oak

Metal

ASAM
Aluminium anodised mat silver

ASAG
Aluminium bright anodised



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium (metallic effect)

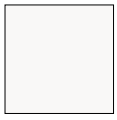
SV
Silver 98 (metallic effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

KSK
Silk

Plastic



KW
Signal white

KY
Light grey

KK
Silk

KT
Tinkerbell

KQ
Quartz grey

KG
Black grey

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

palato price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Palato

Design by team form ag

Armchair on wooden frame

PALATO ARMCHAIR 4L

PALATO ARMCHAIR 4LA

PALATO ARMCHAIR 4LA HB

PALATO SOFA 4LA

Price list

Palato armchair on wooden frame

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests, plastic glides.

				PALATO ARMCHAIR 4L replaces version: · 3705/2 W 490 mm D 640 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 8 kg	**PALATO ARMCHAIR 4LA** replaces version: · 3705/4 W 560 mm D 640 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 8,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			520,-	618,-
	Price group 3			544,-	638,-
	Price group 4			572,-	667,-
	Price group 5			592,-	690,-
	Price group 6			813,-	908,-
	Price group 7			895,-	988,-
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•	•
	500 mm		SH500	67,-	67,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•
	Upholstered, removable		SE-R-(5)	13,-	13,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	13,-	13,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	126,-	126,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•

Sample order	PALATO ARMCHAIR 4L (SH450 E-SKNB BA-CPC23 SE-CPC23 GDM FSTD PEFC UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Palato armchair on wooden frame

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with or without armrests, plastic glides.

				PALATO ARMCHAIR 4LA HB	PALATO SOFA 4LA
				replaces version: · 3715/4	replaces version: · 3715/5
				W 560 mm D 650 mm H 1060 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 9,5 kg	W 1300 mm D 670 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 445 mm WT 19 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			664,-	1604,-
	Price group 3			692,-	1659,-
	Price group 4			730,-	1735,-
	Price group 5			755,-	1783,-
	Price group 6			1023,-	2328,-
	Price group 7			1129,-	2547,-
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•	•
	500 mm		SH500	67,-	—
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	45,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	—
	Stained beech			55,-	—
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•
	Upholstered, removable		SE-R-(5)	13,-	—
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	16,-	109,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	150,-	431,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•

Sample order	PALATO ARMCHAIR 4LA HB (SH450 E-SKNB BA-CPC23 SE-CPC23 GDM FSTD PEFC UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

TERRAS

Finishes

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

vega price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Vega

Design by Dieter Kusch

Armchair on wooden frame

VEGA ARMCHAIR 4LA

VEGA ARMCHAIR 4LA HB

5-seater sofa on wooden frame

VEGA SOFA 4LA

Armchair on sled metal frame

VEGA ARMCHAIR SLA

VEGA SOFA SLA

Price list

Vega armchair on wooden frame

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with armrests, plastic glides.

				VEGA ARMCHAIR 4LA	VEGA ARMCHAIR 4LA HB
				replaces version: · 5050/3	replaces version: · 5060/3
				W 510 mm D 560 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 17,5 kg	W 650 mm D 800 mm H 1140 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 19,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			1014,-	1166,-
	Price group 3			1053,-	1213,-
	Price group 4			1101,-	1276,-
	Price group 5			1134,-	1320,-
	Price group 6			1458,-	1659,-
	Price group 7			1635,-	1866,-
Seat height	450 mm		SH450	•	•
	500 mm		SH500	67,-	67,-
Frame	Natural beech		E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech			22,-	22,-
	Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-	33,-
	Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	23,-	31,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	288,-	350,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•	•

Sample order	VEGA ARMCHAIR 4LA (SH450 E-SKNB BA-CPC10 SE-CPC10 GD FSTD PEFC UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Vega 2,5-seater sofa on wooden frame

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of solid beech wood, with armrests, plastic glides.

VEGA SOFA 4LA

replaces version:
- 5055/5

W 1520 mm
D 690 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 34 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		1796,-
	Price group 3		1884,-
	Price group 4		2001,-
	Price group 5		2088,-
	Price group 6		2633,-
	Price group 7		2978,-
Seat height	450 mm	SH450	•
	500 mm	SH500	67,-
Frame	Natural beech	E-(1)	•
	Stained beech		22,-
Backrest	Upholstered	BA-(5)	•
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	51,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	635,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•

Sample order	VEGA SOFA 4LA (SH450 BA-CPC10 SE-CPC10 GD FSTD PEFC UV)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Vega armchair on sled metal frame

Upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
Frame made of chromed steel, upholstered side parts and armrests.

			VEGA ARMCHAIR SLA	VEGA SOFA SLA
			replaces version: · 5073/3	replaces version: · 5078/3
			W 650 mm D 690 mm H 800 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 26 kg	W 1520 mm D 690 mm H 800 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 44 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		1617,-	2371,-
	Price group 3		1689,-	2499,-
	Price group 4		1790,-	2667,-
	Price group 5		1858,-	2788,-
	Price group 6		2438,-	3631,-
	Price group 7		2745,-	4106,-
Frame	Chrome	E-(1)	•	•
	Satin chrome		10,-	10,-
Backrest	Upholstered	BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•	•
Armrests	Upholstered	ARF-(5)	•	•
Glides	No glides		•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	26,-	51,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	291,-	635,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•

Sample order	VEGA ARMCHAIR SLA (E-CR BA-CPC10 SE-CPC10 ARF-CPC10 FSTD PEFC)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

são paulo price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

São paulo

Design by Norbert Geelen

Office swivel chair

SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR
MESH

SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR
UPH LIGHT

Conference frame chair

SAO PAULO FRAME CHAIR
CFA MESH

SAO PAULO FRAME CHAIR
CFA UPH LIGHT

Price list

Office swivel chair

Base and backrest support plastic black, plastic parts black, synchronous mechanism with seat depth and seat inclination adjustment, comfort gas action with permanent depth cushioning, upholstered seat with side drops in the same upholstery type and colour, standard foam, upholstered or mesh (Harlequin ™ 3D Net Textile) backrest, castors for soft floors
Options: headrest, lumbar support, black powder-coated or polished aluminium base, 2D, 3D or polished aluminium loop armrests, flame retardant foam, castors for hard floors

						SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR MESH	SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH LIGHT
						replaces versions: · 6002/1 · 6002/3 · 6012/3	replaces versions: · 6005/1 · 6005/3 · 6015/3
						W 730 mm D 730 – 900 mm H 1030 – 1150 mm SH DIN 410 – 530 mm WT 19,0 kg	W 730 mm D 730 – 900 mm H 1030 – 1150 mm SH DIN 410 – 530 mm WT 20,5 kg
						Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2					723,-	803,-
	Price group 3					730,-	821,-
	Price group 4					743,-	840,-
	Price group 5					754,-	857,-
	Price group 6					849,-	1042,-
	Price group 7					888,-	1115,-
Mechanism	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment and negative seat inclination				SYN2-ST	•	•
Headrest	No headrest					•	•
	Headrest with height and depth adjustment	Harlequin 3D fabric			HR-(5)	144,-	—
		Harlequin 3D fabric, black	Fabric upholstered pad		HR-HQ60999/(5)	177,-	177,-
			Leather upholstered pad			208,-	208,-
Lumbar support	No lumbar support					•	•
	Manual, with height and depth adjustment				LU4	42,-	42,-
Backrest	Harlequin 3D fabric				BA-(5)	•	—
	Harlequin 3D fabric, black		Upholstered pad		BA-HQ60999/(5)	—	•
Seat	Upholstered				SE-(5)	•	•
Armrests	No armrests					•	•
	Type: 2D	Bar: Black plastic	Pad:	Black PU	R80-B/BPU	111,-	111,-
	Type: 3D				R81-B/BPU	148,-	148,-
	Type: Fixed	Ring: Polished aluminium with chrome effect		Black PU	ARF-POL/BPU	—	191,-
				Nappa leather, black	ARF-POL/LE	—	328,-
Gas lift	Seat height adjustment in range of 410 – 530 mm				GL-STD	•	•

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

				SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR MESH	SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH LIGHT
Base	Ø 735 mm five-star	Black polyamide	TS70	●	●
		Polished aluminium with chrome effect	ST70-POL	80,-	80,-
Castors	Ø 60 mm	For soft floors	CA	●	●
		For hard floors	CAH	○	○
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	●	●
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	12,-	16,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	57,-	61,-

Sample order	SAO PAULO SWIVEL CHAIR MESH (SYN2-ST BA-HQ60999 SE-CPC12 GL-STD ST70-POL CA FSTD)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Conference frame chair

Cantilever chromed frame, no glides, nose to avoid tipping, black plastic armpads, upholstered seat, upholstered or mesh (Harlequin ™ 3D Net Textile) backrest, black plastic mesh backrest frame.
Options: leather armpads, plastic, felt or protect glides, flame retardant foam.

				SAO PAULO FRAME CHAIR CFA MESH	SAO PAULO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH LIGHT
				replaces version: · 6032/4	replaces version: · 6035/4
				W 590 mm D 610 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 10,5 kg	W 590 mm D 610 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 11,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			549,-	630,-
	Price group 3			558,-	643,-
	Price group 4			569,-	662,-
	Price group 5			577,-	676,-
	Price group 6			677,-	842,-
	Price group 7			711,-	899,-
Frame	Chrome		E-CR	•	•
Backrest	Harlequin 3D fabric		BA-(5)	•	–
	Harlequin 3D fabric, black	Upholster pad	BA-HQ60999/(5)	–	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•	•
Armpads	Plastic black		AP-BPU	•	•
	Plastic covered with Nappa leather, black		AP-LE	88,-	88,-
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•	•
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	25,-	25,-
	Protect glides		GDT	41,-	41,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	10,-	13,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	56,-	60,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•
Sample order	SAO PAULO FRAME CHAIR CFA MESH (E-CR BA-HQ60999 SE-CPC23 AP-BPU GD FSTD FSCMIX)				

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

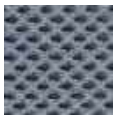
CR
Chrome

POL
Polished
aluminium

Harlequin™ by Gabriel

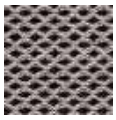
3D Net Textile

HQ66058



HQ60126

HQ60166



HQ61188

HQ61152

HQ60999

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

creva stool price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Creva stool

Design by kaschkasch

Stool on 4 wooden legs

CREVA STOOL
4L LGW W

CREVA STOOL
4L H LGW W

Bench on 4 wooden legs

CREVA BENCH 4L
LGW UPH

Stool on 4 metal legs

CREVA STOOL
4L UPH

CREVA STOOL
4L H UPH

Price list

Creva stool on 4 wooden legs

Legs with integrated seat made of solid beech wood.
Footrest of high stool made of steel tube, powder-coated or chromed. Plastic glides.
Options: felt or protect glides.

			CREVA STOOL 4L LGW W replaces version: • 6800/0	**CREVA STOOL 4L H LGW W** replaces version: • 6810/0
			W 410 mm D 410 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 450 mm WT 2,5 kg	W 500 mm D 500 mm SH 800 mm SH DIN 800 mm WT 6 kg
			Basic price (EUR)	
			238,-	362,-
Frame and seat	Natural beech	E-(1)	•	•
	Stained beech		22,-	22,-
Footrest	Powder-coated	FB-(3)	–	•
	Chrome			11,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-	10,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	•

Sample order	CREVA STOOL 4L LGW W (E-SKNB GD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Creva bench on 4 wooden legs

Upholstered seat.
Natural beech legs, leg mountings RAL 9006 white aluminium powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: flame retardant foam or flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric, felt glides.

CREVA BENCH 4L LGW UPH

replaces version:
- 6802/5

W 1200 mm
D 360 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 14,5 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		641,-
	Price group 3		661,-
	Price group 4		679,-
	Price group 5		752,-
	Price group 6		801,-
Frame	Natural beech	E-(1)	•
	Stained beech		22,-
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	11,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	65,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•

Sample order	CREVA BENCH 4L LWM UPH (E-SKNB SE-VL4043 GD FSTD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa

Price list

Creva stool on 4 metal legs

Upholstered seat.
Metal frame powder-coated.
Footrest of high stool made of steel tube,
powder-coated or chromed. Plastic glides.
Options: flame retardant foam or flame retardant foam
with fireproof fabric, felt or protect glides.

			CREVA STOOL 4L UPH replaces version: • 6852/0 W 400 mm D 400 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 440 mm WT 3,5 kg	**CREVA STOOL 4L H UPH** replaces version: • 6862/0 W 480 mm D 480 mm SH 800 mm SH DIN 780 mm WT 7,5 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		280,-	449,-
	Price group 3		284,-	453,-
	Price group 4		289,-	457,-
	Price group 5		292,-	460,-
	Price group 6		341,-	509,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•	•
Footrest	Powder-coated in the colour of frame	FB-③	–	•
	Chrome			11,-
Seat	Upholstered	SE-⑤	•	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	9,-	9,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	34,-	34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	•

Sample order	CREVA STOOL 4L UPH (E-WS SE-VL1048 GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

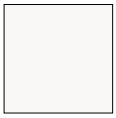
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa

Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White alumi-
nium
(metallic
effect)

SV
Silver 98
(metallic
effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

care price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Care

Design by Udo Feldotto

Nursing chair

CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH

CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH MOB

Price list

Care nursing chair

Upholstered seat, backrest and legrest, standard foam.
Beech legs and armrests, steel parts powder-coated in iron mica colour, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered backrest side wings, upholstered headrest,
removable cover and protective foil for seat and backrest, folding legrest,
push-on tray and IV stand

					CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH replaces version: • 7201/3 • 7200/3 W 640 mm D 800–1600 mm H 840–1200 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 24 kg		CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH MOB replaces version: • 7211/3 • 7210/3 W 640 mm D 800–1600 mm H 840–1200 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 26 kg	
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group			
	Price group 2				2460,-		2658,-	
	Price group 3				2502,-		2701,-	
	Price group 4				2558,-		2758,-	
	Price group 5				2596,-		2798,-	
Frame	Natural beech			E-(1)	•		•	
	Stained beech				22,-		22,-	
	Natural beech		Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(1)	33,-		33,-	
	Stained beech				55,-		55,-	
Side wings	No side wings				•	—	•	—
	Upholstered	Price group	2	SW-(5)	—	403,-	—	403,-
			3			420,-		420,-
			4			442,-		442,-
			5			459,-		459,-
Headrest	No headrest				•	•	•	•
	Upholstered	Price group	2	HR-(5)	180,-	93,-	180,-	93,-
			3		196,-	102,-	196,-	102,-
			4		214,-	114,-	214,-	114,-
			5		227,-	121,-	227,-	121,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-(5)	•		•	
	Upholstered, removable cover, protective foil			BA-R-(5)	84,-		84,-	
	Upholstered		Powder-coated push bar	BA-(5)/(3)	—		125,-	
	Upholstered, removable cover, protective foil			BA-R-(5)/(3)			208,-	
Seat	Upholstered		Not available with removable cover on backrest	SE-(5)	•		•	
	Upholstered, removable cover, protective foil		Available only with removable cover on backrest	SE-R-(5)	84,-		84,-	
Armpads	No armpads				•		•	
	Upholstered	Price group	2	AP-(5)	128,-		128,-	
			3		133,-		133,-	
			4		143,-		143,-	
			5		148,-		148,-	

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

				CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH	CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH MOB
Legrest	Upholstered Price group	2	FB-⑤	●	●
		3		11,-	11,-
		4		38,-	38,-
		5		60,-	60,-
	Foldable, can serve as footrest		FB-F	142,-	142,-
Push-on tray	No push-on tray			●	●
	With locking device		PT-L	567,-	567,-
	Swivelling	Left	PT-S-L	493,-	493,-
		Right	PT-S-R		
	Swivelling/folding	Left	PT-F-L	663,-	663,-
		Right	PT-F-R		
IV stand	No IV stand			●	●
	Chrome	Left (rear-mounted)	IV-L	409,-	409,-
		Right (rear-mounted)	IV-R		
		Left and right (rear-mounted)	IV-LR	818,-	818,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	●	—
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-	—
	Castors		CA	—	●
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	●	●
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	49,-	49,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	●	●
Sample order	CARE SPECIAL FRAME CHAIR UPH (E-SKNB BA-CPC10 SE-CPC10 AP-CPC10 FB-CPC10 GD FSTD FSCMIX UV)				

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

General note:
Seat, backrest, side-wings, headrest, legrest and upholstered armpads in the same type and colour of the upholstery. Possibility to choose skai Parotega F6461659 (black) as optional upholstery for armpads and legrest.

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3

Finishes

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Metal

CR
Chrome

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

Laminate

U0160
Silver grey
for push -on tray

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

terminal price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Terminal

Design by Prof. Jørgen Kastholm

2, 3, 4-seater bench, metal shells

TERMINAL BENCH
2U 4L M

TERMINAL BENCH
3U 4L M

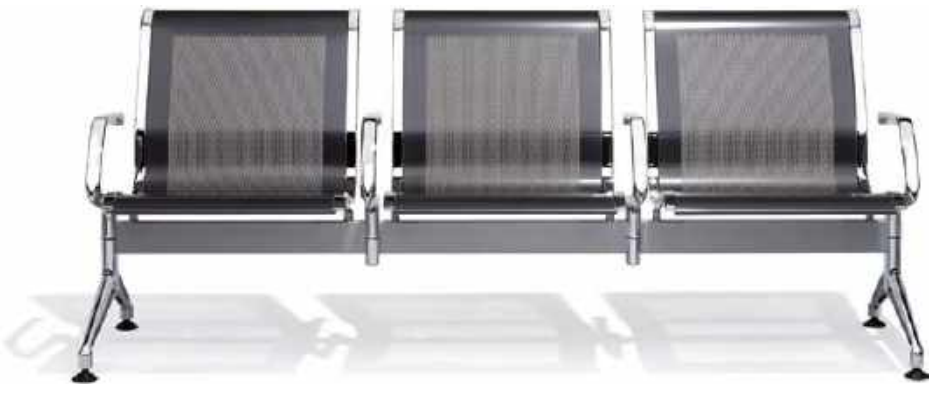
TERMINAL BENCH
4U 4L M

2, 3, 4-seater bench, PU shells

TERMINAL BENCH
2U 4L P

TERMINAL BENCH
3U 4L P

TERMINAL BENCH
4U 4L P



Price list

Terminal 2, 3, 4-seater bench, metal shells

				TERMINAL BENCH 2U 4L M replaces version: • 7100/5 W 1280 mm D 700 mm H 820 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 34 kg	**TERMINAL BENCH 3U 4L M** replaces version: • 7100/5 W 1880 mm D 700 mm H 820 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 46 kg	**TERMINAL BENCH 4U 4L M** replaces version: • 7100/5 W 2480 mm D 700 mm H 820 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 58 kg
				Basic price (EUR)		
				1442,-	1965,-	2486,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium polished		107,-	107,-	107,-
Shell	Powder-coated perforated steel		CC-③	•	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat			•	•	•
	Raised seat in position A		SS-R-A	78,-	78,-	78,-
	Raised seat in position B		SS-R-B		—	—
	Raised seat in position C		SS-R-C	—	78,-	
	Raised seat in position D		SS-R-D		—	156,-
	Raised seat in position A and B		SS-R-AB			
	Raised seat in position C and D		SS-R-CD			
Armrests	No armrests			•	•	•
	External armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	136,-	136,-	136,-
		Aluminium polished		242,-	242,-	242,-
	Internal armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-③	199,-	398,-	596,-
		Aluminium polished		252,-	504,-	756,-
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-③	334,-	533,-	732,-
		Aluminium polished		493,-	745,-	997,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer			•	•	•
	Wall spacer		IN-WS	46,-	46,-	46,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	•
	Plastic nonskid		GDN	10,-	10,-	10,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•	•
	Unassembled		ASM-U	○	○	○

Sample order	TERMINAL BENCH 2U 4L M (E-WK/WK CC-WK GD ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Terminal 2, 3, 4-seater bench, PU shells

				TERMINAL BENCH 2U 4L P	TERMINAL BENCH 3U 4L P	TERMINAL BENCH 4U 4L P
				replaces version: • 7150/5	replaces version: • 7150/5	replaces version: • 7150/5
				W 1280 mm D 670 mm H 850 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 36 kg	W 1880 mm D 670 mm H 850 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 49 kg	W 2480 mm D 670 mm H 850 mm SH 440 mm SH DIN 380 mm 62 kg
				Basic price (EUR)		
				1550,-	2073,-	2598,-
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium polished		107,-	107,-	107,-
Shell	PU foam		CC-④	•	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat			•	•	•
	Raised seat in position A		SS-R-A	78,-	78,-	78,-
	Raised seat in position B		SS-R-B		—	—
	Raised seat in position C		SS-R-C	—	78,-	
	Raised seat in position D		SS-R-D		—	156,-
	Raised seat in position A and B		SS-R-AB			
	Raised seat in position C and D		SS-R-CD			
Armrests	No armrests			•	•	•
	External armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-③	136,-	136,-	136,-
		Aluminium polished		242,-	242,-	242,-
	Internal armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-③	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Aluminium polished		176,-	352,-	528,-
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-③	258,-	381,-	504,-
		Aluminium polished		418,-	593,-	769,-
Wall spacer	No wall spacer			•	•	•
	Wall spacer		IN-WS	46,-	46,-	46,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	•
	Plastic nonskid		GDN	10,-	10,-	10,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•	•
	Unassembled		ASM-U	○	○	○

Sample order	TERMINAL BENCH 2U 4L P (E-WK/WK CC-KB GD ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Terminal floor fixing

TERMINAL BENCH ACCESSORY FF
Basic price (EUR)
84,-

Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

POL
Polished
aluminium

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

PU

KB
black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

terminal

soft seating

price list

2023

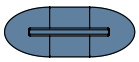
KUSCH+CO

Terminal

Design by Justus Kolberg

Sofa

TERMINAL SOFA RC UPH



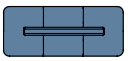
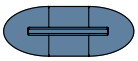
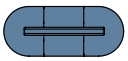
TERMINAL SOFA EL UPH

TERMINAL SOFA RCR UPH

Price list

Terminal sofa

Legs aluminium polished.
Upholstered seat/back.
Plastic glides.

	TERMINAL SOFA RC UPH	TERMINAL SOFA EL UPH	TERMINAL SOFA RCR UPH
	replaces version: • 7303/5	replaces version: • 7313/5	replaces version: • 7323/5
	W 3000 mm D 1260 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm WT 162 kg	W 3260 mm D 1260 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm WT 162 kg	W 3000 mm D 1260 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm WT 162 kg
	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
Price group 2	8819,-	8959,-	8804,-
Price group 3	8819,-	8959,-	8804,-
Price group 4	9019,-	9176,-	9007,-
Price group 5	9292,-	9468,-	9280,-
Price group 6	9486,-	9674,-	9473,-
Price group 7	11776,-	11972,-	11756,-

Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium polished		177,-	177,-	177,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-⑤	•	•	•
Seat	Upholstered		SE-⑤	•	•	•
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	304,-	322,-	300,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	2900,-	2953,-	2896,-
Glides	Plastic		GD	•	•	•
	Plastic nonskid		GDN	14,-	14,-	14,-
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•	•
	Partially assembled		ASM-P	○	○	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	•	•

Sample order	TERMINAL SOFA RC UPH (E-BK/WK BA-CPC12 SE-CPC12 FSTD GD ASM-F PEFC)

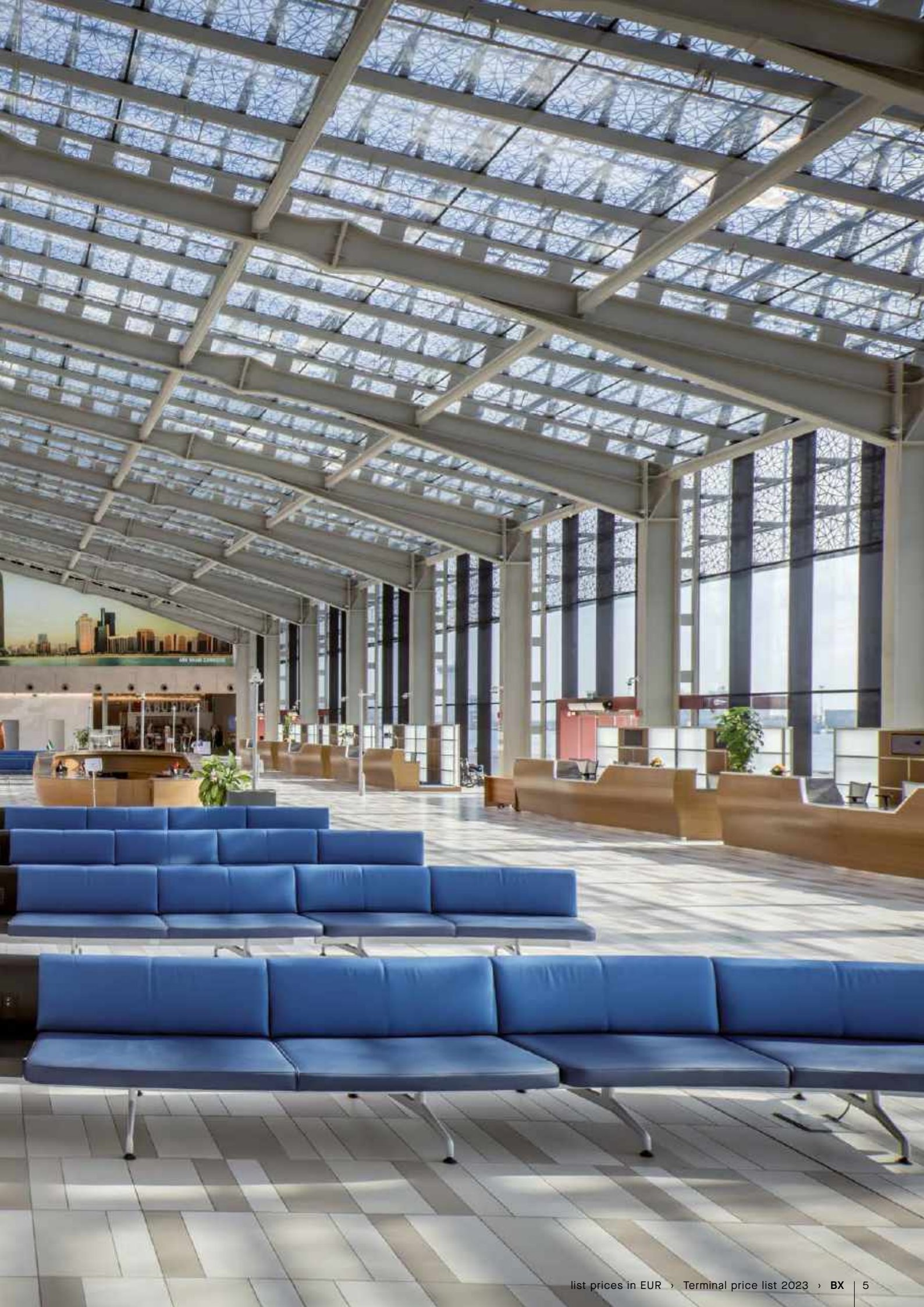
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather



Finishes

Metal

POL
Polished aluminium

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium (metallic effect)

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

B02

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

creva
soft seating
price list
2023

KUSCH+CO

Creva

Design: kaschkasch

Sofa

CREVA SOFA 1U

CREVA SOFA 2U

CREVA SOFA 3U

CREVA SOFA LS 2U

CREVA SOFA LS 3U

American Diner

CREVA AMERICAN DINER 4U

CREVA AMERICAN DINER 6U

Creva

Design: kaschkasch

Landscape

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/2 CUBE ZS DS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/2 CUBE SH DS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/T/2 LN OS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/T/1 LN OS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
1/TP/1 LN OS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/T/2 LN DS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/1 LN DS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
1/TP/TP/1 LN DS

CREVA LANDSCAPE
1/T/1 LN DS

Landscape

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/TP/2 LS OS INT

CREVA LANDSCAPE
2/TP/2 LS OS EX

CREVA LANDSCAPE
1/TP/TP/1 LS DS

Pouffe, freestanding / for integration

CREVA
POUFFE 1U

CREVA
POUFFE 2U

CREVA
POUFFE 3U

Table, freestanding / for integration

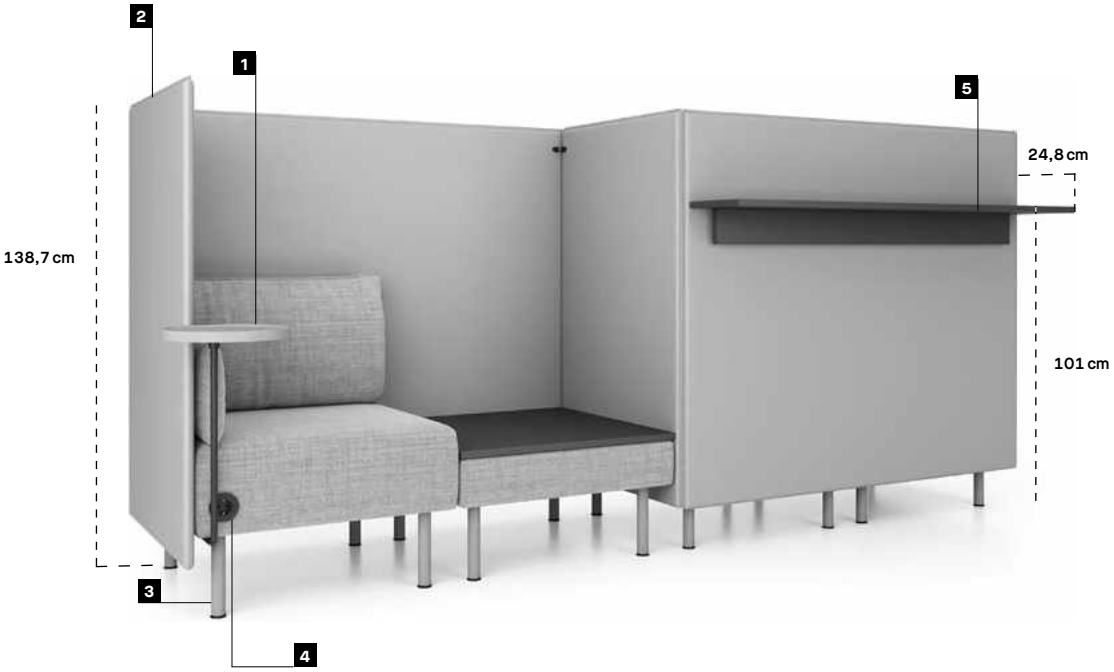
CREVA TABLE
UPH

Creva

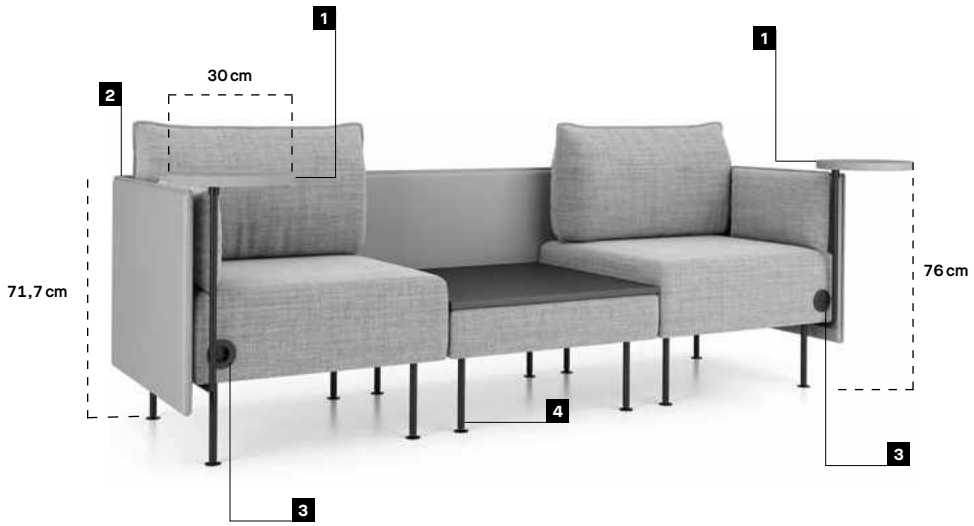
Design: kaschkasch

Sample arrangements

Creva Landscape 1/TP/TP/1 linear double-sided

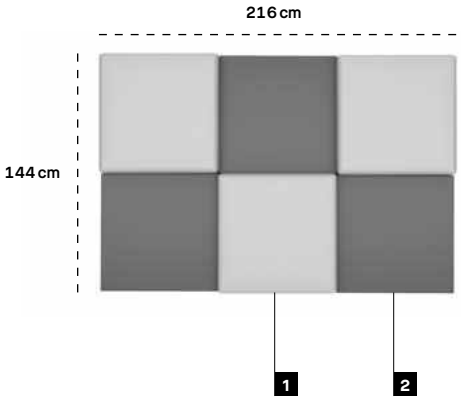


1 Movable tablet
2 High panels
3 Wooden base
4 Media port
5 Working shelf



1 Movable tablets
2 Low panels
3 Media ports
4 Metal base

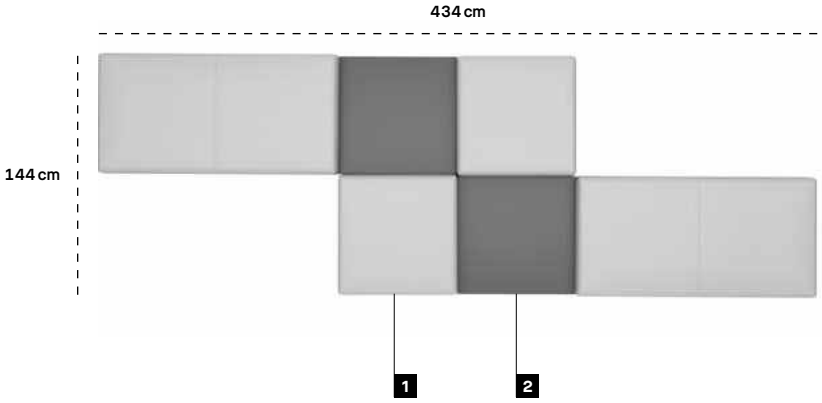
Sample arrangements of pouffes and tables



Block arrangement

1 pcs. 1-seater pouffe for double-sided integration
2 pcs. 1-seater pouffes for one-sided integration
3 pcs. upholstered tables for one-sided integration

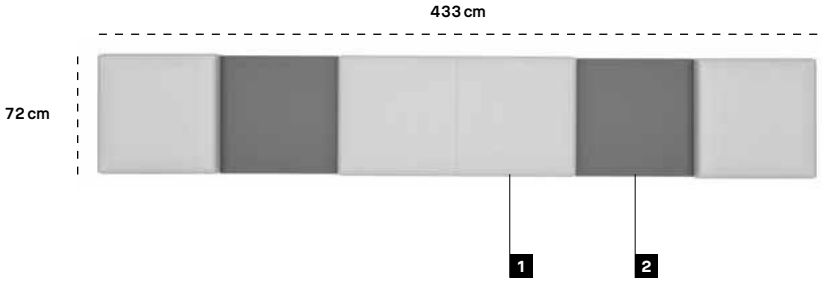
1 Pouffe
2 Table



Z-shaped arrangement

2 pcs. 1-seater pouffes for one-sided integration
2 pcs. 2-seater pouffes for one-sided integration
2 pcs. upholstered tables for one-sided integration

1 Pouffe
2 Table



Linear arrangement

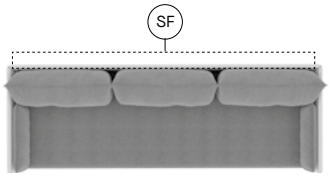
1 pcs. 1-seater pouffe freestanding
1 pcs. 2-seater pouffe for one-sided integration
1 pcs. 1-seater pouffe for one-sided integration
2 pcs. upholstered tables for one-sided integration

1 Pouffe
2 Table

Price list

Creva sofa

Seat, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



					CREVA SOFA 1U	CREVA SOFA 2U	CREVA SOFA 3U
					W 77,6 cm D 76,3 cm H 87,3 / 138,7 cm* SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 37,8 / 60,3 kg**	W 150,6 cm D 76,3 cm H 87,3 / 138,7 cm* SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 53,2 / 81,7 kg**	W 223,6 cm D 76,3 cm H 87,3 / 138,7 cm* SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 69,0 / 104,0 kg**
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2				1398,-	2088,-	2815,-
	Price group 3				1476,-	2204,-	2974,-
	Price group 4				1581,-	2389,-	3215,-
	Price group 5				1630,-	2472,-	3356,-
	Price group 6				2119,-	3213,-	4363,-
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•	•	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	544,-	654,-	809,-
			3		601,-	734,-	917,-
			4		680,-	825,-	1045,-
			5		767,-	942,-	1170,-
			6		997,-	1225,-	1522,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	1086,-	1389,-	1783,-
			3		1207,-	1579,-	2045,-
			4		1378,-	1823,-	2388,-
			5		1530,-	2048,-	2668,-
			6		–	–	–

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(A) – Media ports positioning

(SF) – Working shelf positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather

				CREVA SOFA 1U	CREVA SOFA 2U	CREVA SOFA 3U
Working shelf (available for high panels only)	No working shelf			●	●	●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)		SF-(1)	139,-	176,-	213,-
	Laminate			256,-	368,-	430,-
	Fenix NTM®			305,-	429,-	751,-
Media (Sofa, location A)	No Media ports			●	●	●
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket 230V, cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1-(8)	140,-	140,-	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU2-(8)	310,-	310,-	310,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	●	●	●
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	118,-	118,-	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-	125,-	125,-
		Natural oak		147,-	147,-	147,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet			●	●	●
	Table top: Solid wood – Natural beech	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	MTF-(1)/BK -J1	191,-	191,-	191,-
	Table top: Solid wood – Stained beech			196,-	196,-	196,-
	Table top: Solid wood – Natural oak			202,-	202,-	202,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	●	●	●
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	●	●
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-	9,-	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	(for model without a shelf)	FSC	●	●	●
	Raw material – EU timber regulation	(for model with a shelf)	EUTR			
Assembly	Assembled (seat with assembled base and panels)		PACK-ASM	●	●	●
	Unassembled (seat with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○	○	○

Sample order	Creva Sofa 1U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 BC-BK FFR2 GD PACK-ASM)
	Creva Sofa 1U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 SF-KM A-YKU1-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK FFR2 GD FSC PACK-ASM)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva 2-seater sofa with L-shape panels

Seat, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

Version Left Version Right

CREVA SOFA LS 2U

W 147,8 cm
D 76,3 cm
H 87,3 cm
SH 46,2 cm
SH DIN 40,0 cm
WT 39,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				1880,-
	Price group 3				1983,-
	Price group 4				2149,-
	Price group 5				2225,-
	Price group 6				2892,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	○
Finish: seat, backrest cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	344,-
			3		385,-
			4		433,-
			5		494,-
			6		643,-
Media (Sofa, location A)	No Media ports				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1-(8)	140,-
	A - 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU2-(8)	310,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
(A) – Media ports positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather

				CREVA SOFA LS 2U
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-
		Natural oak		147,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSC	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base and panels)		PACK-ASM	•
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○

Sample order	Creva Sofa LS 2U (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 A-YKU1-FR BC-BK FFR2 GD FSC PACK-ASM)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva 3-seater sofa with L-shape panels

Seat, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

Version Left Version Right

CREVA SOFA LS 3U

W 220,8 cm
D 76,3 cm
H 87,3 cm
SH 46,2 cm
SH DIN 40,0 cm
WT 60,4 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				2534,-
	Price group 3				2677,-
	Price group 4				2894,-
	Price group 5				3021,-
	Price group 6				3926,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	○
Finish: seat, backrest cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	510,-
			3		578,-
			4		659,-
			5		738,-
			6		959,-
Media (Sofa, location A)	No Media ports				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1-(8)	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU2-(8)	310,-

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

(A) – Media ports positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather

				CREVA SOFA LS 3U
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	●
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-①	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-
		Natural oak		147,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSC	●
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base and panels)		PACK-ASM	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○

Sample order	Creva Sofa LS 3U (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 A-YKU1-FR BC-BK FFR2 GD FSC PACK-ASM)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

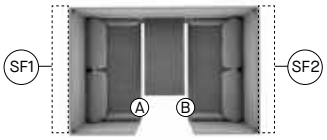
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva American Diner 4-seater unit

Seats, high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.
Table with rectangular table top, powder-coated metal base, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA AMERICAN DINER 4U

Arrangement:	Table top:
W 223,6 cm	W 107,0 cm
D 150,6 cm	D 55 ,0 cm
H 138,7 cm	H 72,0 cm
SH 46,2 cm	
SH DIN 40,0 cm	
WT 187,3 kg	

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				5162,-
	Price group 3				5394,-
	Price group 4				5765,-
	Price group 5				5931,-
	Price group 6				7711,-
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	3125,-
			3		3553,-
			4		4100,-
			5		4609,-
			6		—
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				94,-
	Fenix NTM®				177,-
Working shelf SF1, (in table top finish)	No working shelf			SF1-(1)	•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)				176,-
	Laminate				368,-
	Fenix NTM®				429,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(SF1) – Working shelf positioning
(SF2) – Working shelf positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

				CREVA AMERICAN DINER 4U	
Working shelf SF2, (in table top finish)	No working shelf			●	
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)		SF2-(1)	176,-	
	Laminate			368,-	
	Fenix NTM®			429,-	
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No Media ports			●	
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-	
TV holder	No TV holder			—	●
	Fixed TV holder	Black	HO-TV	82,-	—
Media (table top)	No Media ports			●	○
	Power Frame 3M	2 × Power socket 1 × double USB charger (typ A) Cable length 3000 mm	YD009-(8)-BL	210,-	210,-
		1 × Power socket 1 × double USB charger (typ A) 1 × HDMI socket Cable length 3000 mm	YD060-(8)-BL	300,-	—
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	●	
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	236,-	
		Stained beech		250,-	
		Natural oak		294,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	●	
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	
	Nonskid glides		GDN	17,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	●	
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)		PACK-A	●	
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○	

Sample order	CREVA AMERICAN DINER 4U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD PACK-A)
	CREVA AMERICAN DINER 4U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF1-KM SF2-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR YD009-FR-BL BC-BK FFR2 GD FSC EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

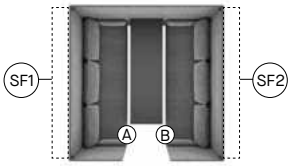
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva American Diner 6-seater unit

Seats, high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.
Table with rectangular table top, powder-coated metal base, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA AMERICAN DINER 6U

Arrangement:	Table top:
W 223,6 cm	W 180,0 cm
D 223,6 cm	D 55,0 cm
H 138,7 cm	H 72,0 cm
SH 46,2 cm	
SH DIN 40,0 cm	
WT 240,6 kg	

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				6816,-
	Price group 3				7132,-
	Price group 4				7615,-
	Price group 5				7897,-
	Price group 6				10266,-
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	3922,-
			3		4500,-
			4		5255,-
			5		5869,-
			6		–
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				99,-
	Fenix NTM®				187,-
Working shelf SF1 (in table top finish)	No working shelf			SF1-(1)	•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)				213,-
	Laminate				430,-
	Fenix NTM®				751,-

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(A) – Media ports positioning

(B) – Media ports positioning

(SF1) – Working shelf positioning

(SF2) – Working shelf positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

				CREVA AMERICAN DINER 6U	
Working shelf SF2 (in table top finish)	No working shelf			•	
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)		SF2-(1)	213,-	
	Laminate			430,-	
	Fenix NTM®			751,-	
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No Media ports			•	
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-	
TV holder	No TV holder			—	•
	Fixed TV holder	Black	HO-TV	82,-	—
Media (table top)	No media port			•	○
	Power Frame 3M	2 × Power socket 1 × double USB charger (typ A) Cable length 3000 mm	YD009-(8)-BL	210,-	210,-
		1 × Power socket 1 × double USB charger (typ A) 1 × HDMI socket Cable length 3000 mm	YD060-(8)-BL	300,-	—
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•	
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	236,-	
		Stained beech		250,-	
		Natural oak		294,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•	
	Nonskid glides		GDN	17,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)		PACK-A	•	
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)		PACK-UA	○	

Sample order	CREVA AMERICAN DINER 6U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD PACK-A)
	CREVA AMERICAN DINER 6U (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF1-KM SF2-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR YD009-FR-BL BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

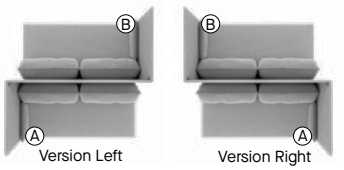
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/2 Cube Z double-sided

Seats, high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/2 CUBE ZS DS

W 150,6 cm
D 149,8 cm
H 138,7 cm
SH 46,2 cm
SH DIN 40,0 cm
WT 57,6 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3966,-
	Price group 3				4185,-
	Price group 4				4538,-
	Price group 5				4696,-
	Price group 6				6105,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	○
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	1389,-
			3		1579,-
			4		1823,-
			5		2048,-
			6		—
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	236,-
		Stained beech			250,-
		Natural oak			294,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/2 CUBE ZS DS
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Stained beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Nonskid glides				GDN	17,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSC	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○
Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/2 CUBE ZS DS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD FSC PACK-A)					

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

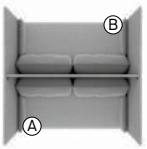
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/2 Cube H double-sided

Seats, high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/2 CUBE SH DS

W 150,6 cm
D 149,8 cm
H 138,7 cm
SH 46,2 cm
SH DIN 40,0 cm
WT 59,2 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				4048,-
	Price group 3				4273,-
	Price group 4				4634,-
	Price group 5				4795,-
	Price group 6				6233,-
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2188,-
			3		2487,-
			4		2870,-
			5		3226,-
			6		–
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	236,-
		Stained beech			250,-
		Natural oak			294,-

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(A) – Media ports positioning

(B) – Media ports positioning

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/2 CUBE SH DS
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					•
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Stained beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Nonskid glides				GDN	17,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSC	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	•
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○
Sample order	Creva Landscape 2/2 CUBE SH DS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD FSC PACK-A)					

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/T/2 linear one-sided

Seats, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/2 LN OS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 367,6 cm D 76,3 cm H 87,3 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 105,6 kg	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				4556,-
	Price group 3				4776,-
	Price group 4				5129,-
	Price group 5				5285,-
	Price group 6				6872,-
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery				•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	1029,-
			3		1155,-
			4		1299,-
			5		1482,-
			6		1928,-
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

(A) – Media ports positioning

(B) – Media ports positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/2 LN OS
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	•
	Solid wood		Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
			Stained beech			375,-
			Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					•
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Nonskid glides				GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation				EUTR	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	•
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○

Sample order	Creva Landscape 2/T/2 LN OS (SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 TF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/T/1 linear one-sided

Seats, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

Version Left

Version Right

CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/1 LN OS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 294,6 cm	W 72,0 cm
D 76,3 cm	D 72,0 cm
H 87,3 cm	H 38,5 cm
SH 46,2 cm	
SH DIN 40,0 cm	
WT 90,3 kg	

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3900,-
	Price group 3				4085,-
	Price group 4				4362,-
	Price group 5				4486,-
	Price group 6				5833,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	o
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	896,-
			3		998,-
			4		1126,-
			5		1279,-
			6		1662,-
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

(A) – Media ports positioning

(B) – Media ports positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/1 LN OS
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood		Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
			Stained beech			375,-
			Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Nonskid glides				GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation				EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/1 LN OS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 TF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

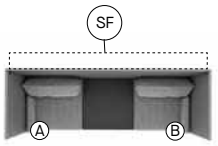
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 1/TP/1 linear one-sided

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/1 LN OS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 223,6 cm	W 72,0 cm
D 76,3 cm	D 72,0 cm
H 87,3/138,7 cm*	H 38,5 cm
SH 46,2 cm	
SH DIN 40,0 cm	
WT 81,3 / 116,3 kg**	

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3398,-
	Price group 3				3553,-
	Price group 4				3765,-
	Price group 5				3862,-
	Price group 6				5020,-
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	952,-
			3		1051,-
			4		1189,-
			5		1342,-
			6		1745,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	1901,-
			3		2112,-
			4		2412,-
			5		2677,-
			6		–
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

** – x / y kg - x: overall weight with low panel / y: overall weight with high panel

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(A) – Media ports positioning

(B) – Media ports positioning

(SF) – Working shelf positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

					CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/1 LN OS
Working shelf (available for high panels only), working shelf, in table top finish	No working shelf				•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF-(1)	207,-
	Laminate				399,-
	Fenix NTM®				679,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
		Stained beech			375,-
		Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet				•
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•
	Nonskid glides			GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation			EUTR	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)			PACK-A	•
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)			PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/1 LN OS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)
	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/1 LN OS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/T/2 linear double-sided

Seats, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

Version Left

Version Right

CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/2 LN DS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 367,6 cm D 79,1 cm H 87,3 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 105,6 kg	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				4556,-
	Price group 3				4776,-
	Price group 4				5129,-
	Price group 5				5285,-
	Price group 6				6872,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	•
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	1029,-
			3		1155,-
			4		1299,-
			5		1482,-
			6		1928,-
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE
(A) – Media ports positioning
(B) – Media ports positioning
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/2 LN DS
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port					●
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm				A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood		Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
			Stained beech			375,-
			Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Nonskid glides				GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation				EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/T/2 LN DS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 TF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

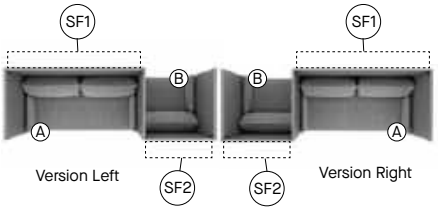
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/1 linear double-sided

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/1 LN DS

W 225,4 cm
D 79,1 cm
H 87,3 / 138,7 cm*
SH 46,2 cm
SH DIN 40,0 cm
WT 85,8 / 129,3 kg**

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3380,-
	Price group 3				3568,-
	Price group 4				3850,-
	Price group 5				3979,-
	Price group 6				5172,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	o
Finish: seats, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	1078,-
			3		1201,-
			4		1354,-
			5		1538,-
			6		1998,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2227,-
			3		2507,-
			4		2880,-
			5		3220,-
			6		–

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel

** – x / y kg - x: overall weight with low panel / y: overall weight with high panel

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of working shelf – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(A) – Media ports positioning

(B) – Media ports positioning

(SF1) – Working shelf positioning

(SF2) – Working shelf positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather (bei hohen Paneelen nicht erhältlich)

					CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/1 LN DS
Working shelf SF1 (available for high panels only)	No working shelf				•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF1-(1)	177,-
	Laminate				344,-
	Fenix NTM®				398,-
Working shelf SF2 (available for high panels only)	No working shelf				•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF2-(1)	146,-
	Laminate				247,-
	Fenix NTM®				291,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	236,-
		Stained beech			250,-
		Natural oak			294,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet				•
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005 Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
			2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
		Stained beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
			2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
		Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
			2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•
	Nonskid glides			GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	(for model without a shelf)		FSC	•
	Raw material – EU timber regulation	(for model with a shelf)		EUTR	
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)			PACK-A	•
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)			PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/1 LN DS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)
	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/1 LN DS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 SF1-KM SF2-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

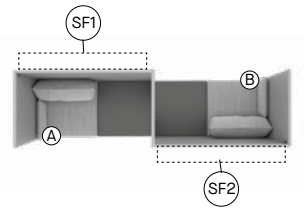
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

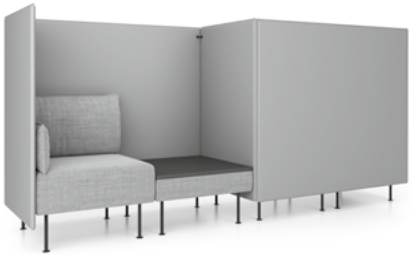
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 1/TP/TP/1 linear double-sided

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered tables with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.





CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LN DS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 298,4 cm	W 72,0 cm
D 79,1 cm	D 72,0 cm
H 87,3/138,7 cm*	H 38,5 cm
SH 46,2 cm	
SH DIN 40,0 cm	
WT 105,9 / 155,4 kg**	

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3916,-
	Price group 3				4068,-
	Price group 4				4273,-
	Price group 5				4367,-
	Price group 6				5677,-
Finish: seats, table carcass,, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	1201,-
			3		1347,-
			4		1516,-
			5		1730,-
			6		2249,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2552,-
			3		2901,-
			4		3348,-
			5		3763,-
			6		–
Table tops finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				123,-
	Fenix NTM®				181,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel

** – x / y kg - x: overall weight with low panel / y: overall weight with high panel

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(A) – Media ports positioning

(B) – Media ports positioning

(SF1) – Working shelf positioning

(SF2) – Working shelf positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

					CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LN DS
Working shelf SF1 (available for high panels only), in table tops finish	No working shelf				●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF1-(1)	177,-
	Laminate				344,-
	Fenix NTM®				398,-
Working shelf SF2 (available for high panels only), in table tops finish	No working shelf				●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF2-(1)	177,-
	Laminate				344,-
	Fenix NTM®				398,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				●
	A - 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B - 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	471,-
		Stained beech			500,-
		Natural oak			587,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet				●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Nonskid glides			GDN	34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation			EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)			PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)			PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LN DS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)
	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LN DS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF1-KM SF2-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKBN/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 1/T/1 linear double-sided

Seats, low panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/T/1 LN DS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 223,6 cm D 79,1 cm H 87,3 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 74,7 kg	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3246,-
	Price group 3				3394,-
	Price group 4				3595,-
	Price group 5				3687,-
	Price group 6				4792,-
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	762,-
			3		841,-
			4		951,-
			5		1074,-
			6		1396,-
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

(A) – Media ports positioning

(B) – Media ports positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/T/1 LN DS
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood		Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
			Stained beech			375,-
			Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Nonskid glides				GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation				EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/T/1 LN DS (SBC-CUZ63 P-L-LDS17 TF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

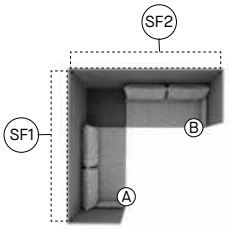
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape L-shape one-sided, internal

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS INT

Arrangement:	Table:
W 223,6 cm D 223,6 cm H 87,3 / 138,7 cm* SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WM 76,3 cm WT 121,4 / 176,4 kg**	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				4652,-
	Price group 3				4876,-
	Price group 4				5236,-
	Price group 5				5397,-
	Price group 6				7017,-
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	1372,-
			3		1541,-
			4		1732,-
			5		1978,-
			6		2570,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2917,-
			3		3316,-
			4		3827,-
			5		4301,-
			6		–
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

** – x / y kg - x: overall weight with low panel / y: overall weight with high panel

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(A) – Media ports positioning

(B) – Media ports positioning

(SF1) – Working shelf positioning

(SF2) – Working shelf positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

					CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS INT
Working shelf SF1 (available for high panels only), working shelf, in table top finish	No working shelf				•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF1-(1)	207,-
	Laminate				399,-
	Fenix NTM®				679,-
Working shelf SF2 (available for high panels only), working shelf, in table top finish	No working shelf				•
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF2-(1)	207,-
	Laminate				399,-
	Fenix NTM®				679,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-
		Stained beech			375,-
		Natural oak			440,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet				•
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•
	Nonskid glides			GDN	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation			EUTR	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)			PACK-A	•
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)			PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS INT (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)
	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS INT DS (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF1-KM SF2-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

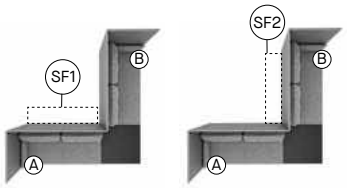
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 2/TP/2 L-shape one-sided, external

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS EX

Arrangement:	Table:
W 223,6 cm D 223,6 cm H 87,3 / 138,7 cm* SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WM 76,3 cm WT 105,6 / 147,6 kg**	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				4556,-
	Price group 3				4776,-
	Price group 4				5129,-
	Price group 5				5285,-
					6872,-
Finish: seats, table carcass, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	1029,-
			3		1155,-
			4		1299,-
			5		1482,-
			6		1928,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2188,-
			3		2487,-
			4		2870,-
			5		3226,-
			6		–
Table top finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				62,-
	Fenix NTM®				91,-

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(A) – Media ports positioning

(B) – Media ports positioning

(SF1) – Working shelf positioning

(SF2) – Working shelf positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

					CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS EX	
Working shelf SF1 (available for high panels only), working shelf, in table top finish	No working shelf				●	
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF1-(1)	176,-	–
	Laminate				368,-	–
	Fenix NTM®				429,-	–
Working shelf SF2 (available for high panels only), working shelf, in table top finish	No working shelf				●	●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			SF2-(1)	–	176,-
	Laminate				–	368,-
	Fenix NTM®				–	429,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port				●	
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm			A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●	
	Solid wood	Natural beech		BC-(1)	353,-	
		Stained beech			375,-	
		Natural oak			440,-	
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet				●	
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-	
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-	
			Natural beech	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-	
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-	
			Natural oak	1 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-	
				2 szt. MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	●	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●	
	Nonskid glides			GDN	25,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation			EUTR	●	
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)			PACK-A	●	
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)			PACK-UA	○	

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS EX (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM BC-BK FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)
	CREVA LANDSCAPE 2/TP/2 LS OS EX (SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF1-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

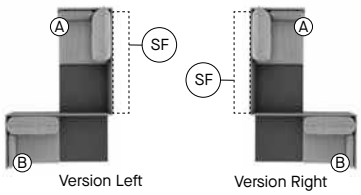
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva Landscape 1/TP/TP/1 double-sided

Seats, low or high panels and cushions - upholstered, flame retardant foam.
Cushions connecting to panels with Velcro type fixing.
Upholstered table with square table top.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.



CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LS DS

Arrangement:	Table:
W 150,6 cm D 223,6 cm H 87,3 / 138,7 cm* SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WM 76,3 cm WT 100,0 / 142,0 kg**	W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				3837,-
	Price group 3				3985,-
	Price group 4				4185,-
	Price group 5				4277,-
	Price group 6				5560,-
Version	Left			V-L	•
	Right			V-R	o
Finish: seats, table carcass,, backrest cushions, side cushions	Upholstery			SBC-(5)	•
Panels finish	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	1029,-
			3		1155,-
			4		1299,-
			5		1482,-
			6		1928,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	2188,-
			3		2487,-
			4		2870,-
			5		3226,-
			6		–
Table tops finish	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)			TF-(1)	•
	Laminate				123,-
	Fenix NTM®				181,-

* – x / y cm - x: overall height with low panel / y: overall height with high panel

** – x / y kg - x: overall weight with low panel / y: overall weight with high panel

(1) – Please specify colour code of table top – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(A) – Media ports positioning

(B) – Media ports positioning

(SF) – Working shelf positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

To complete product configuration select options on next pages →

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather (not available for high panels)

						CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LS DS
Working shelf (available for high panels only)	No working shelf					●
	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)				SF-(1)	177,-
	Laminate					344,-
	Fenix NTM®					398,-
Media (sofas, location A/B)	No media port					●
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm B – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm				A-YKU1/B-YKU2-(8)	450,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		Jet black, RAL 9005		BC-BK	●
	Solid wood		Natural beech		BC-(1)	471,-
			Stained beech			500,-
			Natural oak			587,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet					●
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	191,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	381,-
			Natural beech	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	196,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	392,-
			Natural oak	1 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J1	202,-
				2 szt.	MTF-(1)/BK-J2	404,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	●
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Nonskid glides				GDN	34,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation				EUTR	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base and panels)				PACK-A	●
	Unassembled, cardboard packaging (seats with assembled base)				PACK-UA	○

Sample order	CREVA LANDSCAPE 1/TP/TP/1 LS DS (V-L SBC-CUZ63 P-H-LDS17 TF-KM SF-KM A-YKU1/B-YKU2-FR BC-BK MTF-SKNB/BK-J1 FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-A)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva pouffe freestanding

Upholstered seat, flame retardant foam.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

				CREVA POUFFE 1U	CREVA POUFFE 2U	CREVA POUFFE 3U
				W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 13,9 kg	W 145,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 21,9 kg	W 218,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 29,4 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			700,-	946,-	1304,-
	Price group 3			734,-	1000,-	1387,-
	Price group 4			781,-	1074,-	1502,-
	Price group 5			815,-	1128,-	1586,-
	Price group 6			1059,-	1466,-	2061,-
Seat finish	Upholstery		SE-(5)	•	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•	•	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	118,-	118,-	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-	125,-	125,-
		Natural oak		147,-	147,-	147,-
Media (pouffe, location A)	No Media ports			•	•	•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket 230V, cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1-(8)	140,-	140,-	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU2-(8)	310,-	310,-	310,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet			•	•	•
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: solid wood, Natural beech	MTF-(1)/BK	191,-	191,-	191,-
		Table top: solid wood, Stained beech		196,-	196,-	196,-
		Table top: solid wood, Natural oak		202,-	202,-	202,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•	•
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•	•	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-	9,-	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSC	•	•	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)		PACK-ASM	•	•	•

Sample order	CREVA POUFFE 1U (SE-CUZ63 BC-BK A-YKU1-FR MTF-SKNB/BK FFR2 GD FSC PACK-ASM)

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

(A) – Media ports positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather

Creva pouffe for integration

Upholstered seat, flame retardant foam.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.
Assembly set for pouffes or pouffes with upholstered tables integration included.

				CREVA POUFFE 1U IN	CREVA POUFFE 2U IN	CREVA POUFFE 3U IN
				W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 15,8 / 17,7 kg*	W 145,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 23,8 / 25,7 kg*	W 218,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 46,2 cm SH 46,2 cm SH DIN 40,0 cm WT 31,3 / 33,2 kg*
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			746,-	1164,-	1616,-
	Price group 3			772,-	1183,-	1628,-
	Price group 4			810,-	1244,-	1710,-
	Price group 5			871,-	1344,-	1844,-
	Price group 6			1131,-	1747,-	2398,-
Integration	One-sided (on one side)		IN-OS	•	•	•
	Double-sided (on both sides)		IN-DS	49,-	49,-	49,-
Seat finish	Upholstery		SE-(5)	•	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•	•	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	118,-	118,-	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-	125,-	125,-
		Natural oak		147,-	147,-	147,-
Media (pouffe, location A)	No Media ports			•	•	•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket 230V, cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1-(8)	140,-	140,-	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU2-(8)	310,-	310,-	310,-
Movable tablet (for solid wood base, table top in base colour)	No tablet			•	•	•
	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005 / Table top: solid wood	Natural beech	MTF-(1)/BK	191,-	191,-	191,-
		Stained beech		196,-	196,-	196,-
		Natural oak		202,-	202,-	202,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	•	•
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•	•	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-	9,-	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSC	•	•	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging (seat with assembled base)		PACK-ASM	•	•	•

Sample order	CREVA POUFFE 1U IN (IN-DS SE-CUZ63 BC-BK A-YKU1-FR MTF-SKNB/BK FFR2 GD FSC PACK-ASM)

* – x / y kg - x: pouffe weight with assembly set for one-sided integration / y: pouffe weight with assembly set for double-sided integration

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

(A) – Media ports positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather

Price list

Creva upholstered table freestanding

Square table top, upholstered carcass, flame retardant foam.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.

				CREVA TABLE UPH
				W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm WT 21,9 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2			623,-
	Price group 3			642,-
	Price group 4			670,-
	Price group 5			689,-
	Price group 6			896,-
Finish: table top, carcass	Korpus:	Upholstery	TF-⑤/①	•
	Table top:	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)		•
		Laminate		62,-
		Fenix NTM®		91,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-①	118,-
		Stained beech		125,-
		Natural oak		147,-
Media (table, location A)	No Media ports			•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1-⑧	140,-
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU2-⑧	310,-
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides, black colour		GD	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	9,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•
Sample order	CREVA TABLE UPH (TF-CUZ63/KM BC-BK A-YKU1-FR FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-ASM)			

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

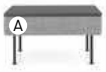
Ⓐ – Media ports positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather

Creva upholstered table for integration

Square table top, upholstered carcass, flame retardant foam.
Base - powder-coated metal legs as standard or solid wood as an option, plastic glides in black colour.
Assembly set for upholstered tables or pouffes with upholstered tables integration included.



				CREVA TABLE UPH IN
				W 72,0 cm D 72,0 cm H 38,5 cm WT 23,8 / 25,7 kg*
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2			**669,-**
	Price group 3			**688,-**
	Price group 4			**716,-**
	Price group 5			**736,-**
	Price group 6			**956,-**
Integration	One-sided (on one side)		IN-OS	•
	Double-sided (on both sides)		IN-DS	**49,-**
Finish: table top, carcass	Korpus:	Upholstery	TF-(5)/(1)	•
	Table top:	Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)		•
		Laminate		**62,-**
		Fenix NTM®		**91,-**
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•
	Solid wood	Natural beech	BC-(1)	**118,-**
		Stained beech		**125,-**
		Natural oak		**147,-**
Media (table, location A)	No Media ports			•
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × Power socket, cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU1-(8)	**140,-**
	A – 1 × PIP 1 × double USB charger (type A+C), cable length 3000 mm		A-YKU2-(8)	**310,-**
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•
Glides	Plastic glides, black colour		GD	•
	Nonskid glides		GDN	**9,-**
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•

Sample order	CREVA TABLE UPH IN (IN-DS TF-CUZ63/KM BC-BK A-YKU1-FR FFR2 GD EUTR PACK-ASM)

* – x / y kg - x: table weight with assembly set for one-sided integration / y: table weight with assembly set for double-sided integration

(1) – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

(A) – Media ports positioning

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price group 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
Price group 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
Price group 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
Price group 5: Harper, Remix 3
Price group 6: Nappa leather

Price list

Creva movable tablet

Round table top made of solid wood.
Base – powder-coated metal tablet arm.

Creva TABLET 1

Dl 30,0 cm
H 55,7 cm
WT 3,1 kg

					Base price (EUR)
					191,-
Finish	Arm: Powder-coated steel, Jet black, RAL 9005	Table top: Solid wood	Natural beech		•
			Stained beech	①	8,-
			Natural oak		12,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSC	•

Sample order	Creva TABLET 1 (SKNB/FSC)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Floor fixing (type 6)

Floor fixing element for sofa (set of 2 pieces)

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 6

Base price (EUR)
69,-

Floor fixing (type 5)

Floor fixing element for sofa (set of 4 pieces)
Double-sided adhesive discej

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 5

Base price (EUR)
11,-

Finishes

Metal

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Solid wood

SKNO
Natural oak

SKNB
Natural beech

SK11
Puce

SK10
Sienna

SK40
Oak

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)*

18 mm thickness for working shelves and table tops of upholstered tables / 25 mm thickness for American Diner table top

CC
Black

NM
Diamond Grey

MS
Slate

BZ
Grey Basalt

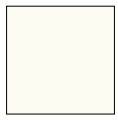
NK
Cashmere

NR
Denim Blue

NS
Fjord Green

MP
Platinum

MB
White Grey



BI
White

Laminate

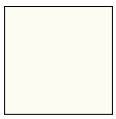
19 mm thickness for working shelves and table tops of upholstered tables / 25 mm thickness for American Diner table top

DD
Black
CC
Black**

GW
Slate
MS
Slate**

BW
Platinum
MP
Platinum**

FN
White Grey
MB
White Grey**



CA
White
BI
White**

Fenix NTM

19 mm thickness for working shelves and table tops of upholstered tables / 25 mm thickness for American Diner table top

KS
Bianco Cos

KJ
Nero Ingo

KO
Blu Fes

KR
Verde
Comodoro

KP
Rosso
Jaipur

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

* MFC panel with the formaldehyde emissivity reduced by half, compared to the European standard E1 (meeting the requirements of the new German regulation concerning the emission of formaldehyde by wood-based materials, valid from 01.01.2020).
** Laminate finish colour matching melamine colour.

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate and they can vary depending on the selected product configuration. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons, we reserve the right to implement design changes to products.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN* = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

Leather upholstered product
Leather is a natural product.
Visible wrinkles, scares, or any other marks are not defects, therefore they are not covered by the warranty and are not subject to complaint.

In compliance with the highest quality standards
We take care of the highest quality of applied solutions, both at design stage as well as materials and components supplies, production, quality control and distribution of our products.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Ask about FSC certified products.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

* The seat height was determined acc. to DIN EN 1335–1, i.e. the seat height measured by means of a measuring device at the position of the ischial tuberosity (sitting bones) after having placed a load of 50 kg on the half width of the seat.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

genaya price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Genaya

Project: brodbeck/koepp design

Sofa, freestanding

GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B

GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B

GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B

GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B

GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B

Sofa with panels, freestanding

GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN

GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN

Double-sided sofa with panel, freestanding

GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN

Pouffe, freestanding

GENAYA POUFFE 2U

GENAYA POUFFE 3U

Genaya

Projekt: brodbeck/koepp design

Sofa for integration

GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B IN

GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B IN

GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B IN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B IN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B IN

Sofa with panels, for integration

GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN IN

GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN IN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN IN

GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN IN

Double-sided sofa with panel, for integration

GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN

Pouffe for integration

GENAYA POUFFE 2U IN

GENAYA POUFFE 3U IN

Table top for integration of pouffes and sofas

GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 1

GENAYA TABLE TOP A90

GENAYA TABLE TOP A120

Table top for integration of double-sided sofas

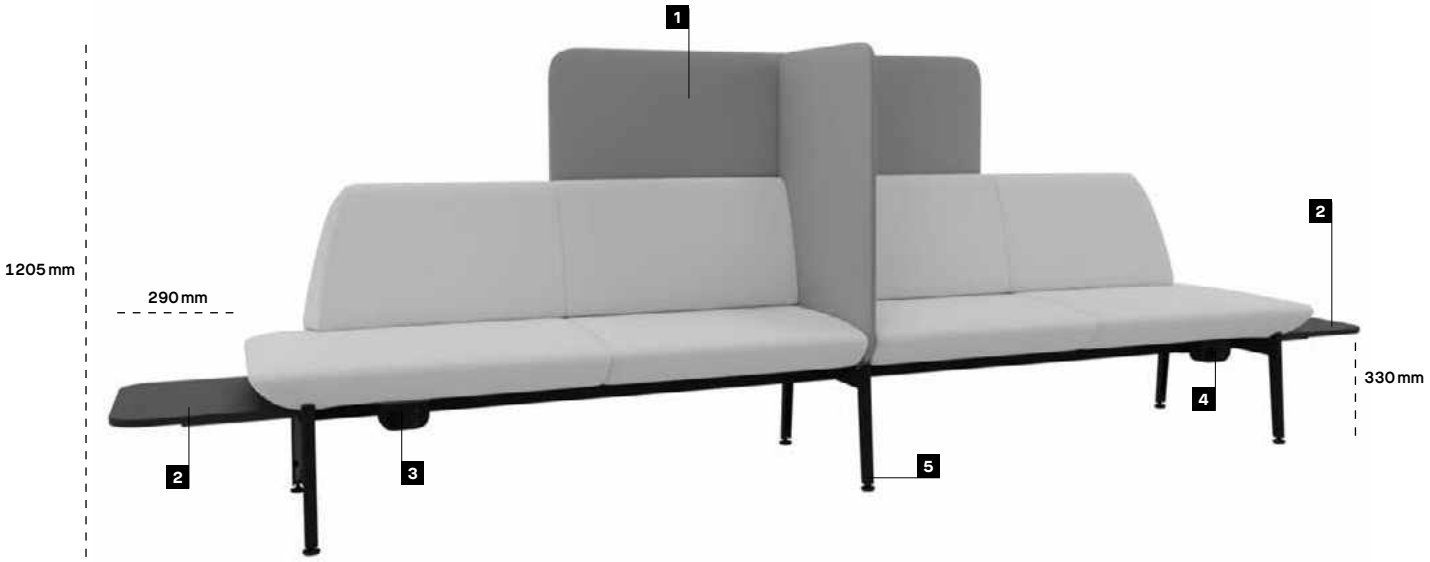
GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 2

Genaya

Project: brodbeck/koepp design

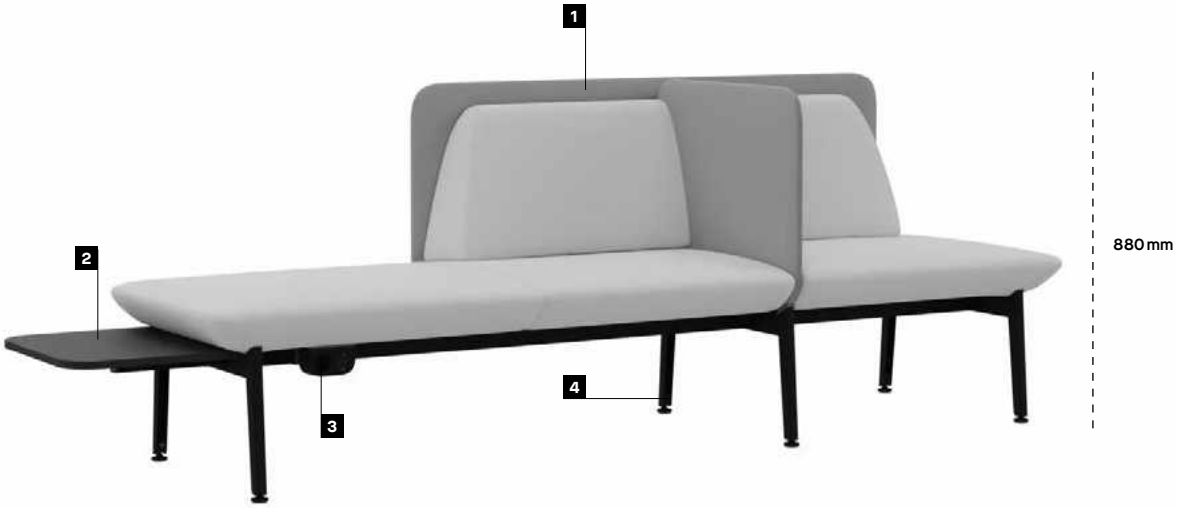
Sample arrangements

Genaya sofa with high panels, freestanding



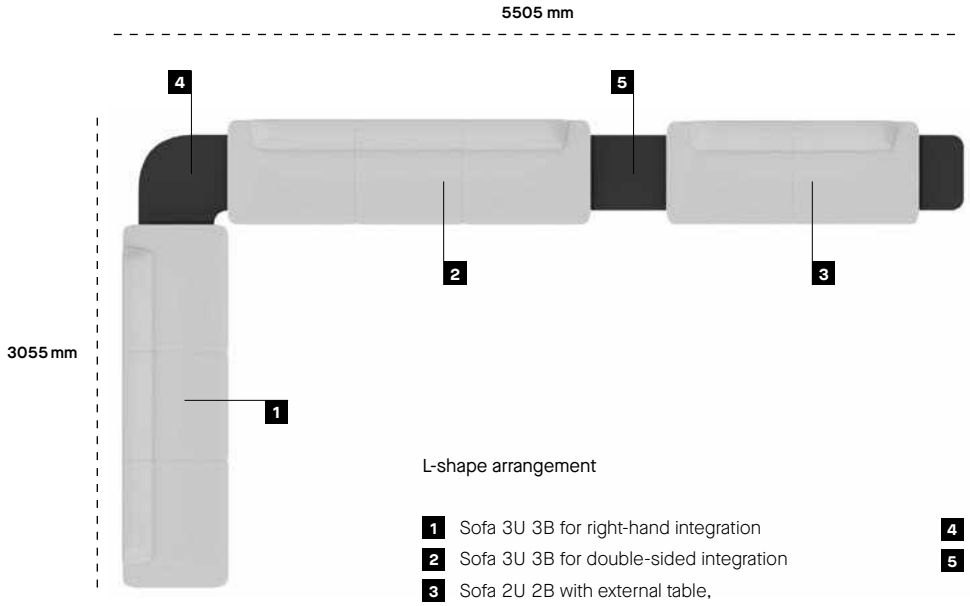
1 High panels
2 External table left and right
3 Media port (position A)
4 Media port (position B)
5 Metal base

Genaya sofa with low panels, freestanding



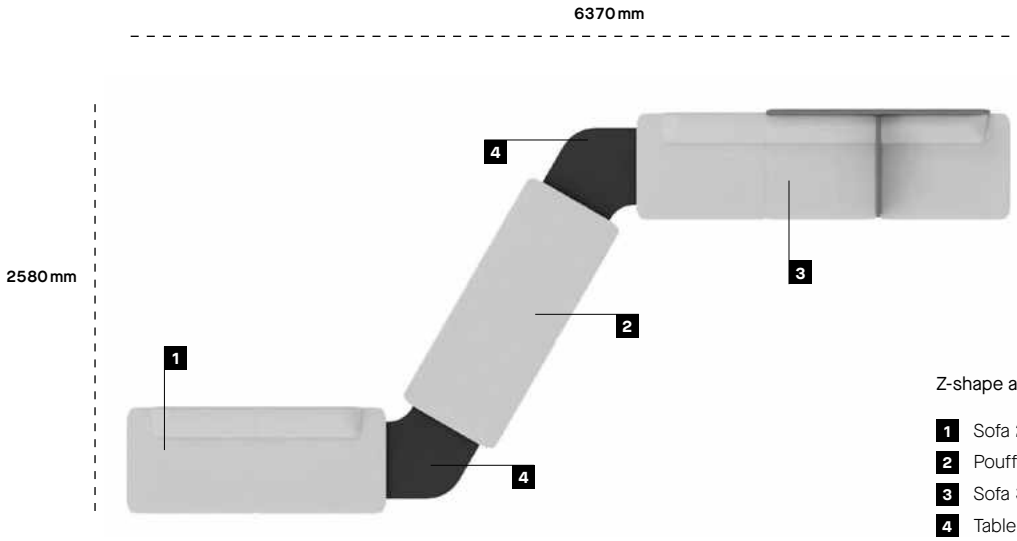
1 Low panels
2 External table left
3 Media port (position A)
4 Metal base

Sample arrangements made up of sofas, pouffes and table tops for integration



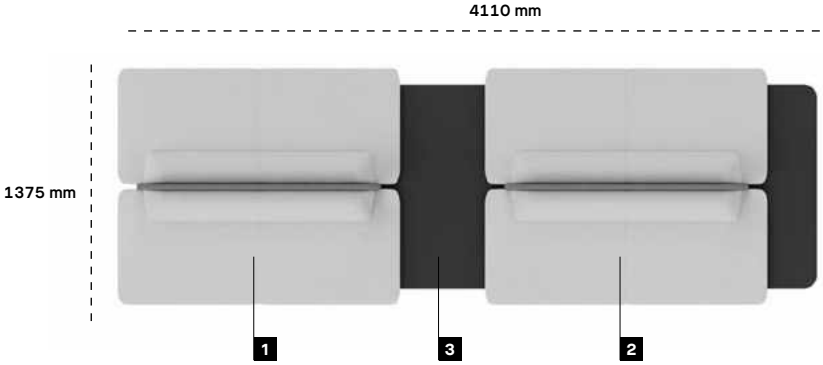
L-shape arrangement

1. Sofa 3U 3B for right-hand integration
2. Sofa 3U 3B for double-sided integration
3. Sofa 2U 2B with external table, for left-hand integration
4. Table top for integration A90
5. Table top for integration RC1



Z-shape arrangement

1. Sofa 2U 2B for right-hand integration
2. Pouffe 2U for double-sided integration
3. Sofa 3U 3B PN for left-hand integration
4. Table tops for integration A120



Linear arrangement

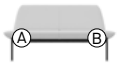
1. Double-sided sofa 2U / 2U 4B PN for right-hand integration
2. Double-sided sofa 2U / 2U 4B PN with external table, for left-hand integration
3. Table top for integration RC2

Price list

Genaya sofa, freestanding

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.

left version



right version

				GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B	GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B	GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B
				W 1660 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 52,1 kg	W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 73,6 kg	W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 67,8 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
			2	1775,-	2484,-	2193,-
			3	1796,-	2503,-	2210,-
			4	1872,-	2624,-	2306,-
			5	1940,-	2725,-	2401,-
Version	Left		V-L	—	—	•
	Right		V-R			○
Backrest finish	Upholstery		BA-⑤	•	•	•
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary	SE-⑤	•	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-③	•	•	•
Media	None			•	•	•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-⑧-B	400,-	400,-	400,-
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	B-YJ001-⑧-B			
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port		•	•	•
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L	○	○	○
	Right	For configuration with media port	VC-R			
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None			•	•	•
	Left	Melamine (MFC)	TF-①-L	102,-	102,-	102,-
		Laminate		209,-	209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®		226,-	226,-	226,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-①-R	102,-	102,-	102,-
		Laminate		209,-	209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®		226,-	226,-	226,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-①-LR	204,-	204,-	204,-
		Laminate		418,-	418,-	418,-
		Fenix NTM®		452,-	452,-	452,-

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange

PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

				GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B	GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B	GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	●	●
	Nonskid glides		GDN	10,-	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing	2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing		GDG	14,-	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For models without external tables	FSC	●	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-UA	●	●	●
	Partially assembled, no packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○	○

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B (BA-CUR60110 SE-CUR60110 BC-BL TF-MB-LGD FSC PACK-UA)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa, freestanding

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.

left version

right version

				GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B
				W 3070 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 98,9 kg	W 3070 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 93,1 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
			2	3281,-	2990,-
			3	3303,-	3013,-
			4	3466,-	3148,-
			5	3598,-	3274,-
Version	Left		V-L	—	•
	Right		V-R		○
Backrest finish	Upholstery		BA-(5)	•	•
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary	SE-(5)	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)	•	•
Media	None			•	•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-	400,-
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	B-YJ001-(8)-B		
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	AB-YJ001-(8)-B	720,-	720,-
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port		•	•
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L	○	○
	Right	For configuration with media port	VC-R		
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None			•	•
	Left	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-L	102,-	102,-
		Laminate		209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®		226,-	226,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-R	102,-	102,-
		Laminate		209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®		226,-	226,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-LR	204,-	204,-
		Laminate		418,-	418,-
		Fenix NTM®		452,-	452,-

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes
(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

				GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	●
	Nonskid glides		GDN	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing	3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing		GDG	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For models without external tables	FSC	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-UA	●	●
	Partially assembled, no packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B (V-L BA-CUR60110 SE-CUR60110 BC-BL GDN FSC PACK-UA)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa with panels, freestanding

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panels – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.

Left version

Left version

Right version

Right version

					GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN	GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN
					W 2395 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 97,7/104,2 kg**	W 2395 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 91,9/98,4 kg**
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
				2	2484,-	2193,-
				3	2503,-	2210,-
				4	2624,-	2306,-
				5	2725,-	2401,-
Version	Left			V-L	—	•
	Right			V-R		○
Backrest finish	Upholstery			BA-(5)	•	•
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary		SE-(5)	•	•
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	581,-	581,-
			3		592,-	592,-
			4		634,-	634,-
			5		680,-	680,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	763,-	763,-
			3		776,-	776,-
			4		868,-	868,-
			5		955,-	955,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-(3)	•	•
Media	None				•	•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour		A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-	400,-
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour		B-YJ001-(8)-B		
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			•	•
	Left	For configuration with media port		VC-L	○	○
	Right	For configuration with media port		VC-R		

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN	GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●	●
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	102,-	102,-
		Laminate			209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®			226,-	226,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	102,-	102,-
		Laminate			209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®			226,-	226,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-LR	204,-	204,-
		Laminate			418,-	418,-
		Fenix NTM®			452,-	452,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●	●
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●	●
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN (BA-CUR60110 SE-CUR60112 P-L-XR047 BC-BL GDN FSC PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa with panels, freestanding

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panels – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.

Left version

Right version

					GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN W 3100 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 119,3/125,8 kg**	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN W 3100 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 113,5/120,0 kg**
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
				2	3281,-	2990,-
				3	3303,-	3013,-
				4	3466,-	3148,-
				5	3598,-	3274,-
Version	Left			V-L	—	•
	Right			V-R		○
Backrest finish	Upholstery			BA-(5)	•	•
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary		SE-(5)	•	•
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	581,-	581,-
			3		592,-	592,-
			4		634,-	634,-
			5		680,-	680,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	763,-	763,-
			3		776,-	776,-
			4		868,-	868,-
			5		955,-	955,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-(3)	•	•
Media	None				•	•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour		A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-	400,-
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			B-YJ001-(8)-B		
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			AB-YJ001-(8)-B	720,-	720,-

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange

PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			●	●
	Left	For configuration with media port		VC-L	○	○
	Right			VC-R		
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●	●
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	102,-	102,-
		Laminate			209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®			226,-	226,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	102,-	102,-
		Laminate			209,-	209,-
		Fenix NTM®			226,-	226,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-LR	204,-	204,-
		Laminate			418,-	418,-
		Fenix NTM®			452,-	452,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●	●
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●	●
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN (V-L BA-VL4052 SE-VL4003 P-H-VL4052 BC-WK AB-YJ001-GE-B VC-R TF-MS-LR GDS FSC PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

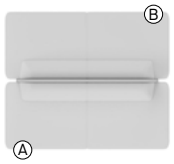
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya double-sided sofa with panel, freestanding

Seats and backrests – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panel – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.



GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN

W 1660 mm
D 1375 mm
H 880/1205 mm*
SH 450 mm
WT 113,6/118,6 kg**

	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
2	3054,-
3	3077,-
4	3149,-
5	3217,-

Finishes for backrests	Upholstery			BA-(5)	•
Finishes for seats	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary		SE-(5)	•
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	373,-
			3		384,-
			4		408,-
			5		501,-
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	498,-
			3		510,-
			4		569,-
			5		627,-
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-(3)	•
Media	None				•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour		A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour		AB-YJ001-(8)-B	720,-
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			•
	Left	For configuration with media port		VC-L	○
	Right	For configuration with media port		VC-R	○

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	204,-
		Laminate			418,-
		Fenix NTM®			452,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	204,-
		Laminate			418,-
		Fenix NTM®			452,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-LR	408,-
		Laminate			836,-
		Fenix NTM®			904,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○
Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN (BA-VL3067 SE-VL4045 P-L-XR094 BC-WK GDN FSC PACK-UA)				

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya pouffe, freestanding

Seat – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.

				GENAYA POUFFE 2U	GENAYA POUFFE 3U
				W 1660 mm D 670 mm H 450 mm SH 450 mm WT 41,4 kg	W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 450 mm SH 450 mm WT 57,1 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
			2	1151,-	1506,-
			3	1167,-	1524,-
			4	1205,-	1584,-
			5	1249,-	1646,-
Seat finish	Upholstery		SE-(5)	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)	•	•
Media	None			•	•
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-	400,-
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	AB-YJ001-(8)-B	—	720,-
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port		•	•
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L	○	○
	Right	For configuration with media port	VC-R	○	—
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None			•	•
	Left	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-L	102,-	102,-
	Left	Laminate	TF-(1)-L	209,-	209,-
	Left	Fenix NTM®	TF-(1)-L	226,-	226,-
	Right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-R	102,-	102,-
	Right	Laminate	TF-(1)-R	209,-	209,-
	Right	Fenix NTM®	TF-(1)-R	226,-	226,-
	Left and right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-(1)-LR	204,-	204,-
	Left and right	Laminate	TF-(1)-LR	418,-	418,-
	Left and right	Fenix NTM®	TF-(1)-LR	452,-	452,-

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes
(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

				GENAYA POUFFE 2U	GENAYA POUFFE 3U
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	●
	Nonskid glides		GDN	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing	2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing		GDG	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For models without external tables	FSC	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-UA	●	●
	Partially assembled, cardboard packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-A	○	○
	Assembled, cardboard packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-ASM	○	○
	Partially assembled, no packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○
Sample order	GENAYA POUFFE 3U (SE-CUR64194 BC-BL GDS FSC PACK-UA)				

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa for integration

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
I Integration into arrangements – with other sofas or pouffes for integration using additional table tops.

left version

right version

				GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B IN			GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B IN			GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B IN		
				W 1660 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 52,0 kg			W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 73,5 kg			W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 67,7 kg		
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group								
			2	1775,-			2484,-			2193,-		
			3	1796,-			2503,-			2210,-		
			4	1872,-			2624,-			2306,-		
			5	1940,-			2725,-			2401,-		
Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table	IN-R	•	—	—	•	—	—	•	—	—
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table	IN-L	—	○		—	○		—	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables	IN-LR		—	○		—	○		—	○
Version	Left		V-L	—			—			•		
	Right		V-R							○		
Backrest finish	Upholstery		BA-(5)	•			•			•		
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary	SE-(5)	•			•			•		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)	•			•			•		
Media	None			•			•			•		
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-			400,-			400,-		
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	B-YJ001-(8)-B									
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port		•			•			•		
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L	○			○			○		
	Right	For configuration with media port	VC-R									

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange

PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B IN			GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B IN			GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B IN		
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None					●			●			●	
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—
		Laminate			209,-			209,-			209,-		
		Fenix NTM®			226,-			226,-			226,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—
		Laminate				209,-			209,-			209,-	
		Fenix NTM®				226,-			226,-			226,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD		●			●			●	
	Nonskid glides			GDN		10,-			10,-			10,-	
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS		62,-			62,-			62,-	
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG		14,-			14,-			14,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC		●			●			●	
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR		○			○			○	
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA		●			●			●	
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF		○			○			○	
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF		○			○			○	

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 2U 2B IN (IN-R BA-CUR61169 SE-CUR61168 BC-BL VC-L GD FSC PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

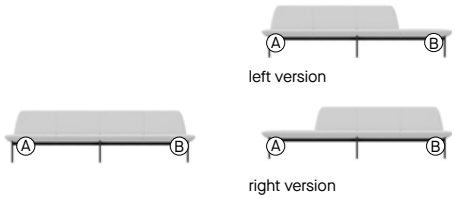
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa for integration

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
Integration into arrangements – with other sofas or pouffes for integration using additional table tops.



	GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B IN	GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B IN
	W 3070 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 98,8 kg	W 3070 mm D 670 mm H 815 mm SH 450 mm WT 93,0 kg
	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
2	3281,-	2990,-
3	3303,-	3013,-
4	3466,-	3148,-
5	3598,-	3274,-

Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table	IN-R	•	–	–	•	–	–
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table	IN-L	–	○		–	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables	IN-LR		–	○		–	○
Version	Left		V-L	–			•		
	Right		V-R				○		
Backrest finish	Upholstery		BA-(5)	•			•		
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary	SE-(5)	•			•		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)	•			•		
Media	None			•			•		
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-			400,-		
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)		B-YJ001-(8)-B						
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)		AB-YJ001-(8)-B	720,-			720,-		
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port		•			•		
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L	○			○		
	Right		VC-R						

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange

PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B IN			GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B IN		
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None					●			●	
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—
		Laminate			209,-			209,-		
		Fenix NTM®			226,-			226,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—
		Laminate				209,-			209,-	
		Fenix NTM®				226,-			226,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD		●			●	
	Nonskid glides			GDN		10,-			10,-	
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS		62,-			62,-	
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG		14,-			14,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC		●			●	
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR		○			○	
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA		●			●	
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF		○			○	
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF		○			○	

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B IN (IN-R BA-VL4052 SE-VL4052 BC-BL TF-NJ-L GD FSC PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa with panels, for integration

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panels – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
Integration into arrangements – with other sofas or pouffes for integration using additional table tops.

Left version

Left version

Right version

Right version

					GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN IN			GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN IN		
					W 2395 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 97,6/104,1 kg**			W 2395 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 91,8/98,3 kg**		
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group					
					2	2484,-		2193,-		
					3	2503,-		2210,-		
					4	2624,-		2306,-		
					5	2725,-		2401,-		
Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table		IN-R	•	—	—	•	—	—
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table		IN-L	—	○		—	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables		IN-LR		—	○		—	○
Version	Left			V-L	—			•		
	Right			V-R				○		
Backrest finish	Upholstery			BA-(5)	•			•		
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary		SE-(5)	•			•		
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	581,-			581,-		
			3		592,-			592,-		
			4		634,-			634,-		
			5		680,-			680,-		
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	763,-			763,-		
			3		776,-			776,-		
			4		868,-			868,-		
			5		955,-			955,-		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-(3)	•			•		
Media	None				•			•		
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour		A-YJ001-(8)-B	400,-			400,-		
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			B-YJ001-(8)-B						

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange

PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN IN			GENAYA SOFA 3U 2B PN IN		
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			●			●		
	Left	For configuration with media port		VC-L	○			○		
	Right			VC-R						
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●			●		
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—
		Laminate			209,-			209,-		
		Fenix NTM®			226,-			226,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—
		Laminate				209,-			209,-	
		Fenix NTM®				226,-			226,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●			●		
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-			10,-		
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-			62,-		
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-			14,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●			●		
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○			○		
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●			●		
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○			○		
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○			○		

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 3U 3B PN IN (IN-R BA-VL4003 SE-VL4003 P-H – VL4052 BC-BL TF-NJ-L GD FSC PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya sofa with panels, for integration

Seat and backrest – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panels – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
Integration into arrangements – with other sofas or pouffes for integration using additional table tops.

Left version

Right version

					GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN IN			GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN IN		
					W 3100 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 119,2/125,7 kg**			W 3100 mm D 705 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 113,4/119,9 kg**		
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group					
				2	3281,-			2990,-		
				3	3303,-			3013,-		
				4	3466,-			3148,-		
				5	3598,-			3274,-		
Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table		IN-R	•	—	—	•	—	—
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table		IN-L	—	○		—	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables		IN-LR		—	○		—	○
Version	Left			V-L	—			•		
	Right			V-R				○		
Backrest finish	Upholstery			BA-(5)	•			•		
Seat finish	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary		SE-(5)	•			•		
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-L-(5)	581,-			581,-		
			3		592,-			592,-		
			4		634,-			634,-		
			5		680,-			680,-		
	High panels, upholstered	Price group:	2	P-H-(5)	763,-			763,-		
			3		776,-			776,-		
			4		868,-			868,-		
			5		955,-			955,-		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-(3)	•			•		

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange

PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN IN			GENAYA SOFA 4U 3B PN IN		
Media	None				●			●		
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)		Black colour	A-YJ001-⑧-B	400,-			400,-		
	Media port Phase (position B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			B-YJ001-⑧-B						
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)			AB-YJ001-⑧-B	720,-			720,-		
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			●			●		
	Left	For configuration with media port		VC-L	○			○		
	Right			VC-R						
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				●			●		
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-①-L	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—
		Laminate			209,-			209,-		
		Fenix NTM®			226,-			226,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-①-R	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—
		Laminate				209,-			209,-	
		Fenix NTM®				226,-			226,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●			●		
	Nonskid glides			GDN	10,-			10,-		
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		3 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-			62,-		
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG	14,-			14,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC	●			●		
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR	○			○		
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA	●			●		
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○			○		
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○			○		

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 4U 4B PN IN (IN-RL BA-CUR60111 SE-CUR60019 P-L-CUR60019 BC-BL GD FSC PACK-UA)

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

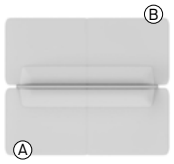
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya double-sided sofa with panel, for integration

Seats and backrests – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Panel – upholstered, flame retardant cut foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
Integration into arrangements – with other double-sided sofas for integration using additional table tops.



				GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN IN
				W 1660 mm D 1375 mm H 880/1205 mm* SH 450 mm WT 113,4/118,4 kg**
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
			2	3054,-
			3	3077,-
			4	3149,-
			5	3217,-
Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table	IN-R	•	–	–
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table	IN-L	–	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables	IN-LR		–	○
Finishes for backrests	Upholstery		BA-(5)		•	
Finishes for seats	Upholstery	Upholstery type is the same as for backrest, colours may vary	SE-(5)		•	
Finishes for panels (upholstery type and colour may be different than for backrest and seat)	Low panels, upholstered	Price group: 2	P-L-(5)		373,-	
		Price group: 3			384,-	
		Price group: 4			408,-	
		Price group: 5			501,-	
	High panels, upholstered	Price group: 2	P-H-(5)		498,-	
		Price group: 3			510,-	
		Price group: 4			569,-	
		Price group: 5			627,-	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-(3)		•	
Media	None				•	
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-(8)-B		400,-	
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	AB-YJ001-(8)-B		720,-	
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			•	
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L		○	
	Right	For configuration with media port	VC-R		○	

* – x/y mm – x: overall height with low panel/y: overall height with high panel

** – x/y kg – x: overall weight with low panel/y: overall weight with high panel

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

					GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN IN		
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				•	•	•
	Left	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-L	204,-	—	—
		Laminate			418,-		
		Fenix NTM®			452,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)		TF-(1)-R	—	204,-	—
		Laminate				418,-	
		Fenix NTM®				452,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD		•	
	Nonskid glides			GDN		10,-	
	Glides with screwed floor fixing		2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS		62,-	
	Glides with glued floor fixing			GDG		14,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		For models without external tables	FSC		•	
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation		For models with external tables	EUTR		○	
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging			PACK-UA		•	
	Partially assembled, no packaging		For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF		○	
	Assembled, no packaging		For models without external tables	PACK-BDF		○	

Sample order	GENAYA SOFA 2U/2U 4B PN IN (IN-R BA-CUR61169 SE-CUR61168 P-H-CUR61169 BC-BL GD PACK-UA)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya pouffe for integration

Seat – upholstered, flame retardant injected foam.
Base – frame and legs made of powder-coated steel, black plastic glides.
Integration into arrangements – with other pouffes or sofas for integration using additional table tops.

	GENAYA POUFFE 2U IN	GENAYA POUFFE 3U IN
	W 1660 mm D 670 mm H 450 mm SH 450 mm WT 41,3 kg	W 2365 mm D 670 mm H 450 mm SH 450 mm WT 57,0 kg
	Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
2	1151,-	1506,-
3	1167,-	1524,-
4	1205,-	1584,-
5	1249,-	1646,-

Integration	Right-handed	For model without table or with external left table	IN-R	•	—	—	•	—	—
	Left-handed	For model without table or with external right table	IN-L	—	○		—	○	
	Double-sided	For model without external tables	IN-LR		—	○		—	○
Seat finish	Upholstery		SE-⑤		•			•	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-③		•			•	
Media	None				•			•	
	Media port Phase (position A) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	A-YJ001-⑧-B		400,-			400,-	
	2 × Media port Phase (position A i B) 1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger USB (A + C)	Black colour	AB-YJ001-⑧-B		—			720,-	
Leading out of cable supplying media port in rear leg	None	For configuration without media port			•			•	
	Left	For configuration with media port	VC-L		○			○	
	Right	For configuration with media port	VC-R					—	
External table (290 mm – usable width)	None				•			•	
	Left	Melamine (MFC)	TF-①-L	102,-	—	—	102,-	—	—
	Left	Laminate	TF-①-L	209,-			209,-		
	Left	Fenix NTM®	TF-①-L	226,-			226,-		
	Right	Melamine (MFC)	TF-①-R	—	102,-	—	—	102,-	—
	Right	Laminate	TF-①-R		209,-			209,-	
	Right	Fenix NTM®	TF-①-R		226,-			226,-	

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

				GENAYA POUFFE 2U IN	GENAYA POUFFE 3U IN
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	●
	Nonskid glides		GDN	10,-	10,-
	Glides with screwed floor fixing	2 pcs of fixing elements	GDS	62,-	62,-
	Glides with glued floor fixing		GDG	14,-	14,-
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	For models without external tables	FSC	●	●
	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	For models with external tables	EUTR	○	○
Assembly	Unassembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-UA	●	●
	Partially assembled, cardboard packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-A	○	○
	Assembled, cardboard packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-ASM	○	○
	Partially assembled, no packaging	For models with external tables	PACK-ABDF	○	○
	Assembled, no packaging	For models without external tables	PACK-BDF	○	○

Sample order	GENAYA POUFFE 2U IN (IN-R SE-VL1048 BC-BI TF-MB-L GD FSC PACK-UA)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Genaya table top for integration of pouffes and sofas

Table top used to connect two sofas or pouffes for integration.
Table top – rectangular, 90° or 120° angular.
Frame – made of powder-coated steel.

			GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 1	GENAYA TABLE TOP A90	GENAYA TABLE TOP A120
			W 720/500 mm* D 490 mm WT 7,5 kg	W 705/595 x 705/595 mm* D 595 mm WT 8,7 kg	W 495/385 x 495/385 mm* D 560 mm WT 7,6 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to finishes for table tops		
	Melamine (MFC)		157,-	218,-	211,-
	Laminate		272,-	368,-	361,-
	Fenix NTM®		327,-	429,-	415,-
Table top finish	Melamine (MFC) Laminate Fenix NTM®	(1)	•	•	•
Finish for metal elements	Powder-coated steel	BC-(3)	•	•	•
Wood and wood--based materials	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	EUTR	•	•	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging	PACK-ASM	•	•	•
Sample order	GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 1 (NJ BC-BI EUTR PACK-ASM)				

* – x/y mm – x: table top overall width y: table top usable width after connection with two sofas/pouffes for integration

(1) – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Genaya table top for integration of double-sided sofas

Table top used to connect into an arrangement two double-sided sofas for integration.
Table top – rectangular.
Frame – made of powder-coated steel.

GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 2

W 720/500 mm*
D 1180 mm
WT 15,5 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to finishes for table tops
	Melamine (MFC)		286,-
	Laminate		449,-
	Fenix NTM®		565,-
Table top finish	Melamine (MFC)	①	•
	Laminate		
	Fenix NTM®		
Finish for metal elements	Powder-coated steel	BC-③	•
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU Timber regulation	EUTR	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging	PACK-ASM	•
Sample order	GENAYA TABLE TOP RC 2 (MB BC-WK EUTR PACK-ASM)		

* – x/y mm – x: table top overall width y: table top usable width after connection with two sofas/pouffes for integration

① – Please specify table top colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Finishes

Melamine faced chipboard (MFC)*

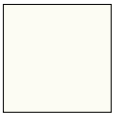
NJ
Acacia Light

NC
Champagne
Hard Maple

MS
Slate

MP
Platinum

MB
White Grey



BI
White

Laminate

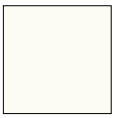
GN
Acacia Light
NJ
Acacia Light**

IH
Champagne
Hard Maple
NC
Champagne
Hard Maple**

GW
Slate
MS
Slate**

BW
Platinum
MP
Platinum**

FN
White Grey
MB
White Grey**



CA
White
BI
White**

Fenix NTM®

KJ
Nero Ingo

KO
Blu Fes

KR
Verde
Comodoro

KP
Rosso
Jaipur

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KS
Bianco Cos

Metal

BL
RAL 9005
Jet black

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium

WT
RAL 9016
Traffic white

* MFC panel with the formaldehyde emissivity reduced by half, compared to the European standard E1 (meeting the requirements of the new German regulation concerning the emission of formaldehyde by wood-based materials, valid from 01.01.2020).
** Laminate finish colour matching melamine colour.

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

8000 price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

8000

Design by Studio F. A. Porsche

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench, metal seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L M

8000 BENCH 3U
4L M

8000 BENCH 4U
4L M

8000 BENCH 5U
4L M

8000 BENCH 6U
4L M

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench, PU seat, metal backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L M/P

8000 BENCH 3U
4L M/P

8000 BENCH 4U
4L M/P

8000 BENCH 5U
4L M/P

8000 BENCH 6U
4L M/P

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench, PU seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L P

8000 BENCH 3U
4L P

8000 BENCH 4U
4L P

8000 BENCH 5U
4L P

8000 BENCH 6U
4L P

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench, upholstered seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L UPH

8000 BENCH 3U
4L UPH

8000 BENCH 4U
4L UPH

8000 BENCH 5U
4L UPH

8000 BENCH 6U
4L UPH

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench with table top, metal seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L T M

8000 BENCH 3U
4L T M

8000 BENCH 4U
4L T M

8000 BENCH 5U
4L T M

8000 BENCH 6U
4L T M

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench with table top, PU seat, metal backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L T M/P

8000 BENCH 3U
4L T M/P

8000 BENCH 4U
4L T M/P

8000 BENCH 5U
4L T M/P

8000 BENCH 6U
4L T M/P

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench with table top, PU seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L T P

8000 BENCH 3U
4L T P

8000 BENCH
4U 4L T P

8000 BENCH 5U
4L T P

8000 BENCH 6U
4L T P

2, 3, 4, 5, 6-seater bench with table top, upholstered seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U
4L T UPH

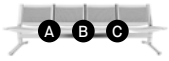
8000 BENCH 3U
4L T UPH

8000 BENCH 4U
4L T UPH

8000 BENCH 5U
4L T UPH

8000 BENCH 6U
4L T UPH

8000 2,3,4-seater bench, metal seat and backrest



					8000 BENCH 2U 4L M	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L M**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L M**
					replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5
					Basic price (EUR)		
					2064,-	2752,-	3440,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•	•
Seat	Powder-coated perforated steel			SE-③	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L M	8000 BENCH 3U 4L M	8000 BENCH 4U 4L M
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L M (E-WK/POL/WK BA-WK SE-WK GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

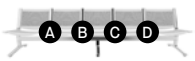
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

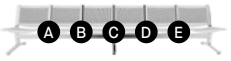
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench, metal seat and backrest





					8000 BENCH 5U 4L M	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L M**
					replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4356,-	5042,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•
Seat	Powder-coated perforated steel			SE-③	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L M	8000 BENCH 6U 4L M
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L M (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-WK GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

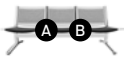
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

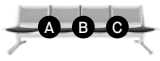
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench, PU seat, metal backrest





					8000 BENCH 2U 4L M/P	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L M/P**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L M/P**
					replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5
						Basic price (EUR)	
					2064,-	2752,-	3440,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L M/P	8000 BENCH 3U 4L M/P	8000 BENCH 4U 4L M/P
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L M/P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-KB GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

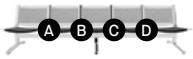
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

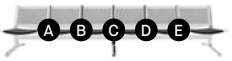
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench, PU seat, metal backrest





					8000 BENCH 5U 4L M/P	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L M/P**
					replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4356,-	5042,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L M/P	8000 BENCH 6U 4L M/P
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L M/P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-KB GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

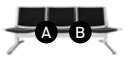
Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench, PU seat and backrest

8000 BENCH 2U 4L P

replaces version:
- 8041/5

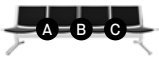
2064,-



8000 BENCH 3U 4L P

replaces version:
- 8041/5

2752,-



8000 BENCH 4U 4L P

replaces version:
- 8041/5

3440,-

	Beam	Seat frame	Legs		Basic price (EUR)		
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	PU black foam			BA-KB	•	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L P	8000 BENCH 3U 4L P	8000 BENCH 4U 4L P
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-KB SE-KB GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

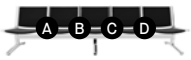
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

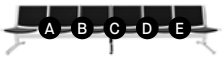
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench, PU seat and backrest





					8000 BENCH 5U 4L P	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L P**
					replaces version: • 8041/5	replaces version: • 8041/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4356,-	5042,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	PU black foam			BA-KB	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished		269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L P	8000 BENCH 6U 4L P
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-KB SE-KB GD)

⑦ – Please specify media port position

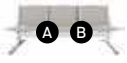
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

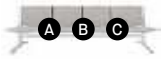
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench, upholstered seat and backrest





					8000 BENCH 2U 4L UPH	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L UPH**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L UPH**
					replaces version: • 8044/5	replaces version: • 8044/5	replaces version: • 8044/5
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 4				2548,-	3470,-	4394,-
	Price group 6				3060,-	4238,-	5420,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-⑤	•	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-⑤	•	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat						
	Raised seat in position A			SS-R-A	188,-	188,-	188,-
	Raised seat in position B			SS-R-B	188,-	—	—
	Raised seat in position C			SS-R-C	—	188,-	
	Raised seat in position D			SS-R-D		—	188,-
	Raised seats in positions A and B			SS-R-AB			375,-
	Raised seats in positions C and D			SS-R-CD			375,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L UPH	8000 BENCH 3U 4L UPH	8000 BENCH 4U 4L UPH
Armrests	No armrests					•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished			269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black		ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished			269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black		ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished			135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished			135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished			403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished			403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished			403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-
Foam	Standard foam				FSTD	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	64,-	95,-	126,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	402,-	602,-	801,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies				PEFC	•	•	•

Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L UPH (E-WK/WK/WK BA-NF705 SE-NF705 GD FSTD PEFC)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify media port position

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench, upholstered seat and backrest

					8000 BENCH 5U 4L UPH	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L UPH**
					replaces version: · 8044/5	replaces version: · 8044/5
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 4				5544,-	6468,-
	Price group 6				6825,-	8006,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-⑤	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-⑤	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat				•	•
	Raised seat in position A			SS-R-A	188,-	188,-
	Raised seat in position E			SS-R-B	188,-	—
	Raised seats in positions A and B			SS-R-AB	375,-	
	Raised seats in positions D and E			SS-R-DE	375,-	
	Raised seat in position F			SS-R-F	—	188,-
	Raised seats in positions E and F			SS-R-EF		375,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L UPH	8000 BENCH 6U 4L UPH
Armrests	No armrests					•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished			269,-	269,-
			PU black		ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished			269,-	269,-
			PU black		ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished			537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished			537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished			805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished			805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished			805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-
Foam	Standard foam				FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	159,-	190,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	1003,-	1203,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies				PEFC	•	•

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L UPH (E-WK/WK/WK BA-NF705 SE-NF705 GD FSTD PEFC)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify media port position

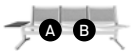
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench with table top, metal seat and backrest



					8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L T M**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L T M**
					replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5
					Basic price (EUR)		
					2337,-	3026,-	3713,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•	•
Seat	Powder-coated perforated steel			SE-③	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

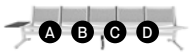
						8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M	8000 BENCH 3U 4L T M	8000 BENCH 4U 4L T M
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)					
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

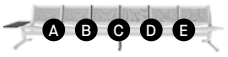
Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-WK TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench with table top, metal seat and backrest





					8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L T M**
					replaces version: • 8000/5	replaces version: • 8000/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4630,-	5316,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•
Seat	Powder-coated perforated steel			SE-③	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M	8000 BENCH 6U 4L T M
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)				
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-WK TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench with table top, PU seat, metal backrest

					8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M/P	8000 BENCH 3U 4L T M/P	8000 BENCH 4U 4L T M/P
					replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5
					Basic price (EUR)		
					2337,-	3026,-	3713,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

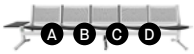
						8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M/P	8000 BENCH 3U 4L T M/P	8000 BENCH 4U 4L T M/P
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)					
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

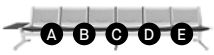
Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L T M/P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-KB TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench with table top, PU seat, metal backrest





					8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M/P	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L T M/P**
					replaces version: • 8001/5	replaces version: • 8001/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4630,-	5316,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Powder-coated perforated steel			BA-③	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

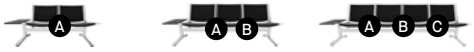
						8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M/P	8000 BENCH 6U 4L T M/P
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)				
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L T M/P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-WK SE-KB TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench with table top, PU seat and backrest



					8000 BENCH 2U 4L T P	8000 BENCH 3U 4L T P	8000 BENCH 4U 4L T P
					replaces version: · 8041/5	replaces version: · 8041/5	replaces version: · 8041/5
					Basic price (EUR)		
					2337,-	3026,-	3713,-
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		49,-	49,-	49,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		134,-	172,-	211,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		182,-	221,-	259,-
Backrest	PU black foam			BA-KB	•	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

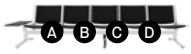
						8000 BENCH 2U 4L T P	8000 BENCH 3U 4L T P	8000 BENCH 4U 4L T P
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)					
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-

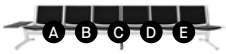
Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L T P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-KB SE-KB TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench with table top, PU seat and backrest





					8000 BENCH 5U 4L T P	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L T P**
					replaces version: • 8041/5	replaces version: • 8041/5
					Basic price (EUR)	
					4630,-	5316,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	PU black foam			BA-KB	•	•
Seat	PU black foam			SE-KB	•	•
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-
	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-S-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-IN-L-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black	ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-S-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-L-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EI-LS-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black	ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

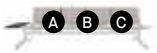
						8000 BENCH 5U 4L T P	8000 BENCH 6U 4L T P
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)				
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L T P (E-WK/WK/WK BA-KB SE-KB TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration
• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 2,3,4-seater bench with table top, upholstered seat and backrest



					8000 BENCH 2U 4L T UPH	**8000 BENCH 3U 4L T UPH**	**8000 BENCH 4U 4L T UPH**
					replaces version: • 8044/5	replaces version: • 8044/5	replaces version: • 8044/5
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 4				**2822,-**	**3743,-**	**4668,-**
	Price group 6				**3334,-**	**4512,-**	**5693,-**
	Beam	Seat frame	Legs				
Frame	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		**49,-**	**49,-**	**49,-**
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		**134,-**	**172,-**	**211,-**
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		**182,-**	**221,-**	**259,-**
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-⑤	•	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-⑤	•	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat				•	•	•
	Raised seat in position A			SS-R-A	**188,-**	**188,-**	**188,-**
	Raised seat in position B			SS-R-B	**188,-**	—	—
	Raised seat in position C			SS-R-C	—	**188,-**	
	Raised seat in position D			SS-R-D			**188,-**
	Raised seats in positions A and B			SS-R-AB		—	**375,-**
	Raised seats in positions C and D			SS-R-CD			**375,-**
Armrests	No armrests				•	•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	**240,-**	**240,-**	**240,-**
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	**269,-**	**269,-**	**269,-**
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	**246,-**	**246,-**	**246,-**
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	**240,-**	**240,-**	**240,-**
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	**269,-**	**269,-**	**269,-**
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	**246,-**	**246,-**	**246,-**

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

						8000 BENCH 2U 4L T UPH	8000 BENCH 3U 4L T UPH	8000 BENCH 4U 4L T UPH
Armrests	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-S-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-S-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-S-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-L-③	120,-	240,-	359,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-L-POL	135,-	269,-	403,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-L-KB	123,-	246,-	369,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-S-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-S-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-S-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-L-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-L-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-L-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-LS-③	359,-	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-LS-POL	403,-	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-LS-KB	369,-	491,-	614,-
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)					
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)				
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B or C	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	465,-	498,-	540,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	718,-	751,-	793,-
	Two media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A and B	J2-⑨/⑨-⑧	—	376,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				629,- / piece	
	Three media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B and C	J3-⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧		—	376,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9					629,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	22,-	22,-	22,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	19,-	19,-	19,-
Foam	Standard foam				FSTD	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	64,-	95,-	126,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	402,-	602,-	801,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies				PEFC	•	•	•

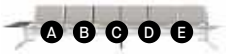
Sample order	8000 BENCH 2U 4L T UPH (E-WK/WK/WK BA-NF705 SE-NF705 TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD FSTD PEFC)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 5, 6-seater bench with table top, upholstered seat and backrest



					8000 BENCH 5U 4L T UPH	**8000 BENCH 6U 4L T UPH**
					replaces version: • 8044/5	replaces version: • 8044/5
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 4				5817,-	6742,-
	Price group 6				7098,-	8280,-
Frame	Beam	Seat frame	Legs			
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated	E-③/③/③	•	•
		Aluminium powder-coated	Aluminium polished		74,-	74,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium powder-coated		256,-	295,-
		Aluminium polished	Aluminium polished		330,-	369,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-⑤	•	•
Seat	Upholstered			SE-⑤	•	•
Raised seat	No raised seat				•	•
	Raised seat in position A			SS-R-A	188,-	188,-
	Raised seat in position E			SS-R-B	188,-	—
	Raised seats in positions A and B			SS-R-AB	375,-	
	Raised seats in positions D and E			SS-R-DE	375,-	
	Raised seat in position F			SS-R-F	—	188,-
	Raised seats in positions E and F			SS-R-EF		375,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	•
	External armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-S-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-S-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-S-KB	246,-	246,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated	ARM-EX-L-③	240,-	240,-
			Aluminium polished	ARM-EX-L-POL	269,-	269,-
			PU black	ARM-EX-L-KB	246,-	246,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

						8000 BENCH 5U 4L T UPH	8000 BENCH 6U 4L T UPH
Armrests	Internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-S-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-S-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-S-KB	491,-	614,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-IN-L-③	479,-	598,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-L-POL	537,-	671,-
			PU black		ARM-IN-L-KB	491,-	614,-
	External and internal armrests	Short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-S-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-S-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-S-KB	737,-	860,-
		Long	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-L-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-L-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-L-KB	737,-	860,-
		External long, internal short	Aluminium powder-coated		ARM-EI-LS-③	718,-	838,-
			Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-LS-POL	805,-	940,-
			PU black		ARM-EI-LS-KB	737,-	860,-
Top	Top position	Top finish (①)	Support (③)				
	Left	Resopal traceless	Aluminium powder-coated		TF-L-①/③	•	•
			Aluminium polished		TF-L-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-R-①/③	○	○
			Aluminium polished		TF-R-①/POL	54,-	54,-
	Left and right		Aluminium powder-coated		TF-LR-①/③	274,-	274,-
			Aluminium polished		TF-LR-①/POL	380,-	380,-
Media	No media ports					•	•
	Quantity	Configuration (⑨)		Position (⑦)			
	One media port	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D or E	J1-YKU8-⑦-⑧	582,-	622,-
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9		J1-YKU9-⑦-⑧	835,-	875,-
	Four media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C and D	J4-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	326,- / piece	—
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9			579,- / piece	
	Five media ports	1 × power socket	YKU8	A, B, C, D and E	J5-⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨/⑨-⑧	—	326,- / piece
		1 x double USB charger	YKU9				579,- / piece
Glides	Plastic				GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt				GDF	33,-	33,-
	Plastic nonskid				GDN	26,-	26,-
Foam	Standard foam				FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam				FFR2	159,-	190,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric				FFRF	1003,-	1203,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies				PEFC	•	•

Sample order	8000 BENCH 5U 4L T UPH (E-WK/WK/WK BA-NF705 SE-NF705 TF-L-U0901TP/WK GD FSTD PEFC)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes
③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes
⑦ – Please specify media port position
⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE
⑨ – Please specify media port configuration

• Available as standard (included in basic price)
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

8000 floor fixing

8000 BENCH ACCESSORY FF
Basic price (EUR)
154,-

Finishes

Metal

POL
Polished
aluminium

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

Laminate

U0901TP
Traceless TP
black

PU

KB
black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

volpe
price list
2023

KUSCH+CO

Volpe

Design by Norbert Geelen

Chair on sled metal frame

VOLPE LEG REST
SL UPH

VOLPE ARMCHAIR
SL UPH

VOLPE ARMCHAIR
SL HB UPH

Chair on 4 wooden legs

VOLPE LEG REST
LWM UPH

VOLPE ARMCHAIR
LWM UPH

VOLPE ARMCHAIR
LWM HB UPH

Price list

Volpe leg rest on sled metal frame

Upholstered seat, standard foam.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel,
plastic glides.

VOLPE LEG REST SL UPH

replaces version:
· 8232/0

W 570 mm
D 550 mm
SH 420 mm
SH DIN 405 mm
WT 8 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		722,-
	Price group 3		740,-
	Price group 4		767,-
	Price group 5		785,-
	Price group 6		1011,-
	Price group 7		1095,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•
	Chrome		37,-
	Satin chrome		44,-
Seat	Fully upholstered	SE-⑤	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	11,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	118,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•

Sample order	VOLPE STOOL SL UPH (E-BK SE-CPC11 GD FSTD FSCMIX)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Volpe armchair on sled metal frame

Upholstered seat, standard foam.
Sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, plastic glides.

			VOLPE ARMCHAIR SL UPH replaces version: • 8230/3	**VOLPE ARMCHAIR SL HB UPH** replaces version: • 8235/3
			W 720 mm D 690 mm H 810 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 12,5 kg	W 720 mm D 760 mm H 1110 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 18 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		1103,-	1643,-
	Price group 3		1146,-	1690,-
	Price group 4		1195,-	1753,-
	Price group 5		1231,-	1800,-
	Price group 6		1720,-	2423,-
	Price group 7		1886,-	2648,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•	•
	Chrome		37,-	37,-
	Satin chrome		44,-	44,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-(5)	•	•
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	39,-	47,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	333,-	397,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•	•

Sample order	VOLPE ARMCHAIR SL UPH (E-BK BS-CPC16 GD FSTD FSCMIX)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Volpe leg rest on 4 wooden legs

Upholstered seat, standard foam.
Beech legs with powder-coated steel leg mountings, plastic glides.

VOLPE LEG REST LWM UPH

replaces version:
- 8237/0

W 570 mm
D 550 mm
SH 420 mm
SH DIN 415 mm
WT 7 kg

				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2			865,-
	Price group 3			881,-
	Price group 4			908,-
	Price group 5			928,-
	Price group 6			1155,-
	Price group 7			1237,-
Frame	Mounting	Legs		
	Powder-coated	Natural beech	E-③/①	•
		Stained beech		22,-
Seat	Fully upholstered		SE-⑤	•
Glides	Plastic		GD	•
	Plastic with felt		GDF	9,-
	Metal		GDM	9,-
	Protect glides		GDT	10,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	11,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	118,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•

Sample order	VOLPE STOOL LWM UPH (E-WS/SKNB SE-CPC10 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

- Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Volpe armchair on 4 wooden legs

Upholstered seat, seat and backrest shell, standard foam.
Beech legs with powder-coated steel leg mountings,
plastic glides.

					VOLPE ARMCHAIR LWM UPH replaces version: • 8237/3	**VOLPE ARMCHAIR LWM HB UPH** replaces version: • 8239/3
					W 720 mm D 690 mm H 810 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 415 mm WT 11,5 kg	W 720 mm D 760 mm H 1110 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 415 mm WT 17 kg
					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2				1246,-	1788,-
	Price group 3				1286,-	1831,-
	Price group 4				1338,-	1895,-
	Price group 5				1372,-	1940,-
	Price group 6				1863,-	2566,-
	Price group 7				2031,-	2791,-
Frame	Mounting	Legs				
	Powder-coated	Natural beech	—	E-③/①	•	•
		Stained beech			22,-	22,-
		Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③/①	33,-	33,-
		Stained beech			55,-	55,-
Shell	Fully upholstered			BS-⑤	•	•
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt			GDF	9,-	9,-
	Metal			GDM	9,-	9,-
	Protect glides			GDT	10,-	10,-
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	39,-	47,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric			FFRF	333,-	397,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	•

Sample order	VOLPE ARMCHAIR LWM UPH (E-WS/SKNB BS-CPC05 GDM FSTD FSCMIX UV)

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

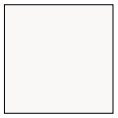
PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White alumi-
nium
(metallic
effect)

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

volpino price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Volpino

Design by Norbert Geelen

Armchair

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR LWM P

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR 4L P

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR SL P

VOLPINO SWIVEL CHAIR P

Bench

VOLPINO BENCH 2U 4L P

VOLPINO BENCH 3U 4L P

VOLPINO BENCH 4U 4L P

VOLPINO BENCH 5U 4L P

VOLPINO BENCH 6U 4L P

Price list

Volpino armchair on 4 wooden legs

Shell made of plastic.
Beech legs with powder-coated steel leg mountings, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

VOLPINO ARMCHAIR LWM P

replaces versions:
- 8240/3
- 8242/3
- 8245/3

W 660 mm
D 560 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 7 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					477,-		
Frame	Mounting	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Natural beech	–	E-③/①	•		
		Stained beech			22,-		
		Natural beech	Antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③/①	33,-		
		Stained beech			55,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	141,-
			3				152,-
			4				166,-
			5				175,-
			6				290,-
			7				336,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	163,-	163,-
			3			175,-	175,-
			4			194,-	194,-
			5			206,-	206,-
			6			305,-	305,-
			7			353,-	353,-

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			VOLPINO ARMCHAIR LWM P		
Glides	Plastic	GD		•	
	Plastic with felt	GDF		9,-	
	Metal	GDM		9,-	
	Protect glides	GDT		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam	FFR3		22,-	45,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX		•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO ARMCHAIR LWM P (E-WS/SKNB CC-KK GDM FSCMIX UV)	

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino armchair on 4 metal legs

Shell made of plastic.
4 leg or sled frame made of powder-coated or chromed steel, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

					VOLPINO ARMCHAIR 4L P replaces versions: · 8250/3 · 8252/3 · 8255/3 W 660 mm D 570 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 6,5 kg			**VOLPINO ARMCHAIR SL P** replaces versions: · 8260/3 · 8262/3 · 8265/3 W 660 mm D 550 mm H 820 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 8,5 kg		
					Basic price (EUR)					
					322,-			446,-		
Frame	Powder-coated			E-③	•			•		
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating			E-AB-③	33,-			—		
	Chrome			E-③	22,-			51,-		
	Satin chrome				25,-			59,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•			•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	—	•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	—	—	141,-	—	—	141,-
			3				152,-			152,-
			4				166,-			166,-
			5				175,-			175,-
			6				290,-			290,-
			7				336,-			336,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	—	—	•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	—	163,-	163,-	—	163,-	163,-
			3			175,-	175,-		175,-	175,-
			4			194,-	194,-		194,-	194,-
			5			206,-	206,-		206,-	206,-
			6			305,-	305,-		305,-	305,-
			7			353,-	353,-		353,-	353,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

			VOLPINO ARMCHAIR 4L P			VOLPINO ARMCHAIR SL P		
Glides	Plastic	GD	•			•		
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-			9,-		
	Metal	GDM	9,-			—		
	Protect glides	GDT	10,-					
Foam	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	—	•	•	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam	FFR3		22,-	45,-		22,-	45,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•		—	•	

Sample order	VOLPINO ARMCHAIR 4L P (E-WS CC-KK GDM FSCMIX)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino swivel armchair

Shell made of plastic.
Four-star aluminium base powder-coated or polished, steel column powder-coated or chromed.
Plastic glides or castors.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam.

VOLPINO SWIVEL CHAIR P

replaces versions:
- 8270/3
- 8272/3
- 8275/3
- 8280/3
- 8282/3
- 8285/3

W 660 mm
D 550 mm
H 820 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 435 mm
WT 8 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					604,-		
Column	Powder-coated			CO-③	•		
	Chrome				19,-		
	Satin chrome				22,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad			BA-PD-⑤	•	•	—
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2		—	—	141,-
			3				152,-
			4				166,-
			5				175,-
			6				290,-
			7				336,-
Seat pad	No seat pad			SE-PD-⑤	•	—	—
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2		—	163,-	163,-
			3			175,-	175,-
			4			194,-	194,-
			5			206,-	206,-
			6			305,-	305,-
			7			353,-	353,-
Base	Powder-coated			BC-③	•		
	Aluminium polished				25,-		

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

				VOLPINO SWIVEL CHAIR P		
Glides/ castors	Glides	Plastic	GD		•	
		Plastic with felt	GDF		9,-	
		Plastic nonskid	GDN		7,-	
	Black castors		CA		○	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam		FFR3		22,-	45,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	—	•	

Sample order	VOLPINO SWIVEL CHAIR P (CO-CR CC-KF BC-POL GD FSCMIX)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino 2-seater bench

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat, felt or nonskid glides.

VOLPINO BENCH 2U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 8250/5
- 8252/5
- 8255/5

W 1350 mm
D 560 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 17 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1099,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			49,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	282,-
			3				304,-
			4				332,-
			5				350,-
			6				580,-
			7				672,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	326,-	326,-
			3			350,-	350,-
			4			388,-	388,-
			5			412,-	412,-
			6			610,-	610,-
			7			706,-	706,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					VOLPINO BENCH 2U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A or B	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦/①	252,-	107,-	– 35,-
			3			94,-	– 58,-
			4			74,-	– 90,-
			5			62,-	– 111,-
			6			– 38,-	– 321,-
			7			– 85,-	– 412,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN		9,-	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		7,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		44,-	90,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO BENCH 2U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KK GD FSCMIX)

* stadium shaped top instead of seat, 660 × 420 mm, top thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino 3-seater bench

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat, felt or nonskid glides.

VOLPINO BENCH 3U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 8250/5
- 8252/5
- 8255/5

W 2050 mm
D 560 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 22 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1359,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			49,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	423,-
			3				456,-
			4				498,-
			5				525,-
			6				870,-
			7				1008,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	489,-	489,-
			3			525,-	525,-
			4			582,-	582,-
			5			618,-	618,-
			6			915,-	915,-
			7			1059,-	1059,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					VOLPINO BENCH 3U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A, B or C	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦/①	252,-	107,-	– 35,-
			3			94,-	– 58,-
			4			74,-	– 90,-
			5			62,-	– 111,-
			6			– 38,-	– 321,-
			7			– 85,-	– 412,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN		9,-	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		7,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		66,-	135,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO BENCH 3U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KK GD FSCMIX)

* stadium shaped top instead of seat, 660 × 420 mm, top thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino 4-seater bench

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat, felt or nonskid glides.

VOLPINO BENCH 4U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 8250/5
- 8252/5
- 8255/5

W 2750 mm
D 560 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 29 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					1855,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			98,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	564,-
			3				608,-
			4				664,-
			5				700,-
			6				1160,-
			7				1344,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	652,-	652,-
			3			700,-	700,-
			4			776,-	776,-
			5			824,-	824,-
			6			1220,-	1220,-
			7			1412,-	1412,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					VOLPINO BENCH 4U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A, B, C or D	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦/①	252,-	107,-	– 35,-
			3			94,-	– 58,-
			4			74,-	– 90,-
			5			62,-	– 111,-
			6			– 38,-	– 321,-
			7			– 85,-	– 412,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		88,-	179,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO BENCH 4U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KK GD FSCMIX)

* stadium shaped top instead of seat, 660 × 420 mm, top thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino 5-seater bench

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat, felt or nonskid glides.

VOLPINO BENCH 5U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 8250/5
- 8252/5
- 8255/5

W 3450 mm
D 560 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 34 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					2112,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			98,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	702,-
			3				760,-
			4				830,-
			5				875,-
			6				1450,-
			7				1680,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	815,-	815,-
			3			875,-	875,-
			4			970,-	970,-
			5			1030,-	1030,-
			6			1525,-	1525,-
			7			1765,-	1765,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					VOLPINO BENCH 5U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A, B, C, D or E	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦/①	252,-	107,-	– 35,-
			3			94,-	– 58,-
			4			74,-	– 90,-
			5			62,-	– 111,-
			6			– 38,-	– 321,-
			7			– 85,-	– 412,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		110,-	224,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO BENCH 5U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KK GD FSCMIX)

* stadium shaped top instead of seat, 660 × 420 mm, top thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Volpino 6-seater bench

Shell made of plastic.
Legs made of powder-coated or polished aluminium, beam powder-coated, plastic glides.
Options: upholstered seat pad or upholstered seat and backrest pads, standard or flame-retardant foam, table top replacing a seat, felt or nonskid glides

VOLPINO BENCH 6U 4L P

replaces versions:
- 8250/5
- 8252/5
- 8255/5

W 4150 mm
D 560 mm
H 830 mm
SH 450 mm
SH DIN 430 mm
WT 39 kg

					Basic price (EUR)		
					2368,-		
Frame	Beam	Legs					
	Powder-coated	Aluminium powder-coated		E-③/③	•		
		Aluminium polished			98,-		
Shell	Plastic			CC-④	•		
Backrest pad	No backrest pad				•	•	–
	Upholstered backrest pad	Price group	2	BA-PD-⑤	–	–	846,-
			3				912,-
			4				996,-
			5				1050,-
			6				1740,-
			7				2016,-
Seat pad	No seat pad				•	–	–
	Upholstered seat pad	Price group	2	SE-PD-⑤	–	978,-	978,-
			3			1050,-	1050,-
			4			1164,-	1164,-
			5			1236,-	1236,-
			6			1830,-	1830,-
			7			2118,-	2118,-

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

④ – Please specify plastic colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

					VOLPINO BENCH 6U 4L P		
Seat-replacing top*	No top					•	
	Top position (⑦)	Top finish (①)	Price group				
	A, B, C, D, E or F	Resopal traceless	2	TF-⑦/①	252,-	107,-	– 35,-
			3			94,-	– 58,-
			4			74,-	– 90,-
			5			62,-	– 111,-
			6			– 38,-	– 321,-
			7			– 85,-	– 412,-
Glides	Plastic			GD		•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN		13,-	
	Plastic with felt			GDF		10,-	
Foam	Flame retardant foam			FFR2	—	•	•
	Low flammability foam			FFR3		132,-	269,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•	

Sample order	VOLPINO BENCH 6U 4L P (E-BK/BK CC-KK GD FSCMIX)

* stadium shaped top instead of seat, 660 × 420 mm, top thickness 13 mm

① – Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

⑦ – Please specify seat-replacing top position

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Floor fixing (type 2)

Set of floor fixing elements for benches

BENCH ACCESSORY FF 2

replaces version:
- 2003/8

Basic price (EUR)
69,-

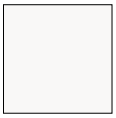
Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

POL
Polished aluminium



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium (metallic effect)

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

KSK
Silk

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

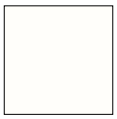
Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Plastic



KW
Traffic white

KF
Graphite

KK
Silk

Laminate

U0901TP
Traceless TP black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

v-travel price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

V-travel

Design by Justus Kolberg

Airport bench

VTRAVEL BENCH
2U

VTRAVEL BENCH
2U PRM

VTRAVEL BENCH
2U

VTRAVEL BENCH
3U

VTRAVEL BENCH
3U PRM

VTRAVEL BENCH
3U

VTRAVEL BENCH
4U

VTRAVEL BENCH
4U PRM

VTRAVEL BENCH
4U

VTRAVEL BENCH
5U

VTRAVEL BENCH
5U PRM

VTRAVEL BENCH
5U

Sofa

VTRAVEL SOFA
RD UPH

VTRAVEL SOFA
SQ UPH

VTRAVEL SOFA
RCR UPH

VTRAVEL SOFA
RC UPH

Price list

V-travel 2-seater airport bench

VTRAVEL BENCH 2U

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 1270 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm
WT 32,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					1564,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-AA/③	•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey			CC-KG	•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back			CC-CT-KG	○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤	–	98,-
			4			167,-
			6			610,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤		125,-
			4			194,-
			6			637,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	External armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-③	184,-	
		Powder-coated			215,-	
	Internal armrest	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-③	111,-	
		Powder-coated			128,-	
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-③	294,-	
		Powder-coated			343,-	
Media	No media ports				•	
	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger	One media port between seats		J1-YKU4-⑧	651,-	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	113,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	15,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 2U	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		46,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		179,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 2U (E-AA/WK CC-KG GD ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)w

Price list

V-travel 2-seater airport bench with raised seat

VTRAVEL BENCH 2U PRM

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 1270 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm
WT 32,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					1773,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-AA/(3)	•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey			CC-KG	•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back			CC-CT-KG	○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-(5)	–	98,-
			4			167,-
			6			610,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-(5)		125,-
			4			194,-
			6			637,-
Special seat	Raised seat	Position A		SS-R-A	•	
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	External armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-(3)	184,-	
		Powder-coated			215,-	
	Internal armrest	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-(3)	111,-	
		Powder-coated			128,-	
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-(3)	294,-	
		Powder-coated			343,-	
Media	No media ports				•	
	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger	One media port between seats		J1-YKU4-(8)	651,-	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	113,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	15,-	

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 2U PRM	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		46,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		179,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 2U PRM (E-AA/SA CC-KG SS-R-A GD ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-travel 2-seater airport bench with top

VTRAVEL BENCH 2U

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 1270 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm
WT 32,5 kg

Top:
W 500 mm
D 500 mm

					Basic price (EUR)	
					2210,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-AA/(3)	•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey			CC-KG	•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back			CC-CT-KG	○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-(5)	–	49,-
			4			84,-
			6			305,-
	Fully upholstered with	Price group	3	BS-CT-(5)		63,-
			4			97,-
			6			319,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	One external armrest on the opposite site to the top	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-(3)	92,-	
		Powder-coated			108,-	
	Internal armrest	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-(3)	111,-	
		Powder-coated			128,-	
	Internal and one external armrest	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-(3)	202,-	
		Powder-coated			236,-	
Top finish	Resopal traceless	Position A		TF-A-U0901TP	•	
Media	1 × power socket 1 x double USB charger	One media port in top		J1T-YKU4-(8)	•	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	113,-	

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 2U	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	15,-	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		23,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		90,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 2U (E-AA/SA CC-KG TF-A-U0901TP J1-T-YKU4-GE GD ASM-F)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-travel 3-seater airport bench

VTRAVEL BENCH 3U

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 1870 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm
WT 46 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					2199,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-AA/(3)	•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey			CC-KG	•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back			CC-CT-KG	○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-(5)	–	147,-
			4			250,-
			6			915,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-(5)		188,-
			4			291,-
			6			955,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	External armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-(3)	184,-	
		Powder-coated			215,-	
	Internal armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-(3)	221,-	
		Powder-coated			256,-	
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-(3)	404,-	
		Powder-coated			471,-	
Media	No media ports				•	
	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger	Two media ports between seats		J2-YKU4-(8)	1137,-	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	113,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	15,-	

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 3U	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		69,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		269,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 3U (E-AA/WK CC-KG GD ASM-F)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-travel 3-seater airport bench with raised seat

VTRAVEL BENCH 3U PRM

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 1870 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm
WT 46 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					2408,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-AA/③	•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey			CC-KG	•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back			CC-CT-KG	○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤	–	147,-
			4			250,-
			6			915,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤		188,-
			4			291,-
			6			955,-
Special seat	Raised seat	Position A		SS-R-A	•	
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	External armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-③	184,-	
		Powder-coated			215,-	
	Internal armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-③	221,-	
		Powder-coated			256,-	
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-③	404,-	
		Powder-coated			471,-	
Media	No media ports				•	
	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger	Two media ports between seats		J2-YKU4-⑧	1137,-	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	113,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	15,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 3U PRM	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		69,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		269,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 3U PRM (E-AA/SA CC-KG SS-R-A GD ASM-F)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-travel 3-seater airport bench with top

VTRAVEL BENCH 3U

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 1870 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm

Top:
W 500 mm
D 500 mm

					Basic price (EUR)	
					2858,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished	E-AA/(3)		•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey		CC-KG		•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back		CC-CT-KG		○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-(5)	–	98,-
			4			167,-
			6			610,-
	Fully upholstered with	Price group	3	BS-CT-(5)		125,-
			4			194,-
			6			637,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	External armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-(3)	184,-	
		Powder-coated			215,-	
	Internal armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-(3)	221,-	
		Powder-coated			256,-	
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-(3)	404,-	
		Powder-coated			471,-	
Top finish	Resopal traceless	Position B		TF-B-U0901TP	•	
Media	1 × power socket 1 x double USB charger	One media port in top		J1T-YKU4-(8)	•	

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 3U	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer		•	
	Wall spacer	IN-WS	113,-	
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	15,-	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		46,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		179,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 3U (E-AA/SA CC-KG TF-B-U0901TP J1-T-YKU4-GE GD ASM-F)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-travel 4-seater airport bench

VTRAVEL BENCH 4U

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 2470 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm
WT 60 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					2836,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-AA/(3)	•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey			CC-KG	•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back			CC-CT-KG	○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-(5)	–	196,-
			4			333,-
			6			1219,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-(5)		250,-
			4			387,-
			6			1273,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	External armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-(3)	184,-	
		Powder-coated			215,-	
	Internal armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-(3)	331,-	
		Powder-coated			384,-	
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-(3)	514,-	
		Powder-coated			598,-	
Media	No media ports				•	
	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger	Two media ports between seats (positions M)		J2-YKU4-(8)	1212,-	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	113,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	15,-	

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 4U	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		92,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		358,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 4U (E-AA/WK CC-KG GD ASM-F)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-travel 4-seater airport bench with raised seat

VTRAVEL BENCH 4U PRM

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 2470 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm
WT 60 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					3045,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-AA/③	•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey			CC-KG	•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back			CC-CT-KG	○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤	–	196,-
			4			333,-
			6			1219,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤		250,-
			4			387,-
			6			1273,-
Special seat	Raised seat	Position A		SS-R-A	•	
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	External armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-③	184,-	
		Powder-coated			215,-	
	Internal armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-③	331,-	
		Powder-coated			384,-	
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-③	514,-	
		Powder-coated			598,-	
Media	No media ports				•	
	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger	Two media ports between seats (positions M)		J2-YKU4-⑧	1212,-	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	113,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	15,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 4U PRM	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		92,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		358,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 4U PRM (E-AA/SA CC-KG SS-R-A GD ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-travel 4-seater airport bench with top

VTRAVEL BENCH 4U

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 2470 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm

Top:
W 500 mm
D 500 mm

					Basic price (EUR)	
					3624,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-AA/(3)	•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey			CC-KG	•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back			CC-CT-KG	○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-(5)	–	147,-
			4			250,-
			6			915,-
	Fully upholstered with	Price group	3	BS-CT-(5)		188,-
			4			291,-
			6			955,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	External armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-(3)	184,-	
		Powder-coated			215,-	
	Internal armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-(3)	331,-	
		Powder-coated			384,-	
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-(3)	514,-	
		Powder-coated			598,-	
Top finish	Resopal traceless	Position B		TF-B-U0901TP	•	
Media	1 × power socket 1 x double USB charger	One media port in top		J1T-YKU4-(8)	•	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	113,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	15,-	

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 4U	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		69,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		269,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 4U (E-AA/SA CC-KG TF-B-U0901TP J1-T-YKU4-GE GD ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-travel 5-seater airport bench

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 3070 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm
WT 75,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					3471,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-AA/③	•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey			CC-KG	•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back			CC-CT-KG	○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤	–	245,-
			4			416,-
			6			1524,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤		312,-
			4			484,-
			6			1592,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	External armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-③	184,-	
		Powder-coated			215,-	
	Internal armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-③	441,-	
		Powder-coated			512,-	
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-③	624,-	
		Powder-coated			726,-	
Media	No media ports				•	
	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger	Two media ports between seats (positions M)		J2-YKU4-⑧	1205,-	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	113,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	15,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 5U	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		115,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		448,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 5U (E-AA/WK CC-KG GD ASM-F)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-travel 5-seater airport bench with raised seat

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U PRM

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 3070 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm
WT 75,5 kg

					Basic price (EUR)	
					3680,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-AA/③	•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey			CC-KG	•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back			CC-CT-KG	○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-⑤	–	245,-
			4			416,-
			6			1524,-
	Fully upholstered with cut-out in back	Price group	3	BS-CT-⑤		312,-
			4			484,-
			6			1592,-
Special seat	Raised seat	Position A		SS-R-A	•	
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	External armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-③	184,-	
		Powder-coated			215,-	
	Internal armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-③	441,-	
		Powder-coated			512,-	
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-③	624,-	
		Powder-coated			726,-	
Media	No media ports				•	
	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger	Two media ports between seats (positions M)		J2-YKU4-⑧	1205,-	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	113,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	15,-	

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

⑧ – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 5U PRM	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		115,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		448,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 5U PRM (E-AA/SA CC-KG SS-R-A GD ASM-F)

- • Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

V-travel 5-seater airport bench with top

VTRAVEL BENCH 5U

replaces version:
- 8320/5
- 8305/5

W 3070 mm
D 660 mm
H 850 mm
SH 440 mm
SH DIN 390 mm
WT 75,5 kg

Top:
W 500 mm
D 500 mm

					Basic price (EUR)	
					4130,-	
Frame	Beam	Legs				
	Aluminium anodised	Aluminium polished		E-AA/(3)	•	
		Aluminium powder-coated			40,-	
Shell	PU foam black grey			CC-KG	•	–
	PU foam black grey with cut-out in back			CC-CT-KG	○	
	Fully upholstered	Price group	3	BS-(5)	–	196,-
			4			333,-
			6			1219,-
	Fully upholstered with	Price group	3	BS-CT-(5)		250,-
			4			387,-
			6			1273,-
Armrests	No armrests				•	
	External armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EX-(3)	184,-	
		Powder-coated			215,-	
	Internal armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-IN-(3)	221,-	
		Powder-coated			256,-	
	Internal and external armrests	Aluminium polished		ARM-EI-(3)	404,-	
		Powder-coated			471,-	
Top finish	Resopal traceless	Position C		TF-C-U0901TP	•	
Media	1 × power socket 1 x double USB charger	One media port in top		J1T-YKU4-(8)	•	
Wall spacer	No wall spacer				•	
	Wall spacer			IN-WS	113,-	
Glides	Plastic			GD	•	
	Plastic nonskid			GDN	15,-	

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega
PRICE GROUP 6: Arona Airport

			VTRAVEL BENCH 5U	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	—	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2		92,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF		358,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	
	Unassembled	ASM-U	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	—	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL BENCH 5U (E-AA/SA CC-KG TF-C-U0901TP J1-T-YKU4-GE GD ASM-F)

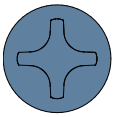
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Sofa V-travel

Legs aluminium polished, upholstered seat/back, plastic glides black grey.



			VTRAVEL SOFA RD UPH replaces version: • 8350/5 W 1440 mm D 1440 mm H 800 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 35 kg	VTRAVEL SOFA SQ UPH replaces version: • 8355/5 W 1300 mm D 1300 mm H 800 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 35 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		4268,-	4268,-
	Price group 3		4366,-	4366,-
	Price group 4		4502,-	4502,-
	Price group 5		4600,-	4600,-
	Price group 6		6264,-	6264,-
	Price group 7		6674,-	6674,-
Legs	Aluminium polished	E-(3)	•	•
	Aluminium powder-coated		39,-	39,-
Backrest	Upholstered	BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•	•
Media	No media ports		•	•
	2 × power socket	J2-YKU1-(8)	280,-	280,-
	2 × double USB charger	J2-YKU2-(8)	620,-	620,-
	1 × power socket 1 × double USB charger	J1-YKU1-(8) J1-YKU2-(8)	450,-	450,-
	4 × power socket	J4-YKU1-(8)	560,-	560,-
	4 × double USB charger	J4-YKU2-(8)	1240,-	1240,-
	2 × power socket 2 × double USB charger	J2-YKU1-(8) J2-YKU2-(8)	900,-	900,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	192,-	192,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	568,-	568,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	14,-	14,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	•
	Partially assembled	ASM-P	○	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL SOFA RD UPH (E-WK BA-CPC10 SE-CPC10 FSTD GD ASM-F PEFC)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

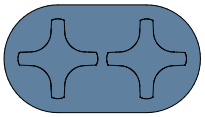
○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

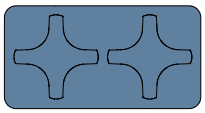
PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Sofa V-travel

Legs aluminium polished, upholstered seat/back, plastic glides black grey.





			VTRAVEL SOFA RCR UPH	VTRAVEL SOFA RC UPH
			replaces version: • 8360/5	replaces version: • 8365/5
			W 2640 mm D 1440 mm H 800 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 75 kg	W 2500 mm D 1300 mm H 800 mm SH 420 mm SH DIN 430 mm WT 65 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		8617,-	8617,-
	Price group 3		8813,-	8813,-
	Price group 4		9081,-	9081,-
	Price group 5		9278,-	9278,-
	Price group 6		11576,-	11576,-
	Price group 7		12397,-	12397,-
Legs	Aluminium polished	E-(3)	•	•
	Aluminium powder-coated		60,-	60,-
Backrest	Upholstered	BA-(5)	•	•
Seat	Upholstered	SE-(5)	•	•
Media	No media ports		•	•
	4 × power socket	J4-YKU1-(8)	560,-	560,-
	4 × double USB charger	J4-YKU2-(8)	1240,-	1240,-
	2 × power socket 2 × double USB charger	J2-YKU1-(8) J2-YKU2-(8)	900,-	900,-
	6 × power socket	J6-YKU1-(8)	840,-	840,-
	6 × double USB charger	J6-YKU2-(8)	1860,-	1860,-
	3 × power socket 3 × double USB charger	J3-YKU1-(8) J3-YKU2-(8)	1350,-	1350,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	451,-	451,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	1187,-	1187,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic nonskid	GDN	22,-	22,-
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	•
	Partially assembled	ASM-P	○	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies	PEFC	•	•

Sample order	VTRAVEL SOFA RCR UPH (E-WK BA-CPC23 SE-CPC23 FSTD GD ASM-F PEFC)

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Floor fixing

			BENCH ACCESSORY FF 3 • Adhesive	BENCH ACCESSORY FF 4 • Screwed
			Basic price (EUR)	
Integration	Set of floor fixing elements for round and square bench and for airport benches	IN-S	136,-	96,-
	Set of floor fixing elements for rectangular and rectangular rounded bench	IN-L	202,-	103,-

Sample order	BENCH ACCESSORY FF 3 (IN-L)

Back to back connector (type 1)

BENCH ACCESSORY BTB 1

replaces versions:
• 8300/5C80

Basic price (EUR)
227,-

Finishes

Metal

POL
Polished aluminium

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium (metallic effect)

SA
Silver aluminium

Laminate

U0901TP
Traceless TP black

PU

KG
black grey

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

ona plaza price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Ona plaza

Design by Jorge Pensi

Chair on 4 metal legs

ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH

ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH

Cantilever frame chair

ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH

ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR CFA HB UPH

Price list

Ona Plaza chair on 4 metal legs

Entirely upholstered seat and backrest, standard foam.
4 leg frame with armrests made of powder-coated or chromed steel, stackable, plastic glides.
Options: backrest with rib pattern, plastic armpads, flame-retardant foam, felt glides.

			ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH	ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR 4LA HB UPH
			replaces versions: · 8522/4 · 8524/4	replaces versions: · 8527/4 · 8528/4
			W 580 mm D 580 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 9,5 kg	W 580 mm D 610 mm H 970 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2		631,-	708,-
	Price group 3		653,-	731,-
	Price group 4		681,-	762,-
	Price group 5		701,-	785,-
	Price group 6		926,-	1054,-
	Price group 7		1012,-	1147,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•	•
	Powder-coated with antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(3)	33,-	33,-
	Chrome	E-(3)	57,-	57,-
	Satin chrome		64,-	64,-
Shell	Fully upholstered	BS-(5)	•	•
Backrest	Standard backrest		•	•
	Rib pattern	BA-RP	16,-	16,-
Armpads	No armrest pads		•	•
	Black plastic armpads	AP-KG	62,-	62,-
Glides	Plastic	GD	•	•
	Plastic with felt	GDF	9,-	9,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric	FFRF	222,-	291,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•	•
Sample order	ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR 4LA UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 AP-KG GD FSTD FSCMIX)			

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Ona Plaza cantilever frame chair

Entirely upholstered seat and backrest,
when upholstered with leather always with rib
pattern on the backrest, standard foam.
Cantilever frame with armrests made of powder
coated or chromed steel, stackable.
Options: backrest with rib pattern for upholsteries
from price groups 2-5, plastic armpads, flame-retardant foam,
plastic, plastic with felt or protect glides

				ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH	**ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR CFA HB UPH**
				replaces versions: · 8532/4 · 8534/4	replaces versions: · 8537/4 · 8538/4
				W 560 mm D 590 mm H 860 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 9,5 kg	W 560 mm D 610 mm H 970 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 425 mm WT 10 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			**638,-**	**714,-**
	Price group 3			**659,-**	**738,-**
	Price group 4			**688,-**	**769,-**
	Price group 5			**709,-**	**792,-**
	Price group 6			**923,-**	**1051,-**
	Price group 7			**1009,-**	**1142,-**
Frame	Powder-coated			●	●
	Chrome		E-③	**87,-**	**87,-**
	Satin chrome			**97,-**	**97,-**
Shell	Fully upholstered		BS-⑤	●	●
Backrest	Standard backrest	Price groups 2-5		●	●
	Rib pattern	Price groups 2-5	BA-RP	**16,-**	**16,-**
		Price groups 6, 7		○	○
Armpads	No armrest pads			●	●
	Black plastic armpads		AP-KG	**62,-**	**62,-**
Glides	No glides, nose to avoid tipping			●	●
	Plastic		GD	**9,-**	**9,-**
	Plastic with felt		GDF	**17,-**	**17,-**
	Protect glides		GDT	**41,-**	**41,-**
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	●	●
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	**12,-**	**12,-**
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	**222,-**	**291,-**
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●	●

Sample order	ONA PLAZA FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH (E-WK BS-CPC10 AP-KG FSTD FSCMIX)

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Availalble as an option (inlcuded in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

lupino price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Lupino

Design by Norbert Geelen

Armchair on 4 metal legs

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HAR

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HB

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HB HAR

Armchair on sled metal frame

LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS

LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HAR

LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HB

LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HB HAR

Armchair on 4 wooden legs

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HAR

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HB

LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HB HAR

Sviwel armchair

LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL

LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HAR

LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB

LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB HAR

Leg rest

LUPINO LEG REST

Price list

Lupino armchair on 4 metal legs

Entirely upholstered seat shell, with upholstered seat cushion and low or high armrests, frame powder-coated, removable plastic glides.

			LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L		LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HAR		LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HB		LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HB HAR	
			replaces version: · 8610/3		replaces version: · 8612/3		replaces version: · 8615/3		replaces version: · 8617/3	
			W 640 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10,7 kg		W 690 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 11,0 kg		W 640 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 11,0 kg		W 690 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 12,5 kg	
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group							
	Price group 2		583,-		612,-		722,-		752,-	
	Price group 3		621,-		650,-		761,-		790,-	
	Price group 4		631,-		661,-		777,-		806,-	
	Price group 5		647,-		675,-		790,-		819,-	
	Price group 6		852,-		881,-		1017,-		1045,-	
	Price group 7		948,-		977,-		1123,-		1152,-	
Frame	Powder-coated	E-③	•		•		•		•	
	Powder-coated, antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-③	28,-		28,-		28,-		28,-	
	Chrome	E-③	31,-		31,-		31,-		31,-	
	Satin chrome		35,-		35,-		35,-		35,-	
Shell	Upholstered	BSA-⑤	•	—	•	—	•	—	•	—
	Upholstered with piping	BSA-PI-⑤	—	51,-	—	51,-	—	58,-	—	58,-
Seat	Upholstered seat cushion	SE-PD-⑤	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Removable upholstered seat cushion	SE-PDR-⑤	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-
	Upholstered, integrated with shell – no separate seat cushion (finish in the colour of shell)	SE	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—
Glides	Plastic glides	GD	•		•		•		•	
	Plastic glides with felt	GDF	8,-		8,-		8,-		8,-	
	Protect glides	GDT	9,-		9,-		9,-		9,-	
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•		•		•		•	
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	23,-		23,-		27,-		27,-	
	Low flammability foam	FFR3	72,-		72,-		85,-		85,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•		•		•		•	
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•		•		•		•	

Sample order	LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L (E-BL BSA-CPC11 SE-PD-CPC11 GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)
	LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L HB (E-BL BSA-CPC12 SE-PD-CPC23 GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)

③ – Please specify metal code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes

As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Lupino armchair on sled metal frame

Entirely upholstered seat shell, with upholstered seat cushion and low or high armrests, sled frame powder-coated, plastic glides.

			LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS	LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HAR	LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HB	LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HB HAR
			replaces version: · 8630/3	replaces version: · 8632/3	replaces version: · 8635/3	replaces version: · 8637/3
			W 640 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10,7 kg	W 690 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 12,0 kg	W 640 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 11,0 kg	W 690 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 13,5 kg
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group			
	Price group 2		654,-	684,-	793,-	823,-
	Price group 3		691,-	720,-	832,-	861,-
	Price group 4		704,-	733,-	851,-	880,-
	Price group 5		717,-	747,-	861,-	891,-
	Price group 6		922,-	951,-	1088,-	1116,-
	Price group 7		1018,-	1047,-	1194,-	1224,-
Frame	Powder-coated	E-(3)	•	•	•	•
	Powder-coated, antibacterial surface coating	E-AB-(3)	28,-	28,-	28,-	28,-
	Chrome	E-(3)	36,-	36,-	36,-	36,-
	Satin chrome		40,-	40,-	40,-	40,-
Shell	Upholstered	BSA-(5)	• —	• —	• —	• —
	Upholstered with piping	BSA-PI-(5)	— 51,-	— 51,-	— 58,-	— 58,-
Seat	Upholstered seat cushion	SE-PD-(5)	• •	• •	• •	• •
	Removable upholstered seat cushion	SE-PDR-(5)	59,- 59,-	59,- 59,-	59,- 59,-	59,- 59,-
	Upholstered, integrated with shell – no separate seat cushion (finish in the colour of shell)	SE	30,- —	30,- —	30,- —	30,- —
Glides	Plastic glides	GD	•	•	•	•
	Plastic glides with felt	GDF	8,-	8,-	8,-	8,-
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	23,-	23,-	27,-	27,-
	Low flammability foam	FFR3	72,-	72,-	85,-	85,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•	•	•	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•	•	•	•

Sample order	LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS (E-BL BSA-CPC11 SE-PD-CPC12 GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)
	LUPINO ARMCHAIR CFS HB (E-BL BSA-CPC11 SE-PD-CPC11 GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)

(3) – Please specify metal code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes

As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Lupino armchair on 4 wooden legs

Entirely upholstered seat shell, with upholstered seat cushion and low or high armrests, frame natural beech, plastic glides.

			LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW replaces version: • 8680/3 W 640 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10,0 kg		**LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HAR** replaces version: • 8682/3 W 690 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10,5 kg		**LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HB** replaces version: • 8685/3 W 640 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 10,3 kg		**LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HB HAR** replaces version: • 8687/3 W 690 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 12,0 kg	
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group									
	Price group 2		684,-		713,-		824,-		853,-			
	Price group 3		721,-		751,-		862,-		892,-			
	Price group 4		738,-		766,-		881,-		909,-			
	Price group 5		747,-		777,-		892,-		921,-			
	Price group 6		952,-		981,-		1117,-		1146,-			
	Price group 7		1044,-		1072,-		1216,-		1246,-			
Frame	Natural beech	E-(1)	•		•		•		•			
	Stained beech	E-(1)	19,-		19,-		19,-		19,-			
	Natural oak	E-(1)	85,-		85,-		85,-		85,-			
	Natural beech	E-AB-(1)	28,-		28,-		28,-		28,-			
	Stained beech	E-AB-(1)	47,-		47,-		47,-		47,-			
	Natural oak	E-AB-(1)	113,-		113,-		113,-		113,-			
Shell	Upholstered	BSA-(5)	•	—	•	—	•	—	•	—		
	Upholstered with piping	BSA-PI-(5)	—	51,-	—	51,-	—	58,-	—	58,-		
Seat	Upholstered seat cushion	SE-PD-(5)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Removable upholstered seat cushion	SE-PDR-(5)	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-		
	Upholstered, integrated with shell – no separate seat cushion (finish in the colour of shell)	SE	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—		
Glides	Plastic glides	GD	•		•		•		•			
	Plastic glides with felt	GDF	8,-		8,-		8,-		8,-			
	Metal glides	GDM	8,-		8,-		8,-		8,-			
Foam	Standard foam	FSTD	•		•		•		•			
	Flame retardant foam	FFR2	23,-		23,-		27,-		27,-			
	Low flammability foam	FFR3	72,-		72,-		85,-		85,-			
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV	•		•		•		•			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•		•		•		•			
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•		•		•		•			

Sample order	LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW (E-SKNB BSA-CPC12 SE-PD-CPC11 GDM FSTD UV FSCMIX ASM-F)
	LUPINO ARMCHAIR 4L LGW HB (E-SKNB BSA-CPC12 SE-PD-CPC12 GDM FSTD UV FSCMIX ASM-F)

(3) – Please specify metal code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega, Synergy, Blazer, Ton
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

General notes

As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

Price list

Lupino sviwel armchair

Entirely upholstered seat shell, with upholstered seat cushion and low or high armrests, Ø 720 mm four-star aluminium base, powder-coated, column chrome or powder-coated in black, with comfort gas action, plastic glides.

			LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL		LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HAR		LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB		LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB HAR	
			replaces versions: · 8640/3 · 8650/3		replaces versions: · 8642/3 · 8652/3		replaces versions: · 8645/3 · 8655/3		replaces versions: · 8647/3 · 8657/3	
			W 640 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 11,1 kg		W 810 mm D 670 mm H 830 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 12,0 kg		W 640 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 11,4 kg		W 810 mm D 740 mm H 1060 mm SH 470 mm SH DIN 435 mm WT 13,5 kg	
			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group							
	Price group 2		689,-		718,-		828,-		857,-	
	Price group 3		726,-		756,-		868,-		897,-	
	Price group 4		742,-		772,-		888,-		918,-	
	Price group 5		753,-		782,-		897,-		926,-	
	Price group 6		956,-		986,-		1122,-		1152,-	
	Price group 7		1053,-		1083,-		1229,-		1259,-	
Shell	Upholstered	BSA-(5)	•	—	•	—	•	—	•	—
	Upholstered with piping	BSA-PI-(5)	—	51,-	—	51,-	—	58,-	—	58,-
Seat	Upholstered seat cushion	SE-PD-(5)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Removable upholstered seat cushion	SE-PDR-(5)	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-	59,-
	Upholstered, integrated with shell – no separate seat cushion (finish in the colour of shell)	SE	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—	30,-	—
Column/ Gas lift	470 mm seat height	CO-STD	•		•		•		•	
	450 mm seat height, relax version – shell tilted back	CO-RX	15,-		15,-		15,-		15,-	
	Seat height adjustment in range of 440 – 560 mm	GL-STD	27,-		27,-		27,-		27,-	
	Seat height adjustment in range of 430 – 550 mm, with rocking mechanism	GL-RO	42,-		42,-		42,-		42,-	
Base*	Powder-coated	ST63-(3)	•		•		•		•	
	Polished aluminium	ST63-POL	22,-		22,-		22,-		22,-	

* For powder-coated base in Jet black colour, column or gas lift and mechanism cover in black colour, for the other colour of base, column or gas lift finish: chrome, mechanism cover finish: polished aluminium

(3) – Please specify metal code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

General notes

As standard, the upholstery type is the same for each upholstered element, colours may vary

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

				LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL	LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HAR	LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB	LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB HAR
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides		GD	•	•	•	•
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	9,-	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Plastic glides, non-skid		GDN	6,-	6,-	6,-	6,-
	Plastic castors for soft floors	Applicable only for armchair with seat height adjustment	CA	9,-	9,-	9,-	9,-
	Plastic castors for hard floors		CAH				
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	23,-	23,-	27,-	27,-
	Low flammability foam		FFR3	72,-	72,-	85,-	85,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	•	•	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•	•	•	•

Sample order	LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL (BSA-CPC29 SE-PD-CPC29 GL-STD ST63-WK GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)
	LUPINO ARMCHAIR SWIVEL HB (BSA-CPC29 SE-PD-CPC05 GL-STD ST63-WK GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Lupino leg rest

Ø 720 mm four-star aluminium base, powder-coated, column bright chrome or black powder-coated with comfort gas action, plastic glides.

LUPINO LEG REST

replaces version:
- 8650/0

W 550 mm
D 760 mm
SH 390 – 510 mm
SH DIN 380 – 500 mm
WT 6,4 kg

				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2			320,-
	Price group 3			328,-
	Price group 4			333,-
	Price group 5			337,-
	Price group 6			398,-
	Price group 7			429,-
Leg rest pad	Upholstered		SE-(5)	•
Gas lift	Height adjustment in range of 390 – 510 mm		GL-STD	•
Base*	Powder-coated		ST63-(3)	•
	Polished aluminium		ST63-POL	22,-
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides		GD	•
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	9,-
	Plastic glides, non-skid		GDN	6,-
	Plastic castors	for soft floors	CA	9,-
		for hard floors	CAH	
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	9,-
	Low flammability foam		FFR3	26,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Assembled		ASM-F	•

Sample order	LUPINO LEG REST (SE-CPC10 GL-STD ST63-WK GD FSTD FSCMIX ASM-F)

* For powder-coated base in Jet black colour, column or gas lift and mechanism cover in black colour, for the other colour of base, column or gas lift finish: chrome, mechanism cover finish: polished aluminium

(3) – Please specify metal code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

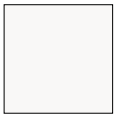
Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

POL
Polished aluminium



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium (metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98
(metallic effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

BL
RAL 9005
Jet black
(pearl structure)

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Oak

SKNO
Natural oak

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

papilio price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Papilio

Design by Justus Kolberg

Office swivel chair

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB UPH

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB MESH

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HYG HB UPH

Counter swivel chair

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR COUNTER UPH

Conference frame chair

PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH

PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CF MESH

PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA MESH

PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CF UPH/P

PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH/P

Price list

Office swivel chair

Base and backrest support plastic black, plastic parts black, synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment, comfort gas action with permanent depth cushioning, upholstered seat with side drops in the same upholstery type and colour, standard foam, upholstered or mesh backrest with height adjustment, castors for soft floors.
Options: headrest, lumbar support, economic seat version without side drops (available only in Xtreme and Urban fabrics), black powder-coated or polished aluminium base, 2D or 3D armrests, flame retardant foam, castors for hard floors

				PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB UPH	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB MESH
				replaces versions: · 9256/1 · 9256/3	replaces versions: · 9257/1 · 9257/3	replaces versions: · 9227/1 · 9227/3
				W 710 mm D 710–820 mm H 950–1150 mm SH DIN 420–530 mm WT 18,5 kg	W 710 mm D 710–820 mm H 1040–1240 mm SH DIN 420–530 mm WT 19,0 kg	W 710 mm D 710–820 mm H 1070–1180 mm SH DIN 420–530 mm WT 16,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			698,-	709,-	713,-
	Price group 3			724,-	733,-	723,-
	Price group 4			757,-	766,-	735,-
	Price group 5			778,-	789,-	743,-
	Price group 6			1034,-	1043,-	838,-
	Price group 7			1144,-	1153,-	879,-
Mechanism	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment		SP-ST	•	•	•
	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment and negative seat inclination		SPN-ST	41,-	41,-	41,-
Headrest	No headrest			•	•	•
	Headrest, black plastic with soft polyurethane pad		HRP	—	36,-	36,-
	Headrest, black plastic with upholstered pad	Fabric	HRU-(5)		99,-	99,-
		Leather			141,-	141,-
Lumbar support	No lumbar support			•	•	•
	Pneumatic, with depth adjustment		LND2	—	112,-	—
	Manual, with height and depth adjustment		LU4	—	—	44,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	•	—
	Harlequin 3D fabric			—	—	•
	Mesh in black colour		BA-KR.4716.10	—	—	•
Seat	Upholstered with side drops (side drops upholstered in the colour of seat)		SE-SD-(5)	•	•	•
	Upholstered*		SE-(5)	– 49,-	– 49,-	– 49,-
Armrests	No armrests			•	•	•
	Type: 2D	Bar: Black plastic	Pad: Black PU R80-B/BPU	111,-	111,-	111,-
	Type: 3D		R81-B/BPU	148,-	148,-	148,-

* - Finishes available only: Xtreme, Urban

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

				PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB UPH	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HB MESH
Gas lift	Seat height adjustment in range of 420 – 530 mm		GL-STD	●	●	●
Base	Ø 735 mm five-star	Black polyamide	TS30	●	●	●
		Aluminium powder-coated in black colour	ST56-BL	33,-	33,-	33,-
		Polished aluminium with chrome effect	ST56-POL	56,-	56,-	56,-
Castors	Ø 60 mm	For soft floors	CA	●	●	●
		For hard floors	CAH	○	○	○
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	●	●	●
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	—	—	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	—	—	80,-

Sample order	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR UPH (SP-ST BA-YN082 SE-YN082 GL-STD TS30 CA FSTD)

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Office swivel chair with enhanced hygienic properties

The ergonomic swivel chair fulfilling the highest cleanliness and hygiene requirements. Easily accessible, large surfaces that are easy to clean and disinfect. Seat and backrest are fully upholstered. Seat with seamless upholstery, additionally equipped with a protective profile to prevent the upholstery from mechanical damage. Upholstery robust, impervious to liquids and resistant to disinfectants. The flexibility of the height adjustable backrest works well even in cramped working areas, not limiting the rotation of the upper body. Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment, comfort gas action with permanent depth cushioning. Base and backrest support made of plastic. All plastic parts are in black colour.
Options: headrest, 2D or 3D armrests

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HYG HB UPH

replaces versions:
- 9251/1
- 9251/3

W 710 mm
D 710–820 mm
H 1040–1240 mm
SH DIN 420–530 mm
WT 19,0 kg

					Basic price (EUR)
					715,-
Mechanism	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment			SP-ST	•
	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment and negative seat inclination			SPN-ST	41,-
Headrest	No headrest				•
	Headrest, black plastic with soft polyurethane pad			HRP	36,-
	Headrest, black plastic with upholstered pad			HRU-(5)	99,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-(5)	•
Seat	Upholstered (seamless upholstery)			SE-(5)	•
Armrests	No armrests				•
	Type: 2D	Bar: Black plastic	Pad: Black PU	R80-B/BPU	111,-
	Type: 3D			R81-B/BPU	148,-
Gas lift	Seat height adjustment in range of 420 – 530 mm			GL-STD	•
Base	Ø 735 mm five-star	Black polyamide		TS30	•
Castors	Ø 60 mm	For soft floors		CA	•
		For hard floors		CAH	○
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•
Sample order	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR HYG HB UPH (SP-ST HRU-NF657 BA-NF657 SE-NF657 R80-B/BPU GL-STD TS30 CA FSTD)				

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega

Counter swivel chair

Base and backrest support plastic black, footring chromed, plastic parts black, synchronous mechanism, comfort gas action with permanent depth cushioning, upholstered seat with side drops in the same upholstery type and colour, standard foam, upholstered backrest with height adjustment, black plastic glides
Options: economic seat version without side drops (available only in Xtreme and Urban fabrics), black powder-coated or polished aluminium base, 2D or 3D armrests, flame retardant foam, felt glides

PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR COUNTER UPH

replaces versions:
- 9260/1
- 9260/3

W 710 mm
D 710 – 820 mm
H 1160 – 1540 mm
SH DIN 605 – 855 mm
WT 18,0 kg

					Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2				919,-
	Price group 3				944,-
	Price group 4				976,-
	Price group 5				1000,-
Mechanism	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment			SP-ST	•
	Synchronous mechanism with seat depth adjustment and negative seat inclination			SPN-ST	41,-
Backrest	Upholstered			BA-(5)	•
Seat	Upholstered with side drops (side drops upholstered in the colour of seat)			SE-SD-(5)	•
	Upholstered*			SE-(5)	-49,-
Armrests	No armrests				•
	Type: 2D	Bar: Black plastic	Pad: Black PU	R80-B/BPU	111,-
	Type: 3D			R81-B/BPU	148,-
Gas lift	Seat height adjustment in range of 605 – 855 mm			GL-STD	•
Base	Ø 735 mm five-star	Black polyamide		TS30	•
		Aluminium powder-coated in black colour		ST56-BL	33,-
		Polished aluminium with chrome effect		ST56-POL	56,-
Glides	Plastic glides, black			GD	•
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	20,-
Foam	Standard foam			FSTD	•
Sample order	PAPILIO SWIVEL CHAIR COUNTER UPH (SP-ST BA-YN082 SE-YN082 GL-STD TS30 GD FSTD)				

* - Finishes available only: Xtreme, Urban

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Price list

Conference frame chair

Cantilever frame, powder-coated, no glides, black plastic armpads, upholstered seat, upholstered or mesh backrest, black plastic mesh backrest frame.
Options: economic seat version without side drops (available only in Xtreme and Urban fabrics), chromed frame, plastic, felt or protect glides, flame retardant foam.

				PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH	PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CF MESH	PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA MESH
				replaces version: • 9230/4	replaces version: • 9272/2	replaces version: • 9272/4
				W 550 mm D 590 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 10,5 kg	W 500 mm D 570 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 8,5 kg	W 580 mm D 570 mm H 840 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 10,0 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group		
	Price group 2			538,-	472,-	638,-
	Price group 3			561,-	480,-	647,-
	Price group 4			588,-	492,-	663,-
	Price group 5			610,-	502,-	670,-
	Price group 6			820,-	559,-	727,-
	Price group 7			903,-	594,-	762,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel		E-(3)	•	•	•
	Chrom steel	Chrome	E-CR	60,-	46,-	60,-
		Satin chrome	E-SCR	70,-	57,-	70,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	•	–	–
	Harlequin 3D fabric			–	•	•
	Mesh in black colour		BA-KR.4716.10	–	•	•
Seat	Upholstered with side drops (side drops upholstered in the colour of seat)		SE-SD-(5)	•	•	•
	Upholstered*		SE-(5)	-34,-	–	–
Glides	No glides			•	•	•
	Plastic glides		GD	○	○	○
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	28,-	28,-	28,-
	Protect glides		GDT	44,-	44,-	44,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	•	•	•
	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	–	12,-	12,-
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric		FFRF	–	80,-	80,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies		PEFC	•	–	–

Sample order	PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH (E-WK BA-YN079 SE-YN079 GD FSTD PEFC)

* - Finishes available only: Xtreme, Urban

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Conference frame chair

Cantilever frame with or without armrests, powder-coated, no glides, black plastic armpads, upholstered seat, black plastic perforated backrest, upholstered pad on the front of the backrest.
Options: economic seat version without side drops (available only in Xtreme and Urban fabrics), chromed frame, plastic, felt or protect glides, flame retardant foam.

				PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CF UPH/P	**PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CFA UPH/P**
				replaces version: · 9279/2	replaces version: · 9279/4
				W 500 mm D 570 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 9,0 kg	W 580 mm D 570 mm H 850 mm SH 450 mm SH DIN 420 mm WT 10,5 kg
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
	Price group 2			442,-	611,-
	Price group 3			453,-	619,-
	Price group 4			467,-	633,-
	Price group 5			476,-	643,-
	Price group 6			592,-	760,-
	Price group 7			624,-	793,-
Frame	Powder-coated steel			●	●
	Chrom steel	Chrome	E-(3)	46,-	60,-
		Satin chrome		57,-	70,-
Backrest	Upholstered		BA-(5)	●	●
Seat	Upholstered with side drops (side drops upholstered in the colour of seat)		SE-SD-(5)	●	●
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●	●
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	28,-	28,-
	Protect glides		GDT	44,-	44,-
Foam	Standard foam		FSTD	●	●
Sample order	PAPILIO FRAME CHAIR CF UPH/P (E-WK BA-CPC10 SE-SD-CPC10 GD FSTD)				

* - Finishes available only: Xtreme, Urban

(3) – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Gravity, Urban, Valencia, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, Skai Parotega, Synergy, Tone
PRICE GROUP 5: Harper, Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa
PRICE GROUP 7: Grain leather

Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

POL
Polished aluminium

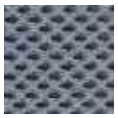
WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium (metallic effect)

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Harlequin™ by Gabriel

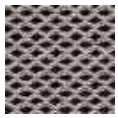
3D Net Textile

HQ66058



HQ60126

HQ60166



HQ61188

HQ61152

HQ60999

Mesh back by k&r

KR.4716.10
black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

colani price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Colani

Design by Prof. Luigi Colani

Armchair

COLANI ARMCHAIR 1

Price list

Colani armchair

Entirely upholstered piece of furniture, plastic glides.

COLANI ARMCHAIR 1

replaces version:
- 9900/3

W 830 mm
D 1000 mm
H 710 mm
SH 400 mm
WT 21 kg

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 3		3920,-
	Price group 4		4024,-
	Price group 5		4095,-
	Price group 6		4983,-
Finish	Upholstered	⑤	•
Sample order	COLANI ARMCHAIR 1 STMG60004		

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step, Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3
PRICE GROUP 6: Nappa

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

pinta price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Pinta

Design: Robert de le Roi

Meeting table

PINTA MEETING TABLE SQ

PINTA MEETING TABLE RC

Price list

Pinta meeting table SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – square wooden legs.

PINTA MEETING TABLE SQ

replaces version:
• 1760/6

				H (mm)	742 / 715*			
				WT (kg)	17,3	20,2	23,4	26,20
	Width (mm)			W•••	700	800	900	1000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	800	900	1000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes			
	Laminate				555,-	583,-	606,-	649,-
	Veneer				800,-	823,-	903,-	917,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•			
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•			
			2 mm natural		115,-			
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-			
			2 mm natural		208,-			
	Veneer	Edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	•			
Base finish	Metal plate: powder-coated in Silver 98 colour	Solid wood:	Natural beech	BC-SV/①	•			
			Stained beech		14,-			
			Natural oak		122,-			
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•			
	Metal glides			GDM	○			
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○			
Table top connectors	No connector				•			
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•			
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•			
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•			

Sample order	PINTA MEETING TABLE SQ (W700 D700 FSP KBU BC-SV/SKNB GD TC FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price).

○ Available as an option (included in basic price).

Pinta meeting table RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – square wooden legs.

PINTA MEETING TABLE RC

replaces version:
• 1760/6

				H (mm)	742 / 715*					
				WT (kg)	17,10	20,74	29,30	30,48	34,80	39,98
Width (mm)				W•••	800	1000	1400	1500	1600	1800
Depth (mm)				D•••	600	700	800	750	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes					
Laminate					560,-	606,-	652,-	713,-	762,-	930,-
Veneer					806,-	914,-	1021,-	1098,-	1176,-	1435,-

Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•	
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
			2 mm natural		115,-	
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	
			2 mm natural		208,-	
	Veneer	Edge:	2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	•	
Base finish	Metal plate:	powder-coated in Silver 98 colour	Natural beech	BC-SV/①	•	
		Solid wood:	Stained beech		14,-	
			Natural oak		122,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•	
	Metal glides			GDM	○	
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○	
Table top connectors	No connector				•	
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•	

Sample order	PINTA MEETING TABLE RC (W1400 D800 FSP KBU BC-SV/SKNB GD TC FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price).

○ Available as an option (included in basic price).

Table top, base & edge finishes combination

			Table top finish											
			Laminate										Veneer	
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622	KBU	KEI
Base finish – solid wood legs	Natural beech	SKNB	o	o		o			o	o	o	o	o	
	Natural oak	SKNO	o	o			o		o	o	o	o		o
	Stained beech	SK01	o	o	o				o	o	o	o		
		SK04	o	o					o	o	o	o		
		SK40	o	o			o		o	o	o	o		
		SK10	o	o				o	o	o	o	o		
		SK11	o	o					o	o	o	o		
		SS40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		
		SS39	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		
		SS10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		

			Table top finish											
			Laminate										Veneer	
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622	KBU	KEI
Edge finish	2 mm glue technology	U1573	o											
		UD431		o										
		H4369			o									
		H4306				o								
		H4176					o							
		H3734						o						
		U0160							o					
		U1500N								o				
		UD90									o			
		U10622										o		
		U999K	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		
	2 mm natural	SKNB	o	o					o	o	o	o		
		SK40	o	o					o	o	o	o		
		KBU											o	
		KEI												o

Materials, finishes

Metal

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98
(metallic effect)

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Oak

SKNO
Natural oak

Veneer

KBU
Beech

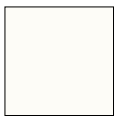
KEI
Oak

KNB
Walnut

KEIK50
Light oak

KEIK43
Solid oak

Laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Alabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

Materials, finishes

Type of edge

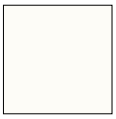
2 mm
plastic

2 mm
protective edge

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood with protective edge

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

U999K
Black

Natural edge for top surfaces laminate

SKNB
Natural beech

SK40
Beech stained oak

Protective edge

jet black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

© Copyright 2023 Nowy Styl sp. z o.o.

Nowy Styl sp. z o.o. reserves the right to change the constructional features and finishes of products.
Note: Colours and patterns illustrated here may vary from the originals.
Brands and trademarks used herein are the property of NSG TM sp. z o.o.

¡hola!
tables
price list
2023

KUSCH+CO

¡hola!

Design by Kusch + Co Designteam

Meeting table

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM SQ

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RC

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RD

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGW SQ

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGW RC

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGW RD

Price list

¡hola! meeting table LGM SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 737 mm.

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM SQ

replaces version:
• 2250/6

				WT (kg)	14,9	17,3	20,2	23,4	25,20
	Width (mm)			W•••	600	700	800	900	1000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	800	900	1000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				411,-	422,-	447,-	468,-	492,-
	Fenix NTM®				497,-	519,-	622,-	712,-	815,-
	Veneer				640,-	658,-	682,-	757,-	840,-
Height	737 mm overall height	710 mm height under table top		H737	•				
	787 mm overall height	760 mm height under table top		H787	○				
Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
			2 mm natural		115,-				
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-				
			2 mm natural		208,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•				
Base finish	Metal plates: matching legs finish	Legs: Powder-coated steel		BC-③/③	•				
		Legs: Chrom steel	Chrome		22,-				
			Black chrome		34,-				
			Satin chrome		40,-				
Table top connectors	No connector				•				
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				
	Assembled			ASM-F	•				

Sample order	HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM SQ (W600 D600 H737 FSP KEIK43 BC-BL/BL FSCMIX ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code: see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish: see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code: see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

¡hola! meeting table LGM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 737 mm.

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RC

replaces version:
• 2250/6

				WT (kg)	17,1	21,7	19,7	24,0	26,6	28,1	29,50	26,2	29,3	34,8	37,9	39,0
	Width (mm)			W•••	800	1200	1000	1200	1400	1500	1500	1200	1400	1600	1800	1800
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	600	700	700	700	700	750	800	800	800	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes											
	Laminate				424,-	458,-	441,-	468,-	498,-	560,-	579,-	490,-	512,-	621,-	629,-	637,-
	Fenix NTM®				530,-	629,-	667,-	675,-	685,-	750,-	776,-	712,-	720,-	995,-	1006,-	1019,-
	Veneer				664,-	767,-	694,-	769,-	853,-	934,-	967,-	780,-	873,-	1023,-	1049,-	1076,-
Height	737 mm overall height	710 mm height under table top		H737	•											
	787 mm overall height	760 mm height under table top		H787	○											
Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•											
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•											
			2 mm natural		115,-											
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-											
			2 mm natural		208,-											
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•											
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•											
Base finish	Metal plates: matching legs finish	Legs: Powder-coated steel			•											
		Legs: Chrom steel	Chrome	BC-③/③	22,-											
			Black chrome		34,-											
			Satin chrome		40,-											
Table top connectors	No connector				•											
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-											
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•											
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•											
	Assembled			ASM-F	•											

Sample order	HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RC (W800 D600 H737 FSP KEIK43 BC-BL/BL FSCMIX ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code: see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish: see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code: see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! meeting table LGM RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 737 mm.

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RD

replaces version:
• 2260/6

				WT (kg)	15,3	17,6	20,0	23,0	29,5	41,6
	Diameter (mm)			D•••	700	800	900	1000	1200	1500*
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes					
	Laminate				436,-	464,-	548,-	591,-	612,-	935,-
	Fenix NTM®				536,-	659,-	795,-	829,-	944,-	1632,-
	Veneer				934,-	955,-	1190,-	1239,-	1322,-	1721,-
Height	737 mm overall height	710 mm height under table top		H737	•					
	787 mm overall height	760 mm height under table top		H787	○					
Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•					
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•					
			2 mm natural		115,-					
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-					
			2 mm natural		208,-					
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•					
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•					
Base finish	Metal plates: matching legs finish	Legs: Powder-coated steel		BC-③/③	•					
		Legs: Chrom steel	Chrome		22,-					
			Black chrome		34,-					
			Satin chrome		40,-					
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•					
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•					
	Assembled			ASM-F	•					

Sample order	HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RD (DI700 H737 FSP KEIK43 BC-BL/BL FSCMIX ASM-P)

* for finish laminate size available in Frosty white (U1573) colour only

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code: see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish: see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code: see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

¡hola! meeting table LGW SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 737 mm.

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGW SQ

replaces version:
• 2280/6

					H (mm)	737/710*			
					WT (kg)	15,5	17,9	20,8	24,0	25,8
	Width (mm)				W•••	600	700	800	900	1000
	Depth (mm)				D•••	600	700	800	900	1000
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate					504,-	513,-	539,-	561,-	584,-
	Fenix NTM®					589,-	612,-	715,-	805,-	908,-
	Veneer					734,-	751,-	841,-	850,-	861,-
Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)				FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•				
			2 mm natural			115,-				
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-PE	94,-				
			2 mm natural			208,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•				
Base finish	Chrom metal plates:	Chrome	Wooden legs:	Natural Beech	BC-CR/①	•				
				Natural Oak		19,-				
				Stained Beech		13,-				
Table top connectors	No connector					•				
	Plastic connector				TC	66,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies				PEFC	•				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV				UV	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•				
	Assembled				ASM-F	•				

Sample order	HOLA MEETING TABLE LGW SQ (W600 D600 FSP KEIK43 BC-CR/SKNO PEFC UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code: see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish: see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

¡hola! meeting table LGW RC

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 737 mm.

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGW RC

replaces version:
• 2280/6

H (mm)					737/710*								
WT (kg)					17,7	22,3	20,3	24,6	27,2	28,7	30,1	26,8	29,9	35,4	38,5	39,6
Width (mm)				W•••	800	1200	1000	1200	1400	1500	1500	1200	1400	1600	1800	1800
Depth (mm)				D•••	600	600	700	700	700	700	750	800	800	800	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes											
Laminate					517,-	553,-	533,-	561,-	590,-	654,-	676,-	584,-	607,-	714,-	722,-	733,-
Fenix NTM®					622,-	722,-	749,-	769,-	777,-	843,-	873,-	770,-	812,-	1089,-	1099,-	1113,-
Veneer					757,-	861,-	779,-	863,-	946,-	1028,-	1064,-	936,-	966,-	1117,-	1142,-	1173,-

Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•	
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
			2 mm natural		115,-	
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	
			2 mm natural		208,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Base finish	Chrom metal plates:	Chrome	Wooden legs: Natural Beech	BC-CR/①	•	
			Natural Oak		19,-	
			Stained Beech		13,-	
Table top connectors	No connector				•	
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies			PEFC	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•	
	Assembled			ASM-F	•	

Sample order	HOLA MEETING TABLE LGW RC (W800 D600 FSP KEIK43 BC-CR/SKNO PEFC UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code: see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish: see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

¡hola! meeting table LGW RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 737 mm.

HOLA MEETING TABLE LGW RD

replaces version:
• 2290/6

					H (mm)	737/710*					
					WT (kg)	15,9	18,2	20,6	23,6	30,1	42,2
	Diameter (mm)				DI•••	700	800	900	1000	1200	1500**
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes					
	Laminate					530,-	558,-	641,-	685,-	706,-	1030,-
	Fenix NTM®					630,-	752,-	889,-	924,-	1037,-	1725,-
	Veneer					1028,-	1047,-	1285,-	1333,-	1416,-	1812,-
Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)				FSP	•					
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•					
			2 mm natural			115,-					
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-PE	94,-					
			2 mm natural			208,-					
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•					
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•					
Base finish	Chrom metal plates:	Chrome	Wooden legs:	Natural Beech	BC-CR/①	•					
				Natural Oak		19,-					
				Stained Beech		13,-					
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, PEFC certificate – authorized companies				PEFC	•					
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV				UV	•					
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•					
	Assembled				ASM-F	•					

Sample order	HOLA MEETING TABLE LGW RD (DI700 FSP KEIK43 BC-CR/SKNO PEFC UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** for finish laminate size available in Frosty white (U1573) colour only

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code: see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish: see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Table top, base finishes combination

Base finish				Table top finish – laminate									
				U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
	Solid wood legs	Natural beech	SKNB	o	o		o		o	o	o	o	o
		Natural oak	SKNO	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o
		Stained beech	SK01	o	o	o				o	o	o	o
			SK04	o	o					o	o	o	o
			SK40	o	o			o		o	o	o	o
			SK10	o	o				o	o	o	o	o
			SK11	o	o					o	o	o	o
			SS40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS39	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Metal legs	Powder-coated metal	WS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			WK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SV	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			IM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			KSK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Chromium plated steel	CR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SCR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BCR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

				Table top finish – Fenix NTM®							Table top finish – Veneer				
				KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ	KBU	KEI	KNB	KEIK50	KEIK43
Base finish	Solid wood legs	Natural beech	SKNB	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o		
		Natural oak	SKNO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o
		Stained beech	SK01	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					
			SK04	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					
			SK40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					
			SK10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					
			SK11	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					
			SS40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS39	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Metal legs	Powder-coated metal	WS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			WK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SV	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			IM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			KSK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Chromium plated steel	CR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SCR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BCR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Table top, edge finishes combination

			Table top finish – laminate									
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Edge finish	2 mm glue technology	U1573	○									
		UD431		○								
		H4369			○							
		H4306				○						
		H4176					○					
		H3734						○				
		U0160							○			
		U1500N								○		
		UD90									○	
		U10622										○
		U999K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Natural beech	SKNB	○	○					○	○	○	○
	Stained beech	SK40	○	○					○	○	○	○

			Table top finish – Fenix NTM®						
			KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Edge finish	1 mm in glue technology	KS	○						
		KR		○					
		KO			○				
		KP				○			
		KM					○		
		KN						○	
		KJ							○

			Table top finish – Veneer				
			KBU	KEI	KNB	KEIK50	KEIK43
Edge finish	2 mm natural wood	KBU	○				
		KEI		○			
		KNB			○		
		KEIK50				○	
		KEIK43					○

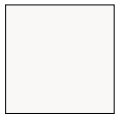
Materials, finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

BCR
Dark chrome



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98
(metallic
effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

BL
RAL 9005
Jet black
(pearl structure)

KSK
Silk

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Oak

SKNO
Natural oak

Veneer

KBU
Beech

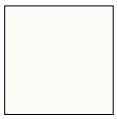
KEI
Oak

KNB
Walnut

KEIK50
Light oak

KEIK43
Solid oak

Laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431*
Alabaster

H4369*
Ambient maple

H4306*
Global beech

H4176*
Sol oak

H3734*
Natural Dijon
Walnut

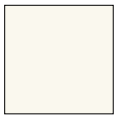
U0160*
Silver grey

U1500N*
Soft grey

UD90*
North sea

U10622*
Ebony

Laminate Fenix NTM®



KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-
doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

* colours not available for models: HOLA MEETING TABLE LGM RD i HOLA MEETING TABLE LGW RD with 1500 mm diameter

Materials, finishes

Type of edge

2 mm
plastic

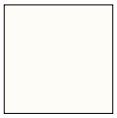
2 mm
protective edge

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood with protective edge

1 mm
plastic PP

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

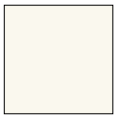
U999K
Black

Natural edge for top surfaces laminate

SKNB
Natural beech

SK40
Beech stained oak

Edges for top surface laminate Fenix NTM®



KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

Protective edge

jet black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

PEFC
PEFC/04-31-0797

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

embla tables price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Embla

Design by Antonio Scaffidi

Meeting table

EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQ

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RC

EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQR

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RCR

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RD

Price list

Embla meeting table SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – column made of solid beech wood, metal base plate, powder-coated.

EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQ

replaces version:
• 2900/6

				H (mm)	740/713*			
				WT (kg)	25,7	28,1	29,4	36,6	39,6
				Base dimension (mm)	450 × 450	450 × 450	450 × 450	550 × 550	550 × 550
	Width (mm)			W•••	600	700	750	800	900
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	750	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				451,-	464,-	472,-	544,-	556,-
	Fenix NTM®				535,-	576,-	580,-	694,-	712,-
	Veneer				750,-	764,-	770,-	848,-	928,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•				
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-				
Table top finish for chipboard	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
			2 mm natural		115,-				
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-				
			2 mm natural		208,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•				
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF)	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•				
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•				
Base finish	Column	Natural beech	Base plate: powder-coated steel	BC-①/③	•				
		Stained beech			14,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				
	Assembled			ASM-F	11,-				

Sample order EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQ (W600 D600 FSP KEIK43 H740 BC-SKNB/BL FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Embla meeting table RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wo columns made of solid beech wood, metal base plates, powder-coated.

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RC

replaces version:
• 2900/6

H (mm)					740/713*				
WT (kg)					67,4	67,8	70,3	73,2	76,0	79,3
Base dimension (mm)					550 × 550	450 × 450	550 × 550	550 × 550	550 × 550	550 × 550
Width (mm)				W•••	1200	1400	1400	1600	1600	1800
Depth (mm)				D•••	800	700	800	800	900	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes					
Laminate					1045,-	1066,-	1085,-	1099,-	1104,-	1109,-
Fenix NTM®					1085,-	1098,-	1106,-	1296,-	1303,-	1370,-
Veneer					1412,-	1442,-	1517,-	1622,-	1638,-	1656,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•					
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-					
Table top finish for chipboard	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•					
			2 mm natural		115,-					
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-					
			2 mm natural		208,-					
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•					
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•					
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF)	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•					
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•					
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•					
Base finish	Column	Natural beech	Base plate: powder-coated steel	BC-①/③	•					
		Stained beech			28,-					
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•					
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•					
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•					
	Assembled			ASM-F	11,-					

Sample order EMBLA MEETING TABLE RC (W1200 D800 FSP KEIK43 H740 BC-SKNB/BL FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Embla meeting table SQR

Soft square table top with rounded edges, thickness 27 mm.
Base – column made of solid beech wood, metal base plate, powder-coated.

EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQR

replaces version:
• 2905/6

				H (mm)	740/713*	
				WT (kg)	25,7	36,6	39,6
				Base dimension (mm)	450×450	550×550	550×550
	Width (mm)			W•••	700	800	900
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate				**539,-**	**618,-**	**633,-**
	Fenix NTM®				**636,-**	**749,-**	**773,-**
	Veneer				**839,-**	**910,-**	**1007,-**
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	**364,-**		
Table top finish for chipboard	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		
			2 mm natural		**115,-**		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	**94,-**		
			2 mm natural		**208,-**		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF)	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•		
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•		
Base finish	Column	Natural beech	Base plate: powder-coated steel	BC-①/③	•		
		Stained beech			**14,-**		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•		
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•		
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•		
	Assembled			ASM-F	**11,-**		

Sample order	EMBLA MEETING TABLE SQR (W700 D700 FSP KEIK43 H740 BC-SKNB/BL FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Embla meeting table RCR

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges, thickness 27 mm.
Base – two columns made of solid beech wood, metal base plates, powder-coated.

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RCR

replaces version:
· 2905/6

				H (mm)	740/713*	
				WT (kg)	54,7	79,6
				Base dimension (mm)	450 × 450	550 × 550
	Width (mm)			W•••	1400	1800
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				1001,-	1200,-
	Fenix NTM®				1178,-	1426,-
	Veneer				1434,-	1811,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-	
Table top finish for chipboard	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
			2 mm natural		115,-	
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	
			2 mm natural		208,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF)	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Base finish	Column	Natural beech	Base plate: powder-coated steel	BC-①/③	•	
		Stained beech			28,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•	
	Assembled			ASM-F	11,-	

Sample order EMBLA MEETING TABLE RCR (W1400 D700 FSP KEIK43 H740 BC-SKNB/BL FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Embla meeting table RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – column made of solid beech wood, metal base plate, powder-coated.

EMBLA MEETING TABLE RD

replaces version:
• 2910/6

			H (mm)	740/713*		
			WT (kg)	26,2	34,1	36,5
			Base dimension (mm)	450×450	550×550	550×550
	Diameter (mm)		DI•••	700	800	900
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate			523,-	618,-	635,-
	Fenix NTM®			560,-	733,-	747,-
	Veneer			821,-	910,-	1008,-
Table top core	Chipboard		FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		
		Edge: 2 mm natural	①/②	115,-		
		Protective edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-		
		Protective edge: 2 mm natural	①/②-PE	208,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
	Veneer	Edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF)	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•		
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
	Veneer	Chamfered edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
Base finish	Column	Natural beech; Base plate: powder-coated steel	BC-①/③	•		
		Stained beech; Base plate: powder-coated steel	BC-①/③	14,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•		
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	•		
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	•		
	Assembled		ASM-F	11,-		

Sample order EMBLA MEETING TABLE RD (DI700 FSP KEIK43 H740 BC-SKNB/BL FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Table top, base finishes combination

				Table top finish – laminate									
				U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Base finish, base plate: BL, NK	Column	Natural beech	SKNB	o	o		o		o	o	o	o	o
		Stained beech	SK01	o	o	o				o	o	o	o
			SK04	o	o					o	o	o	o
			SK40	o	o			o		o	o	o	o
			SK10	o	o				o	o	o	o	o
			SK11	o	o					o	o	o	o
			SS40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS39	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

				Table top finish – Fenix NTM®						
				KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Base finish, base plate: BL, NK	Column	Natural beech	SKNB	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Stained beech	SK01	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SK04	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SK40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SK10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SK11	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS39	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

				Table top finish – Veneer				
				KBU	KEI	KNB	KEIK50	KEIK43
Base finish, base plate: BL, NK	Column	Natural beech	SKNB	o		o	o	o
		Stained beech	SK01					
			SK04					
			SK40		o			
			SK10					
			SK11					
			SS40					
			SS39					
			SS10	o	o	o	o	o

Table top, edge finishes combination

			Table top finish – laminate									
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Edge finish	2 mm glue technology	U1573	○									
		UD431		○								
		H4369			○							
		H4306				○						
		H4176					○					
		H3734						○				
		U0160							○			
		U1500N								○		
		UD90									○	
		U10622										○
		U999K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Natural beech	SKNB	○	○					○	○	○	○
	Stained beech	SK40	○	○					○	○	○	○

			Table top finish – Fenix NTM®						
			KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Edge finish	1 mm in glue technology	KS	○						
		KR		○					
		KO			○				
		KP				○			
		KM					○		
		KN						○	
		KJ							○

			Table top finish – Veneer				
			KBU	KEI	KNB	KEIK50	KEIK43
Edge finish	2 mm natural wood	KBU	○				
		KEI		○			
		KNB			○		
		KEIK50				○	
		KEIK43					○

Materials, finishes

Metal

BL
RAL 9005
Jet black
(pearl structure)

NK
NCS S 2005-
Y60R
Cashmere

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Veneer

KBU
Beech

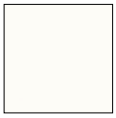
KEI
Oak

KNB
Walnut

KEIK50
Light oak

KEIK43
Solid oak

Laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Alabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon
Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

Laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-
doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

Type of edge

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
protective edge

2 mm
natural wood

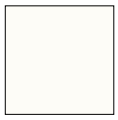
2 mm
natural wood with protective edge

2 mm
plastic, 50 mm chamfered lipping

1 mm
plastic PP

1mm
plastic PP on MDF, 5 mm chamfered lipping

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

U999K
Black

Natural edge for top surfaces laminate

SKNB
Natural beech

SK40
Beech stained oak

Edges for top surface laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

Protective edge

jet black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

scorpii tables price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

GIN

Scorpii

Design: Uwe Sommerlade

Table

SCORPII TABLE RC

Price list

Scorpii table

Rectangular table top, thickness 18 mm.
Powder-coated metal base, self-levelling plastic glides.

SCORPII TABLE RC

replaces version:
• 3180/6

		WT (kg)	8,1 / 8,6*	11,3 / 11,7*
	Width (mm)	W•••	550	900
	Depth (mm)	D•••	550	550
			Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Melamine (MFC)		281,-	314,-
	Laminate		414,-	449,-
	Fenix NTM®		509,-	572,-
Table top finish	Melamine (MFC), 18 mm table top thickness	①	•	
	Laminate, 19 mm table top thickness		○	
	Fenix NTM®, 19 mm table top thickness			
Height	350 mm	H350	•	
	450 mm	H450	9,-	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	BC-③	•	
Glides	Self-levelling glides	GD	•	
	Self-levelling glides with felt	GDF	○	
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging	PACK-ASM	•	
Sample order	SCORPII TABLE RC (W550 D550 KN H350 BC-WT GD PACK-ASM)			

* x / y kg - x: table weight, height 350 mm / y: table weight, height 450 mm

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood colour code – see finishes

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Finishes

Melamine (MFC)*

for table tops 18 mm

CC
Black

NM
Diamond Grey

MS
Slate

BZ
Grey Basalt

NK
Cashmere

NR
Denim Blue

NS
Fjord Green

MP
Platinum

MB
White Grey

BI
White

Laminate

grubość blatu 19 mm

DD
Black
CC
Black**

GW
Slate
MS
Slate**

BW
Platinum
MP
Platinum**

FN
White Grey
MB
White Grey**

CA
White
BI
White**

Fenix NTM®

for table tops 19 mm

KJ
Nero Ingo

KO
Blu Fes

KR
Verde
Comodoro

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KN
Grigio Bromo

KM
Grigio Antrim

KS
Bianco Cos

Metal

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

GE
RAL 5008
Grey Blue

BN
RAL 6012
Black green

* MFC panel with the formaldehyde emissivity reduced by half, compared to the European standard E1 (meeting the requirements of the new German regulation concerning the emission of formaldehyde by wood-based materials, valid from 01.01.2020).
** Laminate finish colour matching melamine colour.

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = overall height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at
https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

arn tables price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Photography by Kristine Funch

Arn

Design: Scaffidi & Johansen

Meeting table

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW SQ

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RC

ARN MEETING TABLE LGM SQ

ARN MEETING TABLE LGM RC

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RD

Price list

Arn meeting table LGW SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm,
both sides rounded at 50 mm radius.
Base – wooden legs.

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW SQ

replaces version:
• 3600/6

				H (mm)	743/711*	
				WT (kg)	19,5	27,7
	Width (mm)			W•••	800	900
	Depth (mm)			D•••	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				677,-	710,-
	Fenix NTM®				838,-	934,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•	
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
			2 mm natural		115,-	
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	
			2 mm natural		208,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
Base finish	Fixing part: White powder-coated steel Aluminium, RAL 9006	Solid wood:	Natural beech	BC-WK/①	•	
			Stained beech		14,-	
			Natural oak		122,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•	
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○	
Table top connectors	No connector				•	
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•	

Sample order	ARN MEETING TABLE LGW SQ (W800 D800 FSP U0160/U0160 BC-SV/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Arn meeting table LGW RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm,
both sides rounded at 50 mm radius.
Base – wooden legs.

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RC

replaces version:
• 3600/6

				H (mm)	743/711*			
				WT (kg)	25,5	28,6	31,6	34,7	40,0
	Width (mm)			W••••	1200	1400	1600	1800	1800
	Depth (mm)			D•••	800	800	800	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				734,-	798,-	885,-	891,-	1064,-
	Fenix NTM®				938,-	952,-	1234,-	1250,-	1262,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
			2 mm natural		115,-				
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-				
			2 mm natural		208,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel White Aluminium, RAL 9006	Solid wood:	Natural beech	BC-WK/①	•				
			Stained beech		14,-				
			Natural oak		122,-				
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•				
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○				
Table top connectors	No connector				•				
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•				
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•				
Sample order	ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RC (W1200 D800 FSP U0160/U0160 BC-SV/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)								

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Arn meeting table LGM SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm,
both sides rounded at 50 mm radius.
Base – aluminium legs.

ARN MEETING TABLE LGM SQ

replaces version:
• 3650/6

				H (mm)	743/711*		
				WT (kg)	18,5	20,4	28,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	700	800	900
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate				650,-	677,-	710,-
	Fenix NTM®				723,-	838,-	934,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•		
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		
			2 mm natural		115,-		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-		
			2 mm natural		208,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel in legs colour	Legs: powder-coated aluminium		BC-③/③	•		
	Fixing part: powder-coated steel White aluminium, RAL 9006	Anodised aluminium legs:	Silver matt		17,-		
			Silver bright				
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•		
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	12,-		
Table top connectors	No connector				•		
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•		
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•		
Sample order	ARN MEETING TABLE LGM SQ (W700 D700 FSP U0160/U0160 BC-WK/ASAM GD TC FSCMIX ASM-F)						

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Arn meeting table LGM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm,
both sides rounded at 50 mm radius.
Base – aluminium legs.

ARN MEETING TABLE LGM RC

replaces version:
• 3650/6

				H (mm)	743/711*		
				WT (kg)	26,4	29,5	32,5	41,4
	Width (mm)			W····	1200	1400	1600	1800
	Depth (mm)			D···	800	800	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes			
	Laminate				734,-	798,-	885,-	1064,-
	Fenix NTM®				938,-	952,-	1234,-	1262,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•			
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•			
			2 mm natural		115,-			
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-			
			2 mm natural		208,-			
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•			
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel in legs colour	Legs: powder-coated aluminium		BC-③/③	•			
	Fixing part: powder-coated steel White aluminium, RAL 9006	Anodised aluminium legs:	Silver matt		17,-			
			Silver bright					
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•			
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	12,-			
Table top connectors	No connector				•			
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•			
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•			

Sample order	ARN MEETING TABLE LGM RC (W1200 D800 FSP U0160/U0160 BC-WK/ASAM GD TC FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Arn meeting table LGW RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RD

replaces version:
· 3610/6

					H (mm)	743/711*
					WT (kg)	22,2
	Diameter (mm)				DI····	1000
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate					773,-
	Fenix NTM®					1031,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)				FSP	●
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:		2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
				2 mm natural		115,-
		Protective edge:		2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
				2 mm natural		208,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	White Aluminium, RAL 9006	Solid wood:	Natural beech	BC-WK/①	●
				Stained beech		14,-
				Natural oak		122,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	●
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV				UV	●
Assembly	Assembled				ASM-F	●

Sample order	ARN MEETING TABLE LGW RD (DI1000 FSP U0160/U0160 BC-SV/SKNB GD FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Connector for table tops

Either 2 on short sides or 2 on long sides.

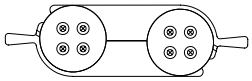


TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1
Basic price (CZK)
33,-

Sample order TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1

Table top, base & edge finishes combination

			Table top finish																
			Laminate										Fenix NTM®						
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622	KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Base finish – solid wood legs	Natural beech	SKNB	o	o		o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Natural oak	SKNO	o	o			o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Stained beech	SK01	o	o	o				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK04	o	o					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK40	o	o			o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK10	o	o				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK11	o	o					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SS40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SS39	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SS10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

			Table top finish																
			Laminate										Fenix NTM®						
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622	KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Base finish – powder-coated steel	Natural beech	SKNB	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Natural oak	SKNO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Stained beech	SK01	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK04	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK11	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SS40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SS39	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SS10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

			Table top finish																
			Laminate										Fenix NTM®						
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622	KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Edge finish	2 mm glue technology	U1573	○																
		UD431		○															
		H4369			○														
		H4306				○													
		H4176					○												
		H3734						○											
		U0160							○										
		U1500N								○									
		UD90									○								
		U10622										○							
		U999K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
	1 mm in glue technology	KS											○						
		KR												○					
		KO													○				
		KP														○			
		KM															○		
		KN																○	
		KJ																	○

Finishes

Metal

ASAM
Anodised silver aluminium matt

ASAG
Anodised silver aluminium bright

WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium (metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98 (metallic effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

KSK
Silk

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

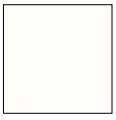
SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Oak

SKNO
Natural oak

Laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Alabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

Laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

Type of edge

2 mm
plastic

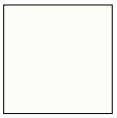
2 mm
protective edge

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood with protective edge

1 mm
plastic PP

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

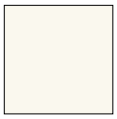
U999K
Black

Natural edge for top surfaces laminate

SKNB
Natural beech

SK40
Beech stained oak

Edges for top surface laminate Fenix NTM®



KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

Protective edge

jet black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

© Copyright 2023 Nowy Styl sp. z o.o.

Nowy Styl sp. z o.o. reserves the right to change the constructional features and finishes of products.
Note: Colours and patterns illustrated here may vary from the originals.
Brands and trademarks used herein are the property of NSG TM sp. z o.o.

delgado price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Delgado

Design: Robert de le Roi

Meeting table

DELGADO MEETING TABLE LF RC

DELGADO MEETING TABLE TF RC

Price list

Delgado meeting table LF RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – folding legs.

DELGADO MEETING TABLE LF RC

replaces version:
• 4000/6

				H (mm)		737/710*						
				WT (kg)	with FSP table top	22,3	24,6	26,8	24,6	27,2	29,9	30,0	29,9	32,9	36,0
					with LBP table top	20,0	21,8	23,7	21,8	24,0	26,2	26,3	26,2	28,8	31,3
	Width (mm)			W•••		1200	1200	1200	1400	1400	1400	1500	1600	1600	1800
	Depth (mm)			D•••		600	700	800	600	700	800	750	700	800	800
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes									
	Laminate					615,-	622,-	647,-	644,-	659,-	682,-	682,-	696,-	734,-	743,-
	Fenix NTM®					782,-	829,-	866,-	854,-	873,-	903,-	845,-	923,-	1087,-	1096,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP		•									
	Lightweight chipboard, Kusch + Co AERboard			LBP		47,-									
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②		•									
			2 mm natural			115,-									
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE		94,-									
			2 mm natural			208,-									
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①		•									
Base finish	Powder-coated			BC-③		•									
	Chrome					47,-									
	Satin chrome					58,-									
Glides	Plastic glides			GD		•									
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF		8,-									
Table top connectors	No connector					•									
	Plastic connector			TC		66,-									
Modesty panel (matching table top finish)	No modesty panel					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	M-KUB1-①/②		–	–	–	363,-	363,-	363,-	366,-	395,-	395,-	–
			2 mm natural						478,-	478,-	478,-	480,-	509,-	509,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching panel colour)	M-KUB1-①					635,-	635,-	635,-	686,-	730,-	730,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•									
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F		•									
Sample order	DELGADO MEETING TABLE LF RC (W1200 D600 FSP KS BC-CR GD TC M-KUB1-KS FSCMIX ASM-F)														

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal code – see finishes

Delgado mobile meeting table TF RC

Rectangular folding table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – legs with castors. Horizontally stackable.

DELGADO MEETING TABLE TF RC

replaces version:
• 4060/6

				H (mm)	737 / 710*				
				WT (kg)	21,5	26,5	28,5	29,0	31,5
	Width (mm)			W•••	1200	1400	1400	1500	1600
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	800	750	800
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				720,-	758,-	776,-	782,-	827,-
	Fenix NTM®				894,-	952,-	990,-	995,-	1214,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
			2 mm natural		115,-				
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-				
			2 mm natural		208,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Base finish	Powder-coated metal			BC-③	•				
	Chrom metal	Chrome			47,-				
		Satin chrome			58,-				
Table top connectors	No connector				•				
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•				

Sample order	DELGADO MEETING TABLE TF RC (W1200 D600 FSP KS BC-CR TC FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Connector for table tops

Either 2 on short sides or 2 on long sides.

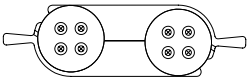


TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1
Basic price (CZK)
33,-

Sample order TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1

Table top, base finishes & edges finishes combination

			Table top finish – laminate									
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Base finish – metal legs	Powder-coated metal	WS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SV	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		IM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		BK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Chromium plated metal	CR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SCR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

			Table top finish – Fenix NTM®						
			KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Base finish – metal legs	Powder-coated metal	WS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SV	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		IM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		BK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Chromium plated metal	CR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SCR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

			Table top finish – laminate									
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Edge finish	2 mm glue technology U1573	U1573	○									
		UD431		○								
		H4369			○							
		H4306				○						
		H4176					○					
		H3734						○				
		U0160							○			
		U1500N								○		
		UD90									○	
		U10622										○
		U999K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Natural beech	SKNB	○	○					○	○	○	○
	Stained beech	SK40	○	○					○	○	○	○

			Table top finish – Fenix NTM®						
			KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Edge finish	1 mm in glue technology	KS	○						
		KR		○					
		KO			○				
		KP				○			
		KM					○		
		KN						○	
		KJ							○

Materials, finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

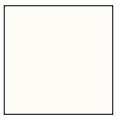
WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98
(metallic
effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Alabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon
Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

Laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-
doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

Materials, finishes

Type of edge

2 mm
plastic

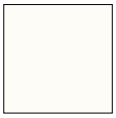
2 mm
protective edge

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood with protective edge

1 mm
plastic PP

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

U999K
Black

Natural edge for top surfaces laminate

SKNB
Natural beech

SK40
Beech stained oak

Edges for top surface laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

Protective edge

jet black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

pliéto price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Pliéto

Design: Kusch + Co Designteam

Meeting table with folding legs

PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF SQ

PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF RC

Price list

Pliéto meeting table LF SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm. Base – folding legs. Locking mechanism without locking pins, the mechanism can be operated in any position.

					PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF SQ replaces version: • 5000/6
				H (mm)	740/655*
				WT (kg)	23,2/21,1*
	Width (mm)			W•••	800
	Depth (mm)			D•••	800
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				741,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•
	Lightweight chipboard, Kusch + Co AERboard			LBP	47,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•
			2 mm natural		115,-
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
			2 mm natural		208,-
Base finish	Plastic cover for folding mechanism: Light grey, RAL 7035	Chrom legs:	Chrome	BC-KY/③	•
			Satin chrome		58,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	8,-
Table top connectors	No connector				•
	Linking fork connector on short side (Set of 2 pcs)			TC	48,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•

Sample order	PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF SQ (W800 D800 FSP U1573/U1573 BC-KY/CR GD TC FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Pliéto meeting table LF RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm. Base – folding legs.
Locking mechanism without locking pins, the mechanism can be operated in any position.

PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF RC

replaces version:
• 5000/6

H (mm)				740/655*				
WT (kg)	with FSP table top board core			29,4	29,6	32,3	34,9	37,8	40,9
	with LBP table top board core			26,1	26,4	28,6	31,2	33,7	36,2
Width (mm)			W•••	1200	1400	1400	1500	1600	1800
Depth (mm)			D•••	800	700	800	750	800	800
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes					
Laminate				777,-	785,-	800,-	856,-	901,-	907,-

Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•
	Lightweight chipboard, Kusch + Co AERboard			LBP	47,-
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•
			2 mm natural		115,-
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
			2 mm natural		208,-
Base finish	Plastic cover for folding mechanism: Light grey, RAL 7035	Chrom legs:	Chrome	BC-KY/③	•
			Satin chrome		58,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	8,-
Table top connectors	No connector				•
	Linking fork connector on short side (Set of 2 pcs)			TC	48,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•

Sample order	PLIETO MEETING TABLE LF RC (W1400 D700 FSP U1573/U1573 BC-KY/CR GD TC FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Connector for table tops

Either 2 on short sides or 2 on long sides

TABLE ACCESSORY CONNECTOR FORK

replaces version:
- TT2

Basic price (EURO)
48,-

Sample order TABLE ACCESSORY CONNECTOR FORK

Table top, base finishes combination

		Table top finish – laminate									
		U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Metal base finish – chromium plated	CR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	SCR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Table top, edge finishes combination

			Table top finish – laminate									
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Edge finish	**2 mm glue technology**	U1573	○									
		UD431		○								
		H4369			○							
		H4306				○						
		H4176					○					
		H3734						○				
		U0160							○			
		U1500N								○		
		UD90									○	
		U10622										○
		U999K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Natural beech	SKNB	○	○					○	○	○	○
	Stained beech	SK40	○	○					○	○	○	○

Materials, finishes

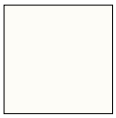
Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium
(metallic effect)

Laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Alabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon
Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

Type of edge

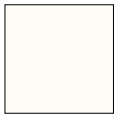
2 mm
plastic

2 mm
protective
edge

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood
with protective
edge

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

U999K
Black

Natural edge for top surfaces laminate

SKNB
Natural beech

SK40
Beech stained oak

Protective edge

jet black

COFFEE TIME

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

san_siro meeting tables price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

san_siro meeting table

Design by Norbert Geelen

Square table

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A SQ

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 1

Round table

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A PES

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 1

Folding table graduated, rectangular

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 1

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 2

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 3

Table

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM SQ

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RC

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM STS

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM PES

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RD

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM SQ

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RC

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM PES

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RD

Price list

san_siro meeting table 4A SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – four star.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A SQ

replaces versions:
- 6000/6
- 6020/6

					WT (kg)	15,9	18,8
	Width (mm)				W•••	700	800
	Depth (mm)				D•••	700	800
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate					456,-	482,-
	Fenix NTM®					552,-	654,-
	Veneer					694,-	723,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	364,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•	
			2 mm natural			115,-	
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-PE	94,-	
			2 mm natural			208,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Height	737 mm (710 mm – under table top)				H737	•	•
	1099 mm (1072 mm – under table top)				H1099	42,-	—
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium four star element:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	58,-	
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	63,-	
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	7,-	
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	12,-	

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

			SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A SQ
Table top connectors (not applicable for table tops with chamfered edge)	No connector		•
	Plastic connector	TC	66,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled	ASM-P	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A SQ (W700 D700 FSP KEIK43 H737 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro meeting table
T-LEG RC 1

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 1

replaces version:

- 6000/6

					H (mm)	737 / 710*						
					WT (kg)	28,0	30,6	30,2	33,3	33,5	37,8	40,9	54,0	62,6
	Width (mm)				W•••	1200	1400	1200	1400	1500	1600	1800	2000	2400
	Depth (mm)				D•••	700	700	800	800	750	800	800	1000	1000
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes								
	Laminate					670,-	699,-	689,-	717,-	724,-	835,-	842,-	1051,-	1511,-
	Fenix NTM®					875,-	881,-	910,-	919,-	927,-	1202,-	1210,-	1583,-	2101,-
	Veneer					973,-	1064,-	990,-	1080,-	1090,-	1241,-	1267,-	1675,-	2299,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•								
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-	468,-	468,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
			2 mm natural			115,-	115,-	115,-	115,-	115,-	115,-	115,-	229,-	229,-
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-PE	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	188,-	188,-
			2 mm natural			208,-	208,-	208,-	208,-	208,-	208,-	208,-	416,-	416,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE	•								
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE	•								
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•								
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•								
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	69,-								
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	73,-								
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides				GD	•								
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	7,-								
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	12,-								
						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 1								

* x/y mm – x: overall height / y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

	Width (mm)					1200	1400	1200	1400	1500	1600	1800	2000	2400
	Depth (mm)					700	700	800	800	750	800	800	1000	1000
Table top connectors (not applicable for table tops with chamfered edge)	No connector									•				
	Plastic connector				TC					66,-				
Modesty panel (matching table top colour)	No modesty panel					•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	Modesty panel, push-on, detachable	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm in glue technology	M-KUB1-(1)/(2)	—	363,-	—	363,-	366,-	395,-	—	—	—
				2 mm natural			478,-		478,-	480,-	509,-			
		Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching panel colour)	M-KUB1-(1)		635,-		635,-	686,-	730,-			
		Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			799,-		799,-	803,-	914,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX					•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P					•				

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 1 (W1200 D700 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

(1) – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

(2) – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro meeting table
4A PES

Pebble shaped table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – four star.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A PES

replaces version:

· 6002/6

					H (mm)	737 / 710*
					WT (kg)	16,5
	Width (mm)				W•••	710
	Depth (mm)				D•••	710
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate					498,-
	Fenix NTM®					689,-
	Veneer					1001,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	364,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•
			2 mm natural			115,-
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-PE	94,-
			2 mm natural			208,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE	•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium four star element:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	58,-
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	63,-
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	7,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	12,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 1 (W1200 D700 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

san_siro meeting table
4A RD 1

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – four star.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 1

replaces version:

· 6005/6

				H (mm)	737 / 710*				
				WT (kg)	16,2	19,6	22,4	35,6	39,0
	Diameter (mm)			DI•••	800	900	1000	1100	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				498,-	712,-	758,-	851,-	860,-
	Fenix NTM®				689,-	954,-	988,-	1170,-	1187,-
	Veneer				1001,-	1369,-	1422,-	1530,-	1588,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•				
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-				
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
			2 mm natural		115,-				
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-				
			2 mm natural		208,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•				
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•				
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•				
Height	737 mm (710 mm – under table top)			H737	•				
Media	No grommets / media ports				•				
Base finish	Steel column: Powder-coated	Aluminium four star element:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•				
	Steel column: Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	58,-				
	Steel column: Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	63,-				
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides			GD	•				
	Plastic glides, non-skid			GDN	7,-				
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	12,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 1 (DI800 FSP KEIK43 H737 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro mobile meeting table
T-LEG TF RC 1

Rectangular folding table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with castors. Horizontally stackable.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 1

replaces version:

· 6040/6

				H (mm)	737 / 710*			
				WT (kg)	28,6	31,2	34,3	37,3
	Width (mm)			W•••	1400	1500	1600	1800
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	750	800	800
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes			
	Laminate				1034,-	1050,-	1099,-	1106,-
	Fenix NTM®				1212,-	1222,-	1464,-	1472,-
	Veneer				1592,-	1605,-	1753,-	1776,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●	●	●	●
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●			
			2 mm natural		115,-			
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-			
			2 mm natural		208,-			
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●			
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●			
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	—	●	●	●
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)					
Base finish	Steel column: Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	●			
	Steel column: Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	69,-			
	Steel column: Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	73,-			
Castors	Black castors (two with brakes)			CAE	●			
	Black castors with chrome-plated ring (two with brakes)			CACR	84,-			

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

					SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 1			
	Width (mm)				1400	1500	1600	1800
	Depth (mm)				700	750	800	800
Table top connectors (not applicable for table tops with chamfered edge)	No connector					•		
	Plastic connector			TC		66,-		
Modesty panel	No modesty panel				•	•	•	•
	Modesty panel, screw-on, detachable	Laminate HPL Resopal: Silver grey	Edge: black	M-KUB2-U0160/ U999K	245,-	300,-	354,-	—
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•		
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F		•		

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 1 (W1400 D700 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS CAE FSCMIX ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro mobile meeting table
T-LEG TF RC 2

Rectangular folding, thickness 27 mm.
Table top small overhang on the short side.
Base – T-legs, rotated feet with castors.
Folding mechanism cover. Horizontally stackable.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 2

replaces version:

- 6050/6

				H (mm)	737 / 710*			
				WT (kg)	35,6	38,4	38,3	42,8
	Width (mm)			W···	1400	1500	1400	1600
	Depth (mm)			D···	700	750	800	800
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes			
	Laminate				1392,-	1429,-	1410,-	1478,-
	Fenix NTM®				1574,-	1602,-	1581,-	1842,-
	Veneer				1953,-	1986,-	1964,-	2131,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	•	•	•
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	—	364,-	364,-	364,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•			
			2 mm natural		115,-			
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-			
			2 mm natural		208,-			
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•			
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•			
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	—	•	•	•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE				
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)					
Base finish	Steel column: Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•			
	Steel column: Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	69,-			
	Steel column: Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	73,-			
Castors	Black castors (two with brakes)			CAE	•			
	Black castors with chrome-plated ring (two with brakes)			CACR	84,-			

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

					SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 2			
	Width (mm)				1400	1500	1400	1600
	Depth (mm)				700	750	800	800
Table top connectors (not applicable for table tops with chamfered edge)	No connector					•		
	Plastic connector			TC		66,-		
Modesty panel	No modesty panel				•	•	•	•
	Modesty panel, hook-on, detachable	Laminate HPL Resopal: Silver grey	Edge: black	M-KUB3-U0160/ U999K	335,-	335,-	335,-	446,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX		•		
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F		•		

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 2 (W1400 D700 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS CAE FSCMIX ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro mobile meeting table
T-LEG TF RC 3

Rectangular folding table top, thickness 27 mm.
Table top large overhang on the short side.
Base – T-legs, rotated feet with castors.
Folding mechanism cover. Horizontally stackable.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 3

replaces version:

- 6055/6

				H (mm)	737 / 710*					
				WT (kg)	35,6	38,4	42,8	47,4	50,8	58,0
	Width (mm)			W•••	1400	1500	1600	1800	1800	2000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	750	800	800	900	1000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes					
	Laminate				1521,-	1538,-	1630,-	1655,-	1659,-	1798,-
	Fenix NTM®				1703,-	1711,-	1993,-	2023,-	2032,-	2329,-
	Veneer				2076,-	2094,-	2281,-	2323,-	2345,-	2448,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	—	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-	468,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	•	•	•	•	•
			2 mm natural		115,-	115,-	115,-	115,-	115,-	229,-
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	188,-
			2 mm natural		208,-	208,-	208,-	208,-	208,-	416,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	•	•	•	•	•
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	—	•	•	•	•	•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	—	•	•	•	•	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		—	•	•	•	•	•
Base finish	Steel column: Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•					
	Steel column: Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	69,-					
	Steel column: Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	73,-					
Castors	Black castors (two with brakes)			CAE	•					
	Black castors with chrome-plated ring (two with brakes)			CACR	84,-					

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

					SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 3					
	Width (mm)				1400	1500	1600	1800	1800	2000
	Depth (mm)				700	750	800	800	900	1000
Table top connectors (not applicable for table tops with chamfered edge)	No connector						•			
	Plastic connector			TC			66,-			
Modesty panel	No modesty panel				•	•	•	•	•	•
	Modesty panel, hook-on, detachable	Laminate HPL Resopal: Silver grey	Edge: black	M-KUB3-U0160/ U999K	335,-	335,-	446,-	446,-	446,-	—
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX			•			
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F			•			

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG TF RC 3 (W1400 D700 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS CAE FSCMIX ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro meeting table
LWM SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM SQ

replaces version:

· 6150/6

				H (mm)	741 / 714*			
				WT (kg)	14,4	16,9	19,8	23,0
	Width (mm)			W•••	600	700	800	900
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes			
	Laminate				611,-	627,-	654,-	673,-
	Fenix NTM®				697,-	722,-	825,-	914,-
	Veneer				850,-	868,-	892,-	967,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•			
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•			
			2 mm natural		115,-			
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-			
			2 mm natural		208,-			
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•			
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•			
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•			
			Stained beech		16,-			
			Natural oak		123,-			
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•			
	Metal glides			GDM	○			
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○			
Table top connectors	No connector				•			
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•			
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•			
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•			
Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM SQ (W600 D600 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)							

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

it's
delicious

Price list

san_siro meeting table
LWM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RC
replaces version:
· 6150/6

				H (mm)	741 / 714*						
				WT (kg)	26,2	27,6	28,9	31,9	35,0	38,4	41,8	45,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	1400	1500	1600	1600	1800	1800	2000	2000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	700	700	800	800	900	900	1000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes							
	Laminate				706,-	761,-	789,-	823,-	831,-	836,-	844,-	926,-
	Fenix NTM®				886,-	944,-	1025,-	1189,-	1200,-	1207,-	1377,-	1458,-
	Veneer				1068,-	1142,-	1217,-	1232,-	1257,-	1276,-	1448,-	1532,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•							
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
			2 mm natural		115,-	115,-	115,-	115,-	115,-	115,-	229,-	229,-
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	94,-	188,-	188,-
			2 mm natural		208,-	208,-	208,-	208,-	208,-	208,-	416,-	416,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Media	No grommets / media ports				•							
	Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central position	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix							
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•							
			Stained beech		16,-							
			Natural oak		123,-							
Cable management	Vertical:	None	For configuration without media port only		•							
		Cable spine (grey plastic)	Required for configuration equipped with media port	VC-KUM2	130,-							
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•							
	Metal glides			GDM	○							
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○							
Table top connectors	No connector				•							
	Plastic connector			TC	66,-							
					SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RC							

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

	Width (mm)			W•••	1400	1500	1600	1600	1800	1800	2000	2000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	700	700	800	800	900	900	1000
Modesty board panel (matching table top colour)	No modesty panel				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Modesty panel, push-on, detachable	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm in glue technology	363,-	366,-	395,-	395,-	—	—	—	—
				2 mm natural	478,-	480,-	509,-	509,-				
		Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching panel colour)	635,-	686,-	730,-	730,-				
		Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	799,-	803,-	914,-	914,-				
				M-KUB1-①/②								
				M-KUB1-①								
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•							
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•							
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•							

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RC (W1400 D700 FSP KEIK43 BC-BK/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro meeting table
LWM STS

Stadium shaped table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM STS replaces version: · 6153/6		
					H (mm)	741 / 714*		
					WT (kg)	26,2	31,9	45,6
	Width (mm)				W···	1400	1600	2000
	Depth (mm)				D···	700	800	1000
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate					1209,-	1328,-	1430,-
	Fenix NTM®					1383,-	1685,-	1954,-
	Veneer					1571,-	1736,-	2013,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP		●	
Table top finish	Laminate		Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●	●	●
				2 mm natural		115,-	115,-	229,-
			Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-	94,-	188,-
				2 mm natural		208,-	208,-	416,-
	Fenix NTM®		Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●	●	●
	Veneer			2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●	●	●
Media	No grommets / media ports						●	
	Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M			Central position	YG0···		See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel		Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①		●	
				Stained beech			16,-	
				Natural oak			123,-	
Cable management	Vertical:	None	For configuration without media port only				●	
		Cable spine (grey plastic)	Required for configuration equipped with media port		VC-KUM2		130,-	
Glides	Plastic glides				GD		●	
	Metal glides				GDM		○	
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF		○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX		●	
						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM STS		

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Wooden elements lacquering		UV	•
Assembly	Assembled	ASM-F	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM STS (W1400 D700 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro meeting table
LWM PES

Pebble shaped table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base - wooden legs.

					SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM PES replaces version: · 6152/6
				H (mm)	741 / 714*
				WT (kg)	16,5
	Width (mm)			W•••	820
	Depth (mm)			D•••	820
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				756,-
	Fenix NTM®				997,-
	Veneer				1413,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
			2 mm natural		115,-
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
			2 mm natural		208,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	●
			Stained beech		16,-
			Natural oak		123,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Metal glides			GDM	○
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM PES (W820 D820 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

san_siro meeting table
LWM RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RD

replaces version:

· 6155/6

				H (mm)	741 / 714*						
				WT (kg)	14,9	17,2	19,7	22,5	29,1	36,9	41,2
	Diameter (mm)			DI•••	700	800	900	1000	1200	1400**	1500**
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes						
	Laminate				640,-	670,-	756,-	799,-	819,-	1102,-	1133,-
	Fenix NTM®				738,-	862,-	997,-	1033,-	1147,-	1725,-	1823,-
	Veneer				1148,-	1172,-	1413,-	1464,-	1546,-	1888,-	1936,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●						
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●						
			2 mm natural		115,-						
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-						
			2 mm natural		208,-						
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●						
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●						
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	●						
			Stained beech		16,-						
			Natural oak		123,-						
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●						
	Metal glides			GDM	o						
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	o						
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●						
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●						
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●						

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RD (DI700 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** for finish laminate size available in Frosty white (U1573) colour only

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro table
LWM SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

					SAN SIRO TABLE LWM SQ replaces version: • 6170/6
				H (mm)	551 / 524*
				WT (kg)	14,4
	Width (mm)			W•••	700
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				597,-
	Fenix NTM®				691,-
	Veneer				836,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
			2 mm natural		115,-
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
			2 mm natural		208,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	●
			Stained beech		16,-
			Natural oak		123,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Metal glides			GDM	○
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●

Sample order	SAN SIRO TABLE LWM SQ (W700 D700 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

san_siro table
LWM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base - wooden legs.

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RC
replaces version:
· 6170/6

				H (mm)	551 / 524*
				WT (kg)	24,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	1400
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				674,-
	Fenix NTM®				854,-
	Veneer				1037,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
			2 mm natural		115,-
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
			2 mm natural		208,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	●
			Stained beech		16,-
			Natural oak		123,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Metal glides			GDM	○
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●

Sample order	SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RC (W1400 D700 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro table LWM PES

Pebble shaped table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs.

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM PES
replaces version:
• 6172/6

				H (mm)	551 / 524*
				WT (kg)	15,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	710
	Depth (mm)			D•••	710
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				638,-
	Fenix NTM®				829,-
	Veneer				1142,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•
			2 mm natural		115,-
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
			2 mm natural		208,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•
			Stained beech		16,-
			Natural oak		123,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•
	Metal glides			GDM	○
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO TABLE LWM PES (W710 D710 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

san_siro table LWM RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base - wooden legs.

SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RD

replaces version:

- 6175/6

				H (mm)	551 / 524*
				WT (kg)	13,3
	Diameter (mm)			DI•••	700
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate				609,-
	Fenix NTM®				708,-
	Veneer				1117,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	●
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
			2 mm natural		115,-
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-
			2 mm natural		208,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Base finish	Fixing part: powder-coated steel	Wooden legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	●
			Stained beech		16,-
			Natural oak		123,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Metal glides			GDM	○
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	●

Sample order	SAN SIRO TABLE LWM RD (DI700 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS/SKNO GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Connector for table tops

Either 2 on short sides or 2 on long sides.

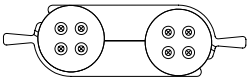


TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1
Basic price (CZK)
33,-

Sample order TABLE ACCESSORY TC 1

Media ports

	Media ports configuration			Standard	Finish	Price (EUR)
Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4M	3 × power socket	1 × USB charger (type C)	YG012-(8)-SM	(8) – FR, GB, GE	SM Silver metallic	385,-
	3 × power socket	1 × HDMI with connection cable 2900 mm length	YG010-(8)-SM			860,-

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

Table top, base finishes combination

				Table top finish – laminate									
				U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Base finish	Metal four star base and T-leg base	Powder-coated	WS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			WK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SV	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			IM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Steel column: chrome / Aluminium four star element, foot: polished	CR/POL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Steel column: satin chrome / Aluminium four star element, foot: polished	SCR/ POL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Wooden base	Natural beech	SKNB	o	o		o		o	o	o	o	o
		Natural oak	SKNO	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o
		Stained beech	SK01	o	o	o				o	o	o	o
			SK04	o	o					o	o	o	o
			SK40	o	o			o		o	o	o	o
			SK10	o	o				o	o	o	o	o
			SK11	o	o					o	o	o	o
			SS40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS39	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

				Table top finish – Fenix NTM®							Table top finish – Veneer				
				KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ	KBU	KEI	KNB	KEIK50	KEIK43
Base finish	Metal four star base and T-leg base	Powder-coated	WS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			WK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SV	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			IM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Steel column: chrome / Aluminium four star element, foot: polished	CR/POL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Steel column: satin chrome / Aluminium four star element, foot: polished	SCR/POL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Wooden base	Natural beech	SKNB	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o		
		Natural oak	SKNO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o
		Stained beech	SK01	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					
			SK04	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					
			SK40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o			
			SK10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					
			SK11	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					
			SS40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					
			SS39	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					
			SS10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Table top, edge finishes combination

			Table top finish – laminate									
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Base finish	2 mm glue technology	U1573	○									
		UD431		○								
		H4369			○							
		H4306				○						
		H4176					○					
		H3734						○				
		U0160							○			
		U1500N								○		
		UD90									○	
		U10622										○
		U999K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Natural beech*	SKNB	○	○					○	○	○	○
	Stained beech*	SK40	○	○					○	○	○	○

* not applicable for chamfered edge

		Table top finish – Fenix NTM®						
		KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Edge finish – 1 mm in glue technology	KS	○						
	KR		○					
	KO			○				
	KP				○			
	KM					○		
	KN						○	
	KJ							○

		Table top finish – Veneer				
		KBU	KEI	KNB	KEIK50	KEIK43
Edge finish – 2 mm natural	KBU	○				
	KEI		○			
	KNB			○		
	KEIK50				○	
	KEIK43					○

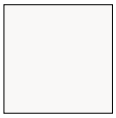
Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

POL
Polished aluminium



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium (metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98
(metallic effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Veneer

KBU
Beech

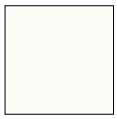
KEI
Oak

KNB
Walnut

KEIK50
Light oak

KEIK43
Solid oak

Laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431*
Alabaster

H4369*
Ambient maple

H4306*
Global beech

H4176*
Sol oak

H3734*
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160*
Silver grey

U1500N*
Soft grey

UD90*
North sea

U10622*
Ebony

Laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

Type of edge

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
protective edge

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood with protective edge

2 mm
plastic, 50 mm chamfered lipping

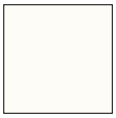
1 mm
plastic PP

1mm
plastic PP on MDF, 5 mm chamfered lipping

* colours not available for models: SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE LWM RD with 1400 and 1500 mm diameter

Finishes

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

U999K
Black

Natural edge for top surfaces laminate

SKNB
Natural beech

SK40
Beech stained oak

Edges for top surface laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

Protective edge

jet black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

creva tables price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

TEA FRESH COFFEE
SERVED FRESH DAILY
APPRECIATION
Creative Tasks

Creva

Design by kaschkasch

Table on wooden legs

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW SQ KO

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW RC KO

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW RD KO

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW RCR KO

High meeting tables on wooden legs

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGW RC KO

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGW RCR KO

Meeting tables on wooden legs, with gap

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW RCG KO

CREVA MEETING TABLE
LGW RCRG KO

High meeting tables on wooden legs, with gap

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGW RCG KO

CREVA MEETING TABLE H
LGW RCRG KO

Accessories

DESK Panel
KU UP UPH 1 KO

TABLE ACCESSORY
KU TRAY W 1 KO

Price list

Creva meeting table LGW SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW SQ

replaces version:
• 6850/6

	Table top				1–piece	
	Number of legs				4	
	Users				up to 4 people	
	H (mm)				741 / 714*	
	WT (kg)				42,3	57,1
	Width (mm)			W•••	1200	1500
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1200	1500**
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				1743,-	2048,-
	Fenix NTM®				2137,-	2507,-
	Veneer				2158,-	2534,-
Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
			2 mm natural		115,-	
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Base finish	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech		BC-①	•	
		Stained beech			17,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•	
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•	
Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW SQ (W1200 D1200 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)					

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** for finish laminate size available in Frosty white (U1573) colour only

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Creva meeting table LGW RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RC

replaces version:
· 6850/6

Table top	1–piece					2–piece	1–piece	2–piece			4–piece	
Number of legs	4	4	4	4	4	6	4	6	6	4	6	6
Users	up to 6 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 12 people		up to 14 people	up to 16 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 16 people
H (mm)	741 / 714*											
WT (kg)	48,1	59,1	70,3	67,7	81,1	101,9	100,9	113,9	143,4	119,3	149,6	169,2

Width (mm)	W•••	1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
Depth (mm)	D•••	1000			1200			1500**			1800		
		Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes											
Laminate		1932,-	2325,-	2462,-	2417,-	2557,-	3370,-	2906,-	3950,-	4647,-	3950,-	5809,-	6971,-
Fenix NTM®		2362,-	2850,-	3021,-	2966,-	3136,-	4133,-	3563,-	4845,-	5697,-	4845,-	7125,-	8545,-
Veneer		2390,-	2877,-	3048,-	2994,-	3165,-	4171,-	3596,-	4890,-	5752,-	4890,-	7180,-	8628,-

Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•								
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	468,-	468,-	468,-	468,-	624,-	624,-	624,-	832,-	1092,-	832,-	1092,-	1404,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•											
			2 mm natural		115,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	344,-	229,-	229,-	344,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•											
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•											
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•											
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•											
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•											
Media	No grommets / media ports				•											
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central position	YGO•••	See media port configuration matrix					—	See media port	—	—	See media port	—	—
	2 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central left and right position	2XYGO•••	—	—	—	—	—	See media port	—	See media port		—	See media port	
Base finish	Solid wood legs:		Natural beech	BC-①	•											
			Stained beech		17,-											

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** for finish laminate size available in Frosty white (U1573) colour only

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

			CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RC											
	Width (mm)	W•••	1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)	D•••	1000			1200			1500**			1800		
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)		●											
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)	HC-KUFL1	222,-	232,-	356,-	232,-	356,-	408,-	356,-	408,-	408,-	356,-	408,-	408,-
Glides	Plastic glides	GD	●											
	Plastic glides with felt	GDF	○											
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX	●											
Assembly	Partially Assembled	ASM-P	●											

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RC (W1800 D1000 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

- ● Available as standard (included in basic price)
- ○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Creva meeting table LGW RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RD

replaces version:
• 6870/6

			Table top		1–piece	1–piece
			Number of legs		4	4
			Users		up to 4 people	up to 4 people
			H (mm)		741 / 714*	
			WT (kg)		35,0	46,7
	Diameter (mm)			D•••	1200	1500**
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				1532,-	1788,-
	Fenix NTM®				1882,-	2196,-
	Veneer				1898,-	2214,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
			2 mm natural		115,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Base finish	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech		BC-①	•	
		Stained beech			17,-	
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•	
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	o	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•	
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•	
Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RD (D1200 FSP KEIK43 BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)					

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** for finish laminate size available in Frosty white (U1573) colour only

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

CREVA meeting table LGW RCR

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCR

replaces version:
• 6855/6

Table top	1–piece			2–piece		4–piece	
Number of legs	4	4	4	6	6	6	6
Users	do 8 osób	do 10 osób	do 12 osób	do 12 osób	do 14 osób	do 12 osób	do 14 osób
H (mm)	741 / 714*						
WT (kg)	61,6	73,2	82,9	112,6	127,0	133,2	150,2

		W····						
Width (mm)			2400	3000	3000	3600	4200	3600	4200
Depth (mm)		D····	1200/ 780	1200/ 700	1500/ 980**	1500/ 950**	1500/ 800**	1800/ 1360	1800/ 1310
			Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes						
Laminate			2783,-	2938,-	3343,-	4541,-	5343,-	6676,-	8015,-
Fenix NTM®			3408,-	3607,-	4099,-	5569,-	6549,-	8191,-	9828,-
Veneer			3441,-	3640,-	4133,-	5625,-	6615,-	8258,-	9922,-

Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•				
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	572,-	676,-	676,-	936,-	1248,-	1248,-	1664,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•						
			2 mm natural		229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	344,-	344,-	344,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•						
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•						
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•						
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•						
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•						
Media	No grommets / media ports				•						
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central position	YGO···	See media port configuration matrix			–	–	–	–
	2 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central, left and right position	2XYGO···	–	–	–	See media port configuration matrix			
Base finish	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech		BC-①	•						
		Stained beech			25,-						

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** for finish laminate size available in Frosty white (U1573) colour only

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

			CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCR						
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)					●			
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)	HC-KUFL1	232,-	356,-	356,-	408,-	408,-	408,-	408,-
Glides	Plastic glides	GD				●			
	Plastic glides with felt	GDF				○			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies	FSCMIX				●			
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV	UV				●			
Assembly	Partially Assembled	ASM-P				●			
Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCR (W2400 D1200/780 FSP KEIK43 BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)								

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva meeting table H LGW RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RC

replaces version:
• 6860/6

Table top	1–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	54,7

Width (mm)			W•••	2000
Depth (mm)			D•••	1000
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
Laminate				2048,-
Fenix NTM®				2507,-
Veneer				2534,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	468,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•
			2 mm natural		229,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•
Media	No grommets / media ports				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Central position	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech		BC-①	•
		Stained beech			23,-
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)				•
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)			HC-KUFL1	232,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	•
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	o
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RC (W2000 D1000 FSP KEIK43 BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Creva meeting table H LGW RCR

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCR

replaces version:
• 6865/6

Table top	1–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	53,7

	Width (mm)		W····	2000
	Depth (mm)		D····	1100/800
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
	Laminate			**2396,-**
	Fenix NTM®			**2933,-**
	Veneer			**2966,-**
Table top core	Chipboard		FSP	●
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	**572,-**
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
		Edge: 2 mm natural	①/②	**229,-**
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer	Edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	●
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	●
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
	Veneer	Chamfered edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
Media	No grommets / media ports			●
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Central position	YGO···	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech	BC-①	●
		Stained beech	BC-①	**23,-**
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)			●
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)		HC-KUFL1	**232,-**
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	●
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	o
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV		UV	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	●

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCR (W2000 D1100/800 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

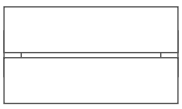
● Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva meeting table LGW RCG

Rectangular table top with gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.



CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCG

replaces version:
· 6880/6

Table top	2–piece					4–piece	2–piece	4–piece		2–piece	4–piece	
Number of legs	4	4	4	4	4	6	4	6	6	4	6	6
Users	up to 6 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 8 people	up to 10 people	up to 12 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 16 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 16 people
H (mm)	741 / 714*											
WT (kg)	48,3	59,1	65,7	67,7	81,0	102,2	100,5	127,1	143,1	118,9	149,2	168,8

Width (mm)	W•••	1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
Depth (mm)	D•••	1000			1200			1500			1800		
		Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes											
Laminate		2318,-	2788,-	2954,-	2899,-	3066,-	4044,-	3485,-	4740,-	5575,-	4740,-	6971,-	8363,-
Fenix NTM®		2824,-	3420,-	3626,-	3557,-	3762,-	4956,-	4276,-	5814,-	6837,-	5814,-	8551,-	10255,-
Veneer		2866,-	3452,-	3659,-	3591,-	3795,-	5005,-	4314,-	5870,-	6902,-	5870,-	8618,-	10355,-

Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)		FSP					•					
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	572,-	572,-	572,-	572,-	676,-	936,-	676,-	936,-	1248,-	936,-	1248,-	1664,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②						•						
		Edge: 2 mm natural		115,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	344,-	229,-	229,-	344,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①						•						
	Veneer	Edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①						•						
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE						•						
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE						•						
	Veneer	Chamfered edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE						•						
Media	No grommets / media ports								•						
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP	adjustable position	YKUO•••	See media port configuration matrix					—	See media port	—	—	See media port	—	—
	2 × Media port W-Box PIP	adjustable position	YKUO•••/ YKUO•••	—	—	—	—	—	See media port	—	See media port		—	See media port	
Base finish	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech	BC-①						•						
		Stained beech	BC-①	17,-	17,-	17,-	17,-	17,-	25,-	17,-	25,-	25,-	17,-	25,-	25,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCG											
	Width (mm)				1800	2400	3000	2400	3000	3600	3000	3600	4200	3000	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)				1000			1200			1500			1800		
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)									●						
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)			HC-KUFL1	222,-	232,-	252,-	232,-	252,-	304,-	252,-	304,-	408,-	252,-	304,-	408,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD						●						
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF						○						
Upper panel	No upper panel									●						
	1 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-	404,-	404,-	404,-	404,-	—	404,-	—	—	404,-	—	—
			3		430,-	430,-	430,-	430,-	430,-	—	430,-	—	—	430,-	—	—
			4		466,-	466,-	466,-	466,-	466,-	—	466,-	—	—	466,-	—	—
			5		491,-	491,-	491,-	491,-	491,-	—	491,-	—	—	491,-	—	—
	2 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	2XU-KUU1-⑤	—	—	—	—	—	808,-	—	808,-	808,-	—	808,-	808,-
			3		—	—	—	—	—	860,-	—	860,-	860,-	—	860,-	860,-
			4		—	—	—	—	—	932,-	—	932,-	932,-	—	932,-	932,-
			5		—	—	—	—	—	982,-	—	982,-	982,-	—	982,-	982,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray									●						
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	Natural beech	TR-KU1-①						146,-						
			Stained beech							156,-						
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX						●						
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV						●						
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P						●						

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCG (W1800 D1000 FSP KEIK43 BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva meeting table LGW RCRG

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges and gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 741 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCRG

replaces version:
• 6885/6

Table top	2–piece			4–piece			
Number of legs	4	4	4	6	6	6	6
Users	do 8 osób	up to 10 people	up to 10 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people	up to 12 people	up to 14 people
H (mm)	741 / 714*						
WT (kg)	61,8	73,2	89,5	113,3	127,3	146,6	150,8

		W•••	2400	3000	3000	3600	4200	3600	4200
Width (mm)									
Depth (mm)		D•••	1200/780	1200/700	1500/980	1500/950	1500/800	1800/1360	1800/1310
			Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes						
Laminate			3617,-	3818,-	4341,-	5902,-	6948,-	8679,-	10420,-
Fenix NTM®			4431,-	4691,-	5327,-	7240,-	8512,-	10646,-	12776,-
Veneer			4476,-	4731,-	5372,-	7312,-	8601,-	10735,-	12899,-
Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)	FSP	•						
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)	MDF	728,-	728,-	884,-	1196,-	1404,-	1768,-	2080,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	•						
	Laminate Edge: 2 mm natural	①/②	229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	344,-	344,-	344,-
	Fenix NTM® Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•						
	Veneer Edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①	•						
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•						
	Fenix NTM® Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•						
	Veneer Chamfered edge: 2 mm natural (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•						
Media	No grommets / media ports		•						
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP adjustable position	YKU0•••	See media port configuration matrix						—
	2 × Media port W-Box PIP adjustable position	YKU0•••/ YKU0•••	—	—	—	—	—	—	See media port
Base finish	Solid wood legs: Natural beech	BC-①	•						
	Solid wood legs: Stained beech	BC-①	17,-	17,-	17,-	25,-	25,-	25,-	25,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCRG						
	Width (mm)				2400	3000	3000	3600	4200	3600	4200
	Depth (mm)				1200/ 780	1200/ 700	1500/ 980	1500/ 950	1500/ 800	1800/ 1360	1800/ 1310
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)							●			
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)			HC-KUFL1	232,-	356,-	356,-	304,-	408,-	408,-	408,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD				●			
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF				○			
Upper panel	No upper panel							●			
	1 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-	404,-	404,-	—	—	—	—
			3		430,-	430,-	430,-	—	—	—	—
			4		466,-	466,-	466,-	—	—	—	—
			5		491,-	491,-	491,-	—	—	—	—
	2 × panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	2XU-KUU1-⑤	—	—	—	808,-	808,-	808,-	808,-
			3		—	—	—	860,-	860,-	860,-	860,-
			4		—	—	—	932,-	932,-	932,-	932,-
			5		—	—	—	982,-	982,-	982,-	982,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray							●			
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	Natural beech	TR-KU1-①				146,-			
			Stained beech					156,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX				●			
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV				●			
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P				●			

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCRG (W2400 D1200/780 FSP KEIK43 BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva meeting table H LGW RCG

Rectangular table top with gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm.

CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCG

replaces version:
• 6890/6

Table top	2–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	54,7

Width (mm)				W•••	2000
Depth (mm)				D•••	1000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
Laminate					2661,-
Fenix NTM®					3258,-
Veneer					3292,-
Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	572,-
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•
			2 mm natural		229,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•
Media (wooden box matching base finish)	No grommets / media ports				•
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKUO•••	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Solid wood legs:		Natural beech	BC-①	•
			Stained beech		23,-

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

o Available as an option (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCRG
	Width (mm)				2000
	Depth (mm)				1000
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)				●
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)			HC-KUFL1	232,-
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Upper panel	No upper panel				●
	Panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-
			3		430,-
			4		466,-
			5		491,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray				●
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	Natural beech	TR-KU1-①	146,-
			Stained beech		156,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	●

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCG (W2000 D1000 FSP KEIK43 BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva meeting table H LGW RCRG

Soft rectangular table top with rounded edges and gap, thickness 27 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm

CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCRG

replaces version:
• 6895/6

Table top	2–piece
Number of legs	4
Users	up to 6 people
H (mm)	1100 / 1073*
WT (kg)	53,8

Width (mm)		W•••	2000
Depth (mm)		D•••	1100/800
			Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes
Laminate			**3116,-**
Fenix NTM®			**3813,-**
Veneer			**3857,-**

Table top core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	●
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	**728,-**
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	●
			2 mm natural		**229,-**
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	●
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	●
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		●
Media (wooden box matching base finish)	No grommets / media ports				●
	1 × Media port W-Box PIP		adjustable position	YKU0•••	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Solid wood legs:		Natural beech	BC-①	●
			Stained beech		**23,-**
Cable management	No cable management (For configuration without media port only)				●
	Horizontal: Grey felt (Required for configuration equipped with media port)			HC-KUFL1	**232,-**

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

					CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCRG
	Width (mm)				2000
	Depth (mm)				1100/800
Glides	Plastic glides			GD	●
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	○
Upper panel	No upper panel				●
	Panel, upholstered, adjustable position Width: 910 mm, Height: 390 mm	Price group:	2	U-KUU1-⑤	404,-
			3		430,-
			4		466,-
			5		491,-
Wooden tray (matching base finish)	No wooden tray				●
	Wooden tray, adjustable position	Solid wood:	Natural beech	TR-KU1-①	146,-
			Stained beech		156,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	●
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	●
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	●

Sample order	CREVA MEETING TABLE H LGW RCRG (W2000 D1100/800 FSP KNB BC-SKNB GDF FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

① – Please specify table top colour code / solid wood ccolour code – see finishes

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

● Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Creva table panel KU UP UPH 1, upholstered

Dedicated for Creva meeting tables with gap between table tops.
Adjustable and lockable position, adapter included.

DESK PANEL KU UP UPH 1

replaces version:
• 6880/8

W (mm)	910
H (mm)	390

			Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
	Price group 2		404,-
	Price group 3		430,-
	Price group 4		466,-
	Price group 5		491,-
Finish	Upholstery	⑤	•

Sample order DESK PANEL KU UP UPH 1 (VL9035)

PRICE GROUP 2: Valencia
PRICE GROUP 3: Silvertex, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Skai Parotega, Synergy, Blazer
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Creva wooden tray

Dedicated for Creva meeting tables with gap between table tops.
Adjustable and lockable position, adapter included.

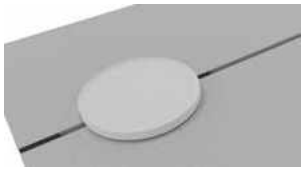


TABLE ACCESSORY KU TRAY W 1

replaces version:
· 6890/8

Basic price (EUR)
146,-

Finish	Solid wood:	Natural beech	SKNB	•
		Stained beech	(1)	11,-

Sample order	TABLE ACCESSORY KU TRAY W 1 (SKNB)

Price list

Media port

	Media ports configuration for table tops without gap		Standard	Finish		Price (EUR)
Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4M	3 × power socket	1 × USB charger (type C)	(8) – FR, GB, GE	SM Silver metallic	YG012-(8)-SM	385,-
	3 × power socket	1 × HDMI with connection cable 2900 mm length			YG010-(8)-SM	860,-

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

General notes

Media ports available only with dedicated milled wooden leg, equipped with cable total length approx. 3000 mm.

Metal cable duct for Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4M included.

Media port

	Media ports configuration for 2-piece table tops with gap	Standard	Finish		Price (EUR)
Media port W-Box PIP 1M	1 × power socket 230V	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1) Natural beech	YKU003-(8)-(1)	232,-
	1 × double USB charger (type A+C)			YKU004-(8)-(1)	418,-
			Stained beech		+10,-
Media port W-Box PIP 2M	2 × power socket 230V	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1) Natural beech	YKU005-(8)-(1)	329,-
	2 × double USB charger (type A+C)			YKU006-(8)-(1)	701,-
	1 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A+C)			YKU007-(8)-(1)	515,-
			Stained beech		+10,-
Media port W-Box PIP 3M	3 × power socket 230V	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1) Natural beech	YKU008-(8)-(1)	434,-
	3 × double USB charger (type A+C)			YKU009-(8)-(1)	992,-
	2 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A+C)			YKU010-(8)-(1)	619,-
	1 × power socket 230V 2 × double USB charger (type A+C)			YKU011-(8)-(1)	805,-
			Stained beech		+10,-

Media ports configuration for 4-piece table tops with gap		Standard	Finish		Price (EUR)
Media port W-Box PIP 1M	**Media port W-Box PIP 1M**				
1 × power socket 230V	1 × double USB charger (type A+C)	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1) Natural beech	YKU003/YKU004-(8)-(1)	650,-
			Stained beech		660,-
Media port W-Box PIP 2M	**Media port W-Box PIP 1M**				
1 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A+C)	1 × Power socket 230V	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1) Natural beech	YKU007/YKU003-(8)-(1)	750,-
1 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A+C)	1 × double USB charger (type A+C)			YKU007/YKU004-(8)-(1)	935,-
			Stained beech		+10,-
Media port W-Box PIP 3M	**Media port W-Box PIP 1M**				
2 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A+C)	1 × Power socket 230V	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1) Natural beech	YKU0010/YKU004-(8)-(1)	855,-
2 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A+C)	1 × double USB charger (type A+C)			YKU0010/YKU004-(8)-(1)	1040,-
			Stained beech		+10,-
Media port W-Box PIP 2M	**Media port W-Box PIP 3M**				
1 × power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A+C)	2 × Power socket 230V 1 × double USB charger (type A+C)	(8) – CH13, FR, GB, GE	(1) Natural beech	YKU003/YKU004-(8)-(1)	1135,-
			Stained beech		1145,-

(1) - Please specify wood colour code – see finishes

(8) – Please specify media port standard: FR, GB, GE

General notes

Media ports available only with dedicated milled wooden leg, equipped with cable total length approx. 3000 mm.

Table top, base finishes combination

			Table top finish – laminate										Table top finish – Fenix NTM®						
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622	KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Base finish	Natural beech	SKNB	o	o		o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Stained beech	SK01	o	o	o				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK04	o	o					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK40	o	o				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK10	o	o				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SK11	o	o					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SS40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SS39	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		SS10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

			Table top finish – Veneer				
			KBU	KEI	KNB	KEIK50	KEIK43
Base finish	Natural beech	SKNB	o		o		
	Stained beech	SK01					
		SK04					
		SK40		o			
		SK10					
		SK11					
		SS40					
		SS39					
		SS10	o	o	o	o	o

Table top, edge finishes combination

			Table top finish – laminate									
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Edge finish	2 mm glue technology	U1573	○									
		UD431		○								
		H4369			○							
		H4306				○						
		H4176					○					
		H3734						○				
		U0160							○			
		U1500N								○		
		UD90									○	
		U10622										○
		U999K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Natural beech*	SKNB	○	○					○	○	○	○
	Stained beech*	SK40	○	○					○	○	○	○

* - not applicable for chamfered edge

			Table top finish – Fenix NTM®						
			KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Edge finish	1 mm in glue technology	KS	○						
		KR		○					
		KO			○				
		KP				○			
		KM					○		
		KN						○	
		KJ							○

			Table top finish – Veneer				
			KBU	KEI	KNB	KEIK50	KEIK43
Edge finish	2 mm natural	KBU	○				
		KEI		○			
		KNB			○		
		KEIK50				○	
		KEIK43					○

Finishes

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Veneer

KBU
Beech

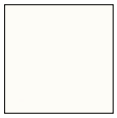
KEI
Oak

KNB
Walnut

KEIK50
Light oak

KEIK43
Solid oak

Laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431*
Alabaster

H4369*
Ambient maple

H4306*
Global beech

H4176*
Sol oak

H3734*
Natural Dijon Walnut**

U0160*
Silver grey

U1500N*
Soft grey

UD90*
North sea

U10622*
Ebony

Laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

* Colours not available for models:

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW SQ i CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RC with 1500 mm depth,

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RD with 1500 mm diameter

CREVA MEETING TABLE LGW RCR 1500/980, 1500/950, 1500/800 mm depth

** Colors not available for models with a depth of 3000 mm

Finishes

Type of edge

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
natural wood

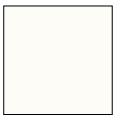
2 mm
plastic, 50 mm chamfered lipping

1 mm
plastic PP

1 mm
plastic PP on MDF,
50 mm chamfered lipping

2 mm
natural wood on MDF,
50 mm chamfered lipping

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

U999K
Black

Natural edge for top surfaces laminate

SKNB
Natural beech

SK40
Beech stained oak

Edges for top surface laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Comodoro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

tezo tables price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

streetsty
klassikmix
EAT
HA

Tezo meeting table

Design: Kusch + Co Designteam

Table

TEZO MEETING TABLE SQ

TEZO MEETING TABLE RC

TEZO MEETING TABLE RD

Table height adjustable

TEZO MEETING TABLE HA SQ

TEZO MEETING TABLE HA RD

Price list

Tezo meeting table SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – plate.

TEZO MEETING TABLE SQ

replaces version:

• 8700/6

			H (mm)	750/723 mm*			
		Bottom base plate dimensions (mm)	round, Ø	500	500	500	590
			square	450 × 450	450 × 450	450 × 450	550 × 550
		WT (kg)	with round base plate	26,2	28,5	31,2	40,0
			with square base plate	28,2	30,5	33,2	44,3
	Width (mm)		W•••	600	700	800	900
	Depth (mm)		D•••	600	700	800	900
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes			
	Laminate			655,-	666,-	693,-	875,-
	Fenix NTM®			736,-	760,-	860,-	1108,-
Table top core	Chipboard		FSP	•			
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	364,-			
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		
			2 mm natural		115,-		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-		
			2 mm natural		208,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•		
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-③	•			
	Stainless steel			48,-			
Bottom base plate shape	Round		BX-RD	•			
	Square		BX-SQ	○			
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides		GD	•			
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	20,-			
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•			
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	•			
	Assembled		ASM-F	11,-			

Sample order	TEZO MEETING TABLE SQ (W600 D600 FSP U1573/U1573 BC-STS BX-RD GD FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Tezo meeting table RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – plate

TEZO MEETING TABLE RC

replaces version:

· 8700/6

				H (mm)	750/723 mm*		
			Bottom base plate dimensions (mm)	round, Ø	500	680	680
				square	450 × 450	650 × 650	650 × 650
			WT (kg)	with round base plate	28,3	58,0	61,0
				with square base plate	30,3	64,4	62,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	800	1400	1400
	Depth (mm)			D•••	600	700	800
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate				668,-	1032,-	1060,-
	Fenix NTM®				768,-	1216,-	1252,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard board core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		
			2 mm natural		115,-		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-		
			2 mm natural		208,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) board core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•		
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-③	•		
	Stainless steel				48,-		
Bottom base plate shape	Round			BX-RD	•		
	Square			BX-SQ	○		
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides			GD	•		
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	20,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•		
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•		
	Assembled			ASM-F	11,-		

Sample order	TEZO MEETING TABLE RC (W800 D600 FSP U1573/U1573 BC-STS BX-RD GD FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

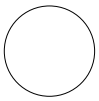
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Tezo meeting table RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – plate.



TEZO MEETING TABLE RD

replaces version:

• 8710/6

			H (mm)	750/723 mm*				
			Bottom base plate diameter (mm)	500	500	500	500	680
			WT (kg)	24,2	26,0	28,2	31,6	68,0
	Diameter (mm)		DI•••	600	700	800	900	1400**
				Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate			672,-	682,-	709,-	804,-	1324,-
	Fenix NTM®			754,-	775,-	895,-	1038,-	1930,-
Table top core	Chipboard		FSP	•	•	•	•	•
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)		MDF	—	364,-	364,-	364,-	364,-
Table top finish for chipboard board core	Laminate	Edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
		Edge: 2 mm natural	①/②	115,-				
		Protective edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-				
		Protective edge: 2 mm natural	①/②-PE	208,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) board core	Laminate	Chamfered edge: 2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	—	•	•	•	•
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge: 1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	—	•	•	•	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel		BC-③	•				
	Stainless steel		BC-③	48,-				
Bottom base plate shape	Round		BX-RD	•				
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides		GD	•				
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	20,-				
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	•				
	Assembled		ASM-F	11,-				

Sample order	TEZO MEETING TABLE RD (DI600 FSP U1573/U1573 BC-STS BX-RD GD FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** for finish laminate size available in Frosty white (U1573) colour only

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Tezo meeting table HA SQ

Square table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – plate, column with height adjustment in range 680–1110 mm.

TEZO MEETING TABLE HA SQ

replaces version:

· 8780/6 – height adjustable table

				H (mm)	H 707 mm – 1137 mm / 680 mm – 1110 mm*		
			Bottom base plate dimensions (mm)	round, Ø	500	500	590
				square	450 × 450	450 × 450	550 × 550
			WT (kg)	with round base plate	38,9	41,6	44,6
				with square base plate	40,9	43,6	60,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	700	800	900
	Depth (mm)			D•••	700	800	900
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate				1532,-	1554,-	1733,-
	Fenix NTM®				1623,-	1721,-	1966,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard board core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		
			2 mm natural		115,-		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-		
			2 mm natural		208,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) board core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•		
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-③	•		
	Stainless steel				229,-		
Bottom base plate shape	Round			BX-RD	•		
	Square			BX-SQ	○		
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides			GD	•		
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	20,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•		
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•		

Sample order	TEZO MEETING TABLE HA SQ (W700 D700 FSP U1573/U1573 BC-STS BX-RD GD FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

○ Available as an option (included in basic price)

Price list

Tezo meeting table HA RD

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – plate, column with height adjustment in range 680–1110 mm.

TEZO MEETING TABLE HA RD

replaces version:

• 8790/6 – height adjustable table

				H (mm)	H 707 mm – 1137 mm / 680 mm – 1110 mm*		
				Bottom base plate diameter	500	500	590
				WT (kg)	38,2	42,6	63,0
	Diameter (mm)			DI•••	800	900	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate				1571,-	1655,-	1876,-
	Fenix NTM®				1755,-	1888,-	2191,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	364,-		
Table top finish for chipboard board core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•		
			2 mm natural		115,-		
		Protective edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-PE	94,-		
			2 mm natural		208,-		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) board core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•		
	Fenix NTM®		1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•		
Base finish	Powder-coated steel			BC-③	•		
	Stainless steel				229,-		
Bottom base plate shape	Round			BX-RD	•		
Glides / Castors	Plastic glides			GD	•		
	Plastic glides with felt			GDF	20,-		
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•		
Assembly	Assembled			ASM-F	•		

Sample order	TEZO MEETING TABLE HA RD (DI800 FSP U1573/U1573 BC-STS BX-RD GD FSCMIX ASM-F)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Table top, base finishes combination

			Table top finish – laminate									
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Metal base finish	Powder-coated	BK	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Stainless steel	STS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

			Table top finish – Fenix NTM®						
			KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Metal base finish	Powder-coated	BK	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Stainless steel	STS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Table top, edge finishes combination

			Table top finish – laminate									
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Edge finish	2 mm glue technology	U1573	○									
		UD431		○								
		H4369			○							
		H4306				○						
		H4176					○					
		H3734						○				
		U0160							○			
		U1500N								○		
		UD90									○	
		U10622										○
		U999K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	Natural beech*	SKNB	○	○					○	○	○	○
	Stained beech*	SK40	○	○					○	○	○	○

* not applicable for chamfered edge

		Table top finish – Fenix NTM®						
		KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Edge finish – 1mm in glue technology	KS	○						
	KR		○					
	KO			○				
	KP				○			
	KM					○		
	KN						○	
	KJ							○

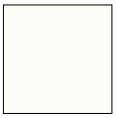
Finishes

Metal

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

STS
Stainless steel

Laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431*
Alabaster

H4369*
Ambient maple

H4306*
Global beech

H4176*
Sol oak

H3734*
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160*
Silver grey

U1500N*
Soft grey

UD90*
North sea

U10622*
Ebony

Laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

Type of edge

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
protective edge

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
natural wood with protective edge

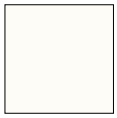
2 mm
plastic, 50 mm chamfered lipping

1 mm
plastic PP

1mm
plastic PP on MDF, 5 mm chamfered lipping

* colours not available for models: TEZO MEETING TABLE RD with 1400 mm diameter

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

U999K
Black

Natural edge for top surfaces laminate

SKNB
Natural beech

SK40
Beech stained oak

Edges for top surface laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

Protective edge

jet black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

comta price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Comta

Design by Kusch + Co Designteam

Meeting table

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW RC

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW STS

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM RC

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM STS

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW RC

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW STS

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM RC

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM RC

Price list

Comta meeting table LGW RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 740 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW RC

replaces version:
• 9500/6 table

				H (mm)	740/719*							
				WT (kg)	44,5	54,9	65,8	78,9	92,5	50,1	61,6	73,6	87,9	103,7
Width (mm)				W•••	2000	2400	2800	3200	4000	2000	2400	2800	3200**	4000**
Depth (mm)				D•••	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes									
Laminate					1922,-	2137,-	2225,-	2353,-	2691,-	2086,-	2318,-	2411,-	2720,-	3109,-
Fenix NTM®					2447,-	2720,-	2830,-	2993,-	3424,-	2656,-	2953,-	3068,-	3458,-	3955,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•									
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•									
			2 mm natural		229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	344,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	344,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•									
Media	No grommets/media ports				•									
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix			—	—	See media port configuration matrix			—	—
	2 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		central left, central right	2XYG0•••	—	—	—	See media port configuration matrix		—	—	—	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Powder-coated metal frame	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•									
			Stained beech		13,-									
			Natural oak		122,-									
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:		None		•									
			Metal	HC-KUM1	120,-	120,-	160,-	207,-	223,-	120,-	120,-	160,-	207,-	223,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•									
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•									
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•									

Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW RC (W2000 D1000 FSP U0160/U0160 BC-WS/SKNO FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** Tables widths 3200 and 4000 mm consist of two-piece table tops

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Comta meeting table LGW STS

Stadium shaped table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 740 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW STS

replaces version:
• 9503/6 stadium shaped table

				H (mm)	740/719*				
				WT (kg)	42,6	52,8	47,9	59,0	70,6
	Width (mm)			W···	2000	2400	2000	2400	2800
	Depth (mm)			D···	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				2206,-	2457,-	2399,-	2667,-	2772,-
	Fenix NTM®				2813,-	3127,-	3051,-	3395,-	3528,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
			2 mm natural		229,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Media	No grommets/media ports				•				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central	YG0···	See media port configuration matrix				
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•				
			Stained beech		13,-				
			Natural oak		122,-				
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:		None		•				
			Metal	HC-KUM1	120,-	120,-	120,-	120,-	160,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				
Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE LGW STS (W2000 D1000 FSP U0160/U0160 BC-WS/SKNO FSCMIX UV ASM-P)								

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta meeting table LGM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 740 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM RC

replaces version:
• 9550/6 table

				H (mm)	740/719*							
				WT (kg)	55,5	65,9	76,8	89,9	103,5	61,6	72,6	84,6	98,9	114,7
	Width (mm)			W···	2000	2400	2800	3200	4000	2000	2400	2800	3200**	4000**
	Depth (mm)			D···	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes									
	Laminate				1782,-	1997,-	2086,-	2214,-	2552,-	1944,-	2177,-	2271,-	2581,-	2970,-
	Fenix NTM®				2306,-	2581,-	2691,-	2853,-	3285,-	2515,-	2813,-	2929,-	3319,-	3815,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•									
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•									
			2 mm natural		229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	344,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	229,-	344,-
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•									
Media	No grommets/media ports				•									
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central	YG0···	See media port configuration matrix			—	—	See media port configuration matrix			—	—
	2 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M		central left, central right	2XYG0···	—	—	—	See media port configuration matrix		—	—	—	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated			BC-③	•									
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:	None	Vertical: None		•									
		Metal	Metal	HC-KUM1 VC-KUM1	162,-	162,-	201,-	249,-	265,-	162,-	162,-	201,-	249,-	265,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•									
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•									

Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM RC (W2000 D1000 FSP U0160/U0160 BC-WS FSCMIX ASM-P)

** Tables widths 3200 and 4000 mm consist of two-piece table tops

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Comta meeting table LGM STS

Stadium shaped table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 740 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM STS

replaces version:
- 9553/6 stadium shaped table

				H (mm)	740/719*				
				WT (kg)	53,6	63,8	58,9	70,0	81,6
	Width (mm)			W•••	2000	2400	2000	2400	2800
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				2067,-	2318,-	2259,-	2528,-	2633,-
	Fenix NTM®				2672,-	2987,-	2912,-	3256,-	3389,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
			2 mm natural		229,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Media	No grommets/media ports				•				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix				
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated			BC-③	•				
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:	None	Vertical: None		•				
		Metal	Vertical: Metal	HC-KUM1 VC-KUM1	162,-	162,-	162,-	162,-	201,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				
Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE LGM STS (W2000 D1000 FSP UD431/UD431 BC-WS FSCMIX ASM-P)								

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta meeting table H LGW RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW RC

replaces version:
· 9540/6 high table

				H (mm)	1100/1079*				
				WT (kg)	46,1	56,5	51,7	63,2	78,7
	Width (mm)			W•••	2000	2400	2000	2400	3000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				2086,-	2301,-	2249,-	2481,-	2620,-
	Fenix NTM®				2609,-	2882,-	2819,-	3116,-	3290,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
			2 mm natural		229,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Media	No grommets/media ports				•				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix				
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•				
			Stained beech		21,-				
			Natural oak		238,-				
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Width (mm)			W••••	2000	2400	2000	2400	3000
	Horizontal:	None			•				
		Metal		HC-KUM1	120,-	120,-	120,-	120,-	160,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				

Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW RC (W2000 D1000 FSP U0160/U0160 BC-WS/SKNO FSCMIX UV ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Comta meeting table H LGW STS

Stadium shaped table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – wooden legs, total height 1100 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW STS

replaces version:
• 9543/6 stadium shaped high table

				H (mm)	1100/1079*				
				WT (kg)	44,2	54,4	49,5	60,6	75,4
	Width (mm)			W•••	2000	2400	2000	2400	3000
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate				2399,-	2643,-	2586,-	2853,-	3016,-
	Fenix NTM®				2999,-	3314,-	3242,-	3581,-	3785,-
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)			FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•				
			2 mm natural		229,-				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•				
Media	No grommets/media ports				•				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix				
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated	Solid wood legs:	Natural beech	BC-③/①	•				
			Stained beech		21,-				
			Natural oak		238,-				
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:	None			•				
		Metal		HC-KUM1	120,-	120,-	120,-	120,-	160,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies			FSCMIX	•				
Wooden elements lacquering	Water lacquer UV			UV	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled			ASM-P	•				
Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGW STS (W2000 D1000 FSP U0160/U0160 BC-WS/SKNO FSCMIX UV ASM-P)								

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta meeting table H LGM RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 1100 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM RC

replaces version:
• 9590/6 high table

					H (mm)	1100 / 1079*				
					WT (kg)	61,7	72,1	67,3	78,8	94,3
	Width (mm)				W•••	2000	2400	2000	2400	3000
	Depth (mm)				D•••	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
	Laminate					**1944,-**	**2161,-**	**2108,-**	**2340,-**	**2481,-**
	Fenix NTM®					**2469,-**	**2742,-**	**2680,-**	**2975,-**	**3151,-**
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)				FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•				
			2 mm natural			**229,-**				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•				
Media	No grommets/media ports					•				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:	central		YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix				
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated				BC-③	•				
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None		•				
		Metal		Metal	HC-KUM1 VC-KUM1	**166,-**	**166,-**	**166,-**	**166,-**	**205,-**
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•				
Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM RC (W2000 D1000 FSP U0160/U0160 BC-WS FSCMIX ASM-P)									

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Comta meeting table H LGM STS

Stadium shaped table top, thickness 21 mm.
Base – metal legs, total height 1100 mm.

COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM STS

replaces version:
• 9593/6 stadium shaped high table

					H (mm)	1100/1079*				
					WT (kg)	59,8	69,9	65,1	76,2	91,0
Width (mm)					W•••	2000	2400	2000	2400	3000
Depth (mm)					D•••	1000	1000	1200	1200	1200
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes				
Laminate						**2259,-**	**2504,-**	**2447,-**	**2714,-**	**2876,-**
Fenix NTM®						**2859,-**	**3174,-**	**3103,-**	**3441,-**	**3646,-**
Table top board core	Chipboard (FSP)				FSP	•				
Table top finish	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•				
			2 mm natural			**229,-**				
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•				
Media	No grommets/media ports					•				
	1 × Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4 M	Position:		central	YG0•••	See media port configuration matrix				
Base finish	Metal frame: powder-coated				BC-③	•				
Cable management (matching metal frame colour) for table top media port equipped	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None		•				
		Metal		Metal	HC-KUM1 VC-KUM1	**166,-**	**166,-**	**166,-**	**166,-**	**205,-**
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•				
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•				

Sample order	COMTA MEETING TABLE H LGM STS (W2000 D1000 FSP UD431/UD431 BC-WS FSCMIX ASM-P)

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta horizontal wire trunking KU HC M 1

Dedicated for Comta meeting table, metal powder-coated.

CABLE MANAGEMENT KU HC M 1

replaces version:
• set of cable ducts, sheet steel powder-coated like table framework

	Width (mm)	W•••	2000	2400	2800	3200	4000
			Basic price (EUR)				
			120,-	120,-	160,-	207,-	223,-
Finish	Powder-coated steel	①			•		
Sample order	CABLE MANAGEMENT KU HC M 1(W2000 WS)						

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta vertical wire trunking KU VC M 1

Dedicated for Comta meeting tables LGM metal legs.

CABLE MANAGEMENT KU VC M 1

replaces version:
• 9550/8
• 9590/8

			Basic price (EUR)
			42,-
Finish	Powder-coated steel	①	•
Integration	with 740 mm table height	IN-740	•
	with 1100 mm table height	IN-1100	5,-
Sample order	CABLE MANAGEMENT KU VC M(WS IN-740)		

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Comta cable clips KU HC 1

Dedicated for Comta meeting tables.
Set of 5 pcs, plastic.

CABLE MANAGEMENT KU HC CLIPS 1

replaces version:
• 9501/8

		Basic price (EUR)
		11,-
Sample order	CABLE MANAGEMENT KU HC CLIPS 1	

Price list

Media port

	Media ports configuration			Standard	Finish		Price (EUR)
Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4M	3 × power socket	1 × USB charger (type C)		(8) – FR, GB, GE	SM Silver metallic	YG012-(8)-SM	**385,-**
	3 × power socket	1 × HDMI with connection cable	length 2900 mm			YG010-(8)-SM	**860,-**

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH13, FR, GB, GE

General notes

Metal cable duct for Media port Netbox turn Comfort 4M included

Table top, base finishes combination

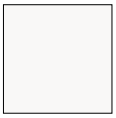
				Table top finish																
				Laminate										Fenix NTM®						
				U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622	KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Base finish	Solid wood legs	Natural beech	SKNB	o	o		o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Natural oak	SKNO	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Stained beech	SK01	o	o	o				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SK04	o	o					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SK40	o	o			o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SK10	o	o				o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SK11	o	o					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS39	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SS10	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Metal legs	Powder-coated metal	WS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Table top, edge finishes combination

			Table top finish																
			Laminate										Fenix NTM®						
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622	KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Edge finish	2 mm glue technology	U1573	○																
		UD431		○															
		H4369			○														
		H4306				○													
		H4176					○												
		H3734						○											
		U0160							○										
		U1500N								○									
		UD90									○								
		U10622										○							
		U999K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							
	Natural beech	SKNB	○	○					○	○	○	○							
	Stained beech	SK40	○	○					○	○	○	○							
	1 mm in glue technology	KS											○						
		KR												○					
		KO													○				
		KP														○			
		KM															○		
		KN																○	
		KJ																	○

Finishes

Metal



WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

BLK
RAL 9011
Graphite black

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

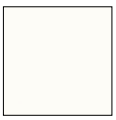
Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Alabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734*
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

Laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

* Colors not available for models with a depth of 2800 and 3000 mm

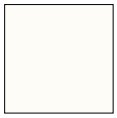
Type of edge

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
natural wood

1 mm
plastic PP

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

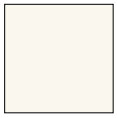
U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

U999K
Black

Edges for top surface laminate Fenix NTM®



KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards "Quality is irreplaceable." Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

san_siro conference tables price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

san_siro conference table

Design by Norbert Geelen

Conference table

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC

Round table

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 2

Barrel table

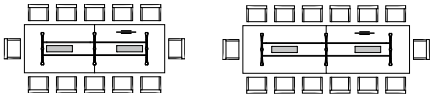
SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR

SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG RC 2

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs.



						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2 replaces version: · 60SR/6	
					Table top	2-piece	2-piece
					Type of base	3 × T-LEG (one column)	3 × T-LEG (one column)
					Users	up to 12 people	up to 14 people
					H (mm)	737/710*	
					Width (mm)	W•••	3500	4200
					Depth (mm)	D•••	1200	1200
							Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
					Laminate		2262,-	2682,-
					Fenix NTM®		3031,-	3607,-
					Veneer		3107,-	3703,-
Table top core	Chipboard					FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)					MDF	936,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology			①/②	•	
			2 mm natural				344,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology			①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Media	No grommets / media ports						•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right			2XYGO•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated		BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished		BC-CR/POL	88,-	
		Satin chrome		Polished		BC-SCR/POL	100,-	
							SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		474,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2 (W3500 D1200 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

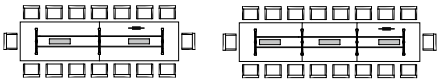
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG RC 2

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs.



						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2 replaces version: · 60SR/6	
					Table top	2-piece	3-piece
					Type of base	3 × T-LEG (one column)	4 × T-LEG (one column)
					Users	up to 16 people	up to 18 people
					H (mm)	737 / 710*	
	Width (mm)			W•••		4900	5600
	Depth (mm)			D•••		1200	1200
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate					3163,-	3492,-
	Fenix NTM®					4266,-	4765,-
	Veneer					4362,-	4862,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP		•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF		1248,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②		•	
			2 mm natural			344,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①		•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE		•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE		•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Media	No grommets / media ports					•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right	2XYGO•••		See media port configuration matrix	–
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central, central right	3XYGO•••		–	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	88,-	117,-
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	100,-	134,-
						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		505,-	657,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-	17,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2 (W4900 D1200 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

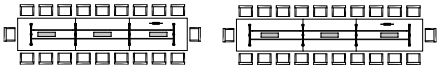
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG RC 2

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs.



						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2 replaces version: · 60SR/6	
					Table top	3-piece	3-piece
					Type of base	4 × T-LEG (one column)	4 × T-LEG (one column)
					Users	up to 20 people	up to 22 people
					H (mm)	737 / 710*	
					Width (mm)	W•••	6300	7000
					Depth (mm)	D•••	1200	1200
							Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
					Laminate		**3921,-**	**4690,-**
					Fenix NTM®		**5362,-**	**5915,-**
					Veneer		**5804,-**	**6394,-**
Table top core	Chipboard					FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)					MDF	1560,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology			①/②	•	
			2 mm natural				572,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology			①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Media	No grommets / media ports						•	
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central, central right			3XYGO•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated		BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished		BC-CR/POL	117,-	
		Satin chrome		Polished		BC-SCR/POL	134,-	
							SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		666,-	712,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	17,-	
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	25,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG RC 2 (W6300 D1200 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

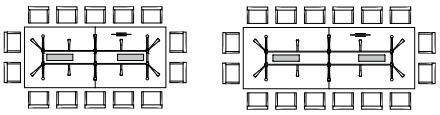
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column.



						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC replaces version: • 60SR/6	
					Table top	2-piece	2-piece
					Type of base	3 × T-LEG (two column)	3 × T-LEG (two column)
					Users	up to 14 people	up to 16 people
					H (mm)	737 / 710*	
	Width (mm)				W•••	3500	4200
	Depth (mm)				D•••	1500**	1500**
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate					**3271,-**	**3713,-**
	Fenix NTM®					**4227,-**	**4672,-**
	Veneer					**4662,-**	**5107,-**
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	**1040,-**	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•	
			2 mm natural			**344,-**	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Media	No grommets / media ports					•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right		2XYGO•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	**334,-**	
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	**384,-**	
						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** for finish laminate size available in Frosty white (U1573) colour only

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		474,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC (W3500 D1500 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

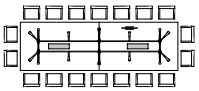
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

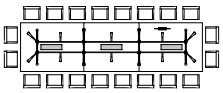
• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column.





						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC replaces version: · 60SR/6	
					Table top	2-piece	3-piece
					Type of base	3 × T-LEG (two column)	4 × T-LEG (two column)
					Users	up to 18 people	up to 20 people
					H (mm)	737 / 710*	
	Width (mm)			W•••		4900	5600
	Depth (mm)			D•••		1500**	1500**
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate					4203,-	4893,-
	Fenix NTM®					5512,-	6131,-
	Veneer					5613,-	6220,-
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP		•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF		1352,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②		•	
			2 mm natural			344,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①		•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE		•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE		•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Media	No grommets / media ports					•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right	2XYGO•••		See media port configuration matrix	–
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central, central left, central right	3XYGO•••		–	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	334,-	533,-
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	384,-	613,-
						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** for finish laminate size available in Frosty white (U1573) colour only

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		505,-	657,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-	17,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC (W4900 D1500 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

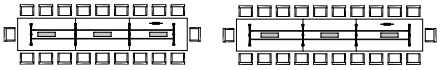
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG RC

Rectangular table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column.



						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC replaces version: · 60SR/6	
					Table top	3-piece	3-piece
					Type of base	4 × T-LEG (two column)	4 × T-LEG (two column)
					Users	up to 22 people	up to 24 people
					H (mm)	737 / 710*	
					Width (mm)	W•••	6300	7000
					Depth (mm)	D•••	1500**	1500**
							Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
					Laminate		5393,-	6103,-
					Fenix NTM®		6755,-	7644,-
					Veneer		6834,-	7946,-
Table top core					Chipboard	FSP	•	
					Medium density fibreboard (MDF)	MDF	1664,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology			①/②	•	
			2 mm natural				572,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology			①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Media	No grommets / media ports						•	
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central, central right			3XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated		BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished		BC-CR/POL	533,-	
		Satin chrome		Polished		BC-SCR/POL	613,-	
							SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

** for finish laminate size available in Frosty white (U1573) colour only

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		666,-	712,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	17,-	
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	25,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC (W6300 D1500 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

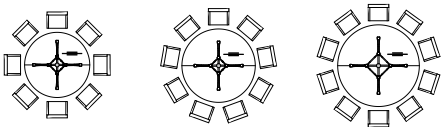
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table
4A RD 2

Round table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – four arm.



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 2

replaces version:
60SC/6

Table top	2-piece	2-piece	2-piece
Type of base	4A (four columns)	4A (four columns)	4A (four columns)
Users	up to 8 people	up to 9 people	up to 10 people
H (mm)	737/710*		

	Diameter (mm)				DI•••	1600	1800	2000
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes		
	Laminate					**2487,-**	**2515,-**	**2718,-**
	Fenix NTM®					**3143,-**	**3176,-**	**3696,-**
	Veneer					**3471,-**	**3779,-**	**3893,-**
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•		
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	**1144,-**		
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•		
			2 mm natural			**115,-**		
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•		
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•		
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE	•		
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE	•		
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•		
Media	No grommets / media ports					•		
	Stainless steel round grommet Ø 21			Position: central	QN-ST	**69,-**		
	Mat chrome round grommet Ø 80				QP-MCR	**154,-**		
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium four star element:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•		
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	**223,-**		
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	**256,-**		

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

∘ Available as an option (included in basic price)

				SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 2
Cable management	No cable management	For configuration without grommet only	VC-KUM3	•
	Vertical: Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)	Required for configuration with grommet		135,-
Glides	Plastic glides		GD	•
	Plastic glides, non-skid		GDN	9,-
	Plastic glides with felt		GDF	13,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled		ASM-P	•

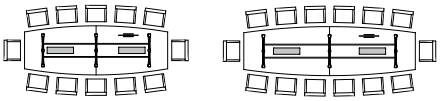
Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE 4A RD 2 (DI1600 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs



						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR replaces version: · 60SB/6	
					Table top	2-piece	2-piece
					Type of base	3 × T-LEG (one column)	3 × T-LEG (one column)
					Users	up to 12 people	up to 14 people
					H (mm)	737 / 710*	
	Width (mm)			W•••		3500	4200
	Depth (mm)			D•••		900/1200	900/1200
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate					3509,-	3929,-
	Fenix NTM®					4020,-	5072,-
	Veneer					4422,-	5781,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	936,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•	
			2 mm natural			344,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Media	No grommets / media ports					•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right		2XYG0•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	88,-	
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	100,-	
						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		474,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR (W3500 D900×1200 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

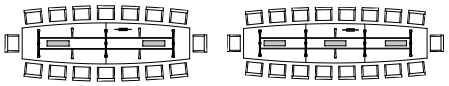
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR

replaces version:

- 60SB/6

Table top	2-piece	3-piece
Type of base	3 × T-LEG (one column)	4 × T-LEG (one column)
Users	up to 16 people	up to 18 people
H (mm)	737 / 710*	

	Width (mm)				W•••	4900	5600
	Depth (mm)				D•••	900/1200	900/1200
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate					**4216,-**	**5321,-**
	Fenix NTM®					**5255,-**	**6348,-**
	Veneer					**5414,-**	**6627,-**
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	**1248,-**	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•	
			2 mm natural			**344,-**	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Media	No grommets / media ports					•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right		2XYGO•••	See media port configuration matrix	–
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central, central left, central right		3XYGO•••	–	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	**88,-**	**117,-**
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	**100,-**	**134,-**
						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		505,-	657,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-	17,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR (W4900 D900×1200 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

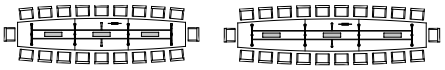
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs.



						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR replaces version: • 60SB/6	
					Table top	3-piece	3-piece
					Type of base	4 × T-LEG (one column)	4 × T-LEG (one column)
					Users	up to 20 people	up to 22 people
					H (mm)	737 / 710*	
	Width (mm)			W•••		6300	7000
	Depth (mm)			D•••		900/1200	900/1200
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate					**6107,-**	**6141,-**
	Fenix NTM®					**7666,-**	**7773,-**
	Veneer					**7780,-**	**7882,-**
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP		•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF		1560,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②		•	
			2 mm natural			572,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①		•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE		•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE		•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Media	No grommets / media ports					•	
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central, central right	3XYG0•••		See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	117,-	
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	134,-	
						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		666,-	712,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	17,-	
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	25,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T-LEG BR (W6300 D900×1200 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

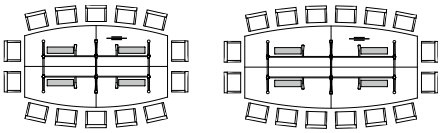
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR

replaces version:

- 60SB/6

Table top	4-piece	4-piece
Type of base	3 × T-LEG (two column)	3 × T-LEG (two column)
Users	up to 14 people	up to 16 people
H (mm)	737 / 710*	

	Width (mm)			W•••	3500	4200
	Depth (mm)			D•••	1500/2000	1500/2000
					Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate				**6693,-**	**7279,-**
	Fenix NTM®				**7738,-**	**8333,-**
	Veneer				**8385,-**	**8977,-**
Table top core	Chipboard			FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)			MDF	**1768,-**	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②	•	
			2 mm natural		**344,-**	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology	①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)	①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)		•	
Media	No grommets / media ports				•	
	4 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: 2 × central left, 2 × central right	4XYGO•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	**334,-**
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	**384,-**
					SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		474,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR (W3500 D1500×2000 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

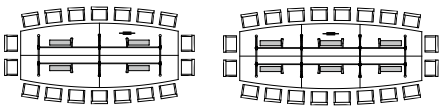
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column.



SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR

replaces version:

- 60SB/6

Table top	4-piece	6-piece
Type of base	3 × T-LEG (two column)	4 × T-LEG (two column)
Users	up to 18 people	up to 20 people
H (mm)	737 / 710*	

	Width (mm)				W•••	4900	5600
	Depth (mm)				D•••	1500/2000	1500/2000
						Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate					7839,-	10190,-
	Fenix NTM®					10029,-	12303,-
	Veneer					10081,-	12597,-
Table top core	Chipboard				FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)				MDF	2288,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②	•	
			2 mm natural			344,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology		①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)		①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)			•	
Media	No grommets / media ports					•	
	2 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central left, central right		4XYGO•••	See media port configuration matrix	–
	3 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: central, central left, central right		6XYGO•••	–	See media port configuration matrix
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated	BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished	BC-CR/POL	334,-	533,-
		Satin chrome		Polished	BC-SCR/POL	384,-	613,-
						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		505,-	657,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	13,-	17,-
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	19,-	25,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR (W4900 D1500×2000 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

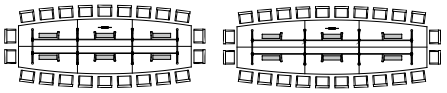
* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

san_siro conference table T2C-LEG BR

Barrel table top, thickness 27 mm.
Base – T-legs with double column.



						SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR replaces version: · 60SB/6	
					Table top	6-piece	6-piece
					Type of base	4 × T-LEG (two column)	4 × T-LEG (two column)
					Users	up to 22 people	up to 24 people
					H (mm)	737 / 710*	
					Width (mm)	W•••	6300	7000
					Depth (mm)	D•••	1500/2000	1500/2000
							Basic price (EUR) according to table top finishes	
	Laminate						11503,-	11556,-
	Fenix NTM®						14438,-	14601,-
	Veneer						14644,-	14888,-
Table top core	Chipboard					FSP	•	
	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)					MDF	2600,-	
Table top finish for chipboard core	Laminate	Edge:	2 mm glue technology			①/②	•	
			2 mm natural				572,-	
	Fenix NTM®	Edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Table top finish for medium density fibreboard (MDF) core	Laminate	Chamfered edge:	2 mm glue technology			①/②-CE	•	
	Fenix NTM®	Chamfered edge:	1 mm in glue technology (matching table top colour)			①-CE	•	
	Veneer		2 mm natural (matching table top colour)				•	
Media	No grommets / media ports						•	
	6 × Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4 M		Position: 2 × central, 2 × central left, 2 × central right			6XYGO•••	See media port configuration matrix	
Base finish	Steel column:	Powder-coated	Aluminium foot:	Powder-coated		BC-③	•	
		Chrome		Polished		BC-CR/POL	533,-	
		Satin chrome		Polished		BC-SCR/POL	613,-	
							SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR	

* x/y mm – x: overall height/y: height under table top

① – Please specify table top colour code/solid wood colour code – see finishes

② – Please specify table top edge finish – see matrix of table top finishes combinations

③ – Please specify metal colour code – see finishes

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Cable management*	Horizontal:	None	Vertical:	None	HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3	•	
		Fixed, powder-coated steel (White aluminium, RAL 9006)		Magnetic, attached to column (matching column finish)		666,-	712,-
Glides	Plastic glides				GD	•	
	Plastic glides, non-skid				GDN	17,-	
	Plastic glides with felt				GDF	25,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies				FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Partially Assembled				ASM-P	•	

Sample order	SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG BR (W6300 D1500×2000 FSP KEIK43 BC-WS GDF FSCMIX ASM-P)

* A configuration without media ports does not have any wire trunking, a configuration equipped with media ports requires horizontal and vertical wire trunking (HC-KUM2 VC-KUM3)

• Available as standard (included in basic price)

Price list

Media ports

	Media ports configuration			Standard	Finish	Price (EUR)
Media port Netbox Turn Comfort 4M	3 × power socket	1 × USB charger (type C)	YG012-(8)-SM	(8) – CH23, FR, GB, GE	SM Silver metallic	**385,-**
	3 × power socket	1 × HDMI with connection cable 2900 mm length	YG010-(8)-SM			**860,-**

(8) – Please specify media port standard: CH23, FR, GB, GE

Table top, edge finishes combination

			Table top finish – laminate									
			U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Edge finish	2 mm glue technology	U1573	o									
		UD431		o								
		H4369			o							
		H4306				o						
		H4176					o					
		H3734						o				
		U0160							o			
		U1500N								o		
		UD90									o	
		U10622										o
		U999K	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Natural beech*	SKNB	o	o					o	o	o	o
	Stained beech*	SK40	o	o					o	o	o	o

* Not applicable for chamfered edge.

		Table top finish – Fenix NTM®						
		KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ
Edge finish – 1 mm in glue technology	KS	o						
	KR		o					
	KO			o				
	KP				o			
	KM					o		
	KN						o	
	KJ							o

		Table top finish – Veneer				
		KBU	KEI	KNB	KEIK50	KEIK43
Edge finish – 2 mm natural wood	KBU	o				
	KEI		o			
	KNB			o		
	KEIK50				o	
	KEIK43					o

Table top, base finishes combination

				Table top finish – laminate									
				U1573	UD431	H4369	H4306	H4176	H3734	U0160	U1500N	UD90	U10622
Base finish	Metal four star base and T-leg base	Powder-coated	WS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			WK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SV	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			IM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Steel column: chrome/Aluminium four star element, foot: polished	CR/POL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Steel column: satin chrome/Aluminium four star element, foot: polished	SCR/POL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

				Table top finish – Fenix NTM®							Table top finish – Veneer				
				KS	KR	KO	KP	KM	KN	KJ	KBU	KEI	KNB	KEIK50	KEIK43
Base finish	Metal four star base and T-leg base	Powder-coated	WS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			WK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			SV	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			IM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
			BL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Steel column: chrome/Aluminium four star element, foot: polished	CR/POL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
		Steel column: satin chrome/Aluminium four star element, foot: polished	SCR/POL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Finishes

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

POL
Polished aluminium

WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium (metallic effect)

SV
Silver 98 (metallic effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

Veneer

KBU
Beech

KEI
Oak

KNB
Walnut

KEIK50
Light oak

KEIK43
Solid oak

Laminate

U1573
Frosty white

UD431*
Alabaster

H4369*
Ambient maple

H4306*
Global beech

H4176*
Sol oak

H3734*
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160*
Silver grey

U1500N*
Soft grey

UD90*
North sea

U10622*
Ebony

Laminate Fenix NTM®

KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

* colours not available for models: SAN SIRO MEETING TABLE T2C-LEG RC with 1500 mm depth

Finishes

Type of edge

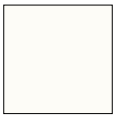
2 mm
plastic

2 mm
wood

2 mm
plastic, 50 mm
chamfered
lipping

1 mm
plastic PP

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon
Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

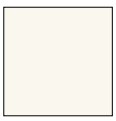
U999K
Black

Natural edge for top surfaces laminate

SKNB
Natural beech

SK40
Beech stained
oak

Edges for top surface laminate Fenix NTM®



KS
Bianco cos

KR
Verde Como-
doro

KO
Blu Fes

KP
Rosso Jaipur

KM
Grigio Antrim

KN
Grigio Bromo

KJ
Nero Ingo

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- W = width
- D = depth
- H = height
- DI = diameter
- SH = seat height
- SH DIN = seat height measured acc. to DIN EN 1335–1
- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/de/garantieleistungen.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

creva wall price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Creva Wall

Design: kaschkasch

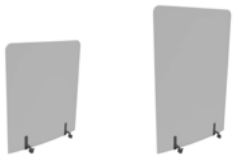
Free-standing, upholstered wall

CREVA WALL

Free-standing, upholstered wall with a double-sided whiteboard

CREVA WALL WD

Mobile, upholstered wall



CREVA WALL MOB

Mobile, upholstered wall with a double-sided whiteboard

CREVA WALL WD MOB

Price list

Creva wall

Free-standing, upholstered wall with magnets in side edges.
Magnets allowing wall connection into arrangements.
Boat-shaped base made of powder-coated steel.

				CREVA WALL	
				WT 31,0 kg	WT 37,1 kg
	Width (mm)		W1200	1200	
	Height (mm)		H···	1400	1800
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
			2	1272,-	1532,-
			3	1338,-	1614,-
			4	1359,-	1644,-
			5	1403,-	1697,-
Panel finish	Upholstery		⑤	•	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF	250,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•	
Sample order	CREVA WALL (W1200 H1400 CUR60019 BC-BK FFR2 FSCMIX PACK-ASM)				

* – increased fire resistance parameters for selected upholstery arrangements (DIN 66084 P-a) – option available for selected upholstery only: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy.

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (inlcuded in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Creva wall WD

Free-standing, upholstered wall with a double-sided whiteboard and magnets in side edges.
Magnets allowing wall connection into arrangements.
Boat-shaped base and shelves made of powder-coated steel.

CREVA WALL WD

WT 41,6 kg

	Width (mm)		W1200	1200
	Height (mm)		H1800	1800
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
			2	2040,-
			3	2093,-
			4	2120,-
			5	2144,-
Panel finish	Bottom part: Upholstery	Upper part: Whiteboard laminate	⑤/FU	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•
Shelf finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	SF-BK	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF	183,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•
Sample order	CREVA WALL WD (W1200 H1800 CUR60019/FU BC-BK SF-BK FFR2 EUTR PACK-ASM)			

* – increased fire resistance parameters for selected upholstery arrangements (DIN 66084 P-a) – option available for selected upholstery only: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy.

⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (inlcuded in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Price list

Creva mobile wall

Mobile, upholstered wall with magnets in side edges.
Magnets allowing wall connection into arrangements.
Base - 2 feet made of powder-coated steel, 4 castors, including 2 with brakes.

				CREVA WALL MOB	
				WT 25,5 kg	WT 31,6 kg
	Width (mm)		W1200	1200	
	Height (mm)		H···	1400	1800
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group	
			2	1324,-	1584,-
			3	1390,-	1667,-
			4	1412,-	1697,-
			5	1455,-	1749,-
Panel finish	Upholstery		(5)	•	
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•	
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•	
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF	250,-	
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation, from certified forests, FSC certificate – authorized companies		FSCMIX	•	
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•	
Sample order	CREVA WALL MOB (W1200 H1400 CUR60019 BC-BK FFR2 FSCMIX PACK-ASM)				

* – increased fire resistance parameters for selected upholstery arrangements (DIN 66084 P-a) – option available for selected upholstery only: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy.

(5) – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (inlcuded in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Creva mobile wall WD

Mobile, upholstered wall with a double-sided whiteboard and magnets in side edges.
Magnets allowing wall connection into arrangements.
Boat-shaped shelves made of powder-coated steel.
Base - 2 feet made of powder-coated steel, 4 castors, including 2 with brakes.

CREVA WALL WD MOB

WT 46,1 kg

	Width (mm)		W1200	1200
	Height (mm)		H1800	1800
				Basic price (EUR) according to upholstery price group
			2	2093,-
			3	2145,-
			4	2173,-
			5	2197,-
Panel finish	Bottom part: Upholstery	Upper part: Whiteboard laminate	⑤/FU	•
Base finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	BC-BK	•
Shelf finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black, RAL 9005	SF-BK	•
Foam	Flame retardant foam		FFR2	•
	Flame retardant foam with fireproof fabric*		FFRF	183,-
Wood and wood-based materials	Raw material – EU timber regulation		EUTR	•
Assembly	Assembled, cardboard packaging		PACK-ASM	•
Sample order	CREVA WALL WD MOB (W1200 H1800 CUR60019/FU BC-BK SF-BK FFR2 EUTR PACK-ASM)			

* – increased fire resistance parameters for selected upholstery arrangements (DIN 66084 P-a) –
option available for selected upholstery only: Blazer, Main Line Flax, Synergy.

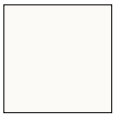
⑤ – Please specify upholstery colour code from selected price group – see finishes

• Available as standard (inlcuded in basic price)

PRICE GROUP 2: Cura, Xtreme
PRICE GROUP 3: Main Line Flax, Step/Step Melange
PRICE GROUP 4: Blazer, skai Parotega, Synergy
PRICE GROUP 5: Remix 3

Finishes

Laminate



FU
White Gloss
(whiteboard)

Metal

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black

General notes

All specified dimensions are approximate. Subject to minor modifications or differences for reasons of design improvements or for technical reasons.

- WT = weight

In compliance with the highest quality standards “Quality is irreplaceable.” Guided by this principle, each product line is subjected to stringent quality testing.

Only the products marked in this document are FSC® (FSC-C155352) certified.
Sale of products that meet the FSC requirements is possible only by Nowy Styl Sp. z o.o., Nowy Styl Nederland B.V. and Kusch + Co GmbH.

The FSC certificate applies to responsible forest management and the entire flow of raw materials from the forest to the customer. Each stage of the chain is monitored in terms of social, ecological and economic performance. The product with the FSC label gives customers a guarantee that the wood used for the production of the product comes from sources managed in a sustainable manner.

Warranty
Manufacturer declares that the products shall be free from defects in material or workmanship.
The warranty is given to the original purchaser only, for normal commercial usage.
Detailed terms of warranty and warranty periods are available at https://www.kusch.com/en/warranty

05/2023 EN Valid from May 2023 subject to technical modifications/colour variations.

Kusch + Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T + 49 2984 300 – 0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

dollies price list 2023

KUSCH+CO

Price list

Carts

					CART KU 1	CART KU 2	CART KU 3	CART KU 4	CART KU 5
					replaces version: • 1011/8	replaces version: • 3880/8	replaces version: • 3980/8	replaces version: • 33981/8	replaces version: • 11031/8
					Inclined frame permits easy handling, 4 wheels	Safety handles, 2 solid rubber wheels	4 wheels	With 2 supporting plates to obtain inclined plane for greater stacking capacity, 4 wheels	For lying tables, length-adjustable metal frame suited for tables up to a length of 200 cm and a width of 120 cm, carrying surface made of a two-part chipboard with black plastic lipping and antiskid covering, 4 castors (2 with brake)
					Basic price (EUR)				
					708,-	603,-	386,-	590,-	1070,-
Finish	Powder-coated steel	Jet black	RAL 9005	BK	•	–	•	•	•
		Gentian blue	RAL 5010	GB	–	•	–	–	–
Sample order	CART KU 1 (BK)								

Kusch+Co GmbH
P.O. Box 1151
59965 Hallenberg
Germany

T +49 2984 300-0
welcome@kusch.com
kusch.com

materials 2023

KUSCH+CO

Materials/Finishes

Page 4

Page 6

Page 12

Page 14

Veneer

KBU
Beech

KEI
Oak

KNB
Walnut

KEIK50
Light oak

KEIK43
Solid oak

Wooden stains, wooden surfaces

Beech stains (K)

SKNB
Natural beech

SK01
Maple

SK04
Cream

SK10
Sienna

SK11
Puce

SK40
Oak

Beech stains (S)

SS40
White

SS39
Light grey

SS10
Black

Oak

SKNO
Natural oak

¡Hola!

KW
signal white 18

KK
silk 11

KQ
quartz grey 12

KY
light grey 07

KG
black grey 13

KB
black 08

KL
midnight blue 06

KE
pimento 17

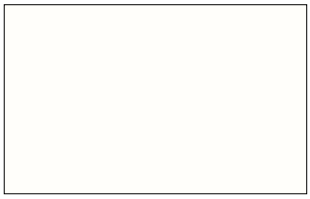
KC
scampolo 16

KT
tinkerbell 15

KA
salem 14

Plastic, plastic surfaces

Paxo



KW
white

KR
reed green

KS
silver

KB
black

Uni_verso

KI
arctic 20

KK
silk 23

KO
stone 26

Arn

KW
signal white

KY
light grey 07

KT
tinkerbell 15

KK
silk 11

KQ
quartz grey

KG
black grey

Volpino

KW
traffic white 30

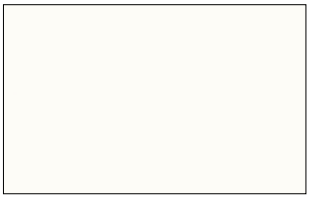
KF
graphite 34

KK
silk 35

All seat shells meet the fire prevention requirements of the European standard EN 1021 and of the British Standard 5852 Crib 5.

Laminates

Laminate for seating

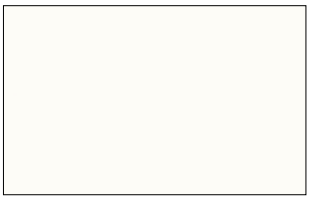


U9417
snow white 9417-60

U0160
silver grey 0160-60

U0901TP
Traceless TP black 0901-TP*

Laminate for tables



U1573
frosty white 1573-60

UD431
alabaster D 431-60

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
global beech 4306-60

H4176*
sol oak 4176-60

H3734*
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160*
silver grey 0160-60

U1500N*
soft grey 1500N-60

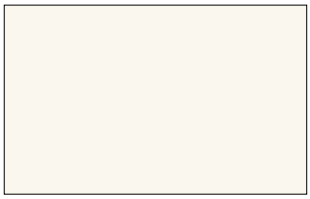
UD90
north sea D90-60

U10622*
ebony 10622-60

* only up to width/diameter 130 cm

Laminate Fenix NTM® for tables

FENIX NTM®



KS
bianco cos

KR
verde comodoro

KO
blu fes

KP
rosso jaipur

KM
grigio antrim

KN
grigio bromo

KJ
nero ingo

Type of edge

HPL Laminate

2 mm
plastic

2 mm
plastic on MDF,
50 mm chamfered lipping

2 mm
natural wood

2 mm
plastic with protective edge

2 mm
natural wood with protective edge

Fenix NTM®

1 mm
plastic PP

1 mm
plastic PP on MDF,
50 mm chamfered lipping

Veneer

2 mm
natural wood

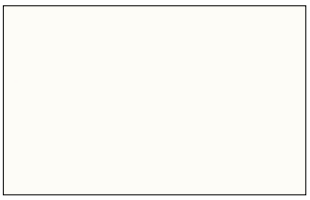
2 mm
natural wood on MDF,
50 mm chamfered lipping

Natural edge for top surfaces laminate

SKNB
Natural beech

SK40
Beech stained oak

Edge for top surface laminate



U1573
Frosty white

UD431
Aalabaster

H4369
Ambient maple

H4306
Global beech

H4176
Sol oak

H3734
Natural Dijon Walnut

U0160
Silver grey

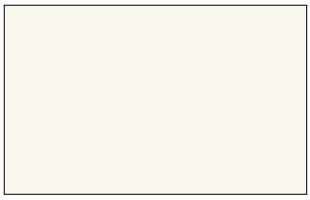
U1500N
Soft grey

UD90
North sea

U10622
Ebony

U999K
Black

Edges for top surface laminate Fenix NTM®



KS
bianco cos

KR
verde comodoro

KO
blu fes

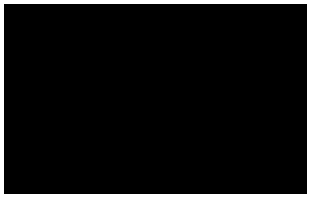
KP
rosso jaipur

KM
grigio antrim

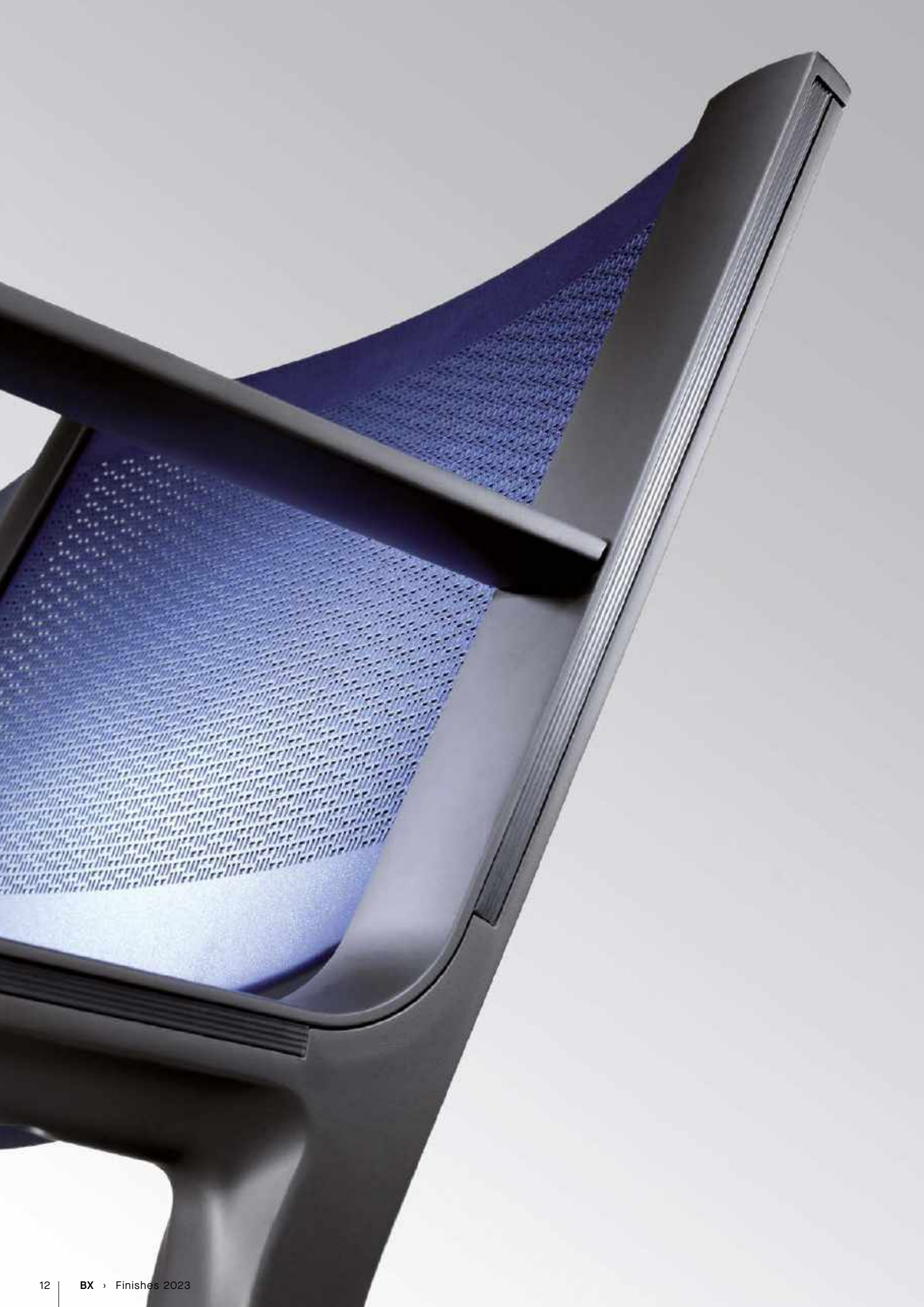
KN
grigio bromo

KJ
nero ingo

Protective edge



Jet black



Metal surface finishing

Metal

CR
Chrome

SCR
Satin chrome

BCR
Dark chrome

POL
Polished aluminium

CR
Chromed aluminium

ASAM
Anodised silver aluminium matt

ASAG
Anodised silver aluminium bright

WS
RAL 9003
Signal white

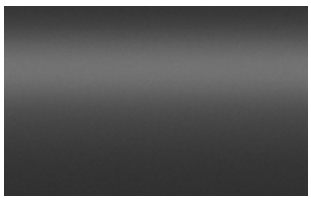
WK
RAL 9006
White aluminium (metallic effect)

SA
Silver aluminium

SV
Silver 98
(metallic effect)

IM
DB 703
Iron mica

BK
RAL 9005
Jet black



BL
RAL 9005
Jet black (pearl structure)

NK
NCS S 2005-Y60R
Cashmere

KSK
Silk

GE
RAL 5008
Grey Blue

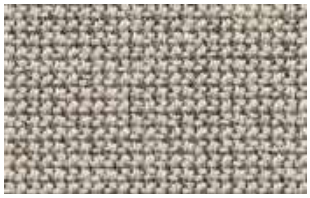
BN
RAL 6012
Black green

STS
Stainless steel

Upholstery materials

price group 2

Cura by Gabriel


CUR61168

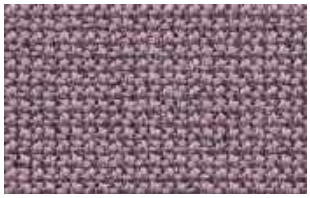
CUR61169

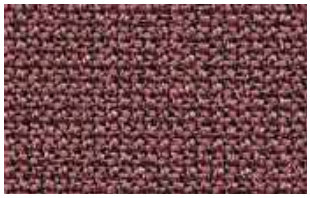
CUR62083

CUR62082

CUR63012

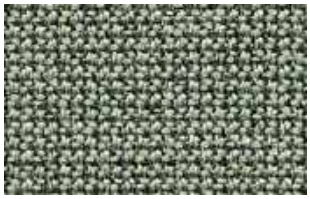
CUR64196


CUR64194

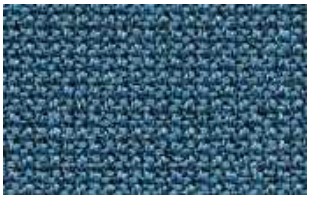

CUR64195

CUR68181

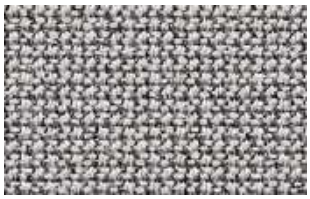
CUR68182

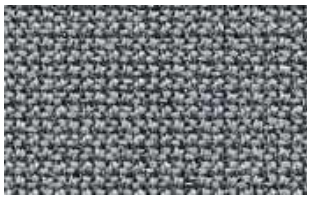

CUR68186

CUR68187

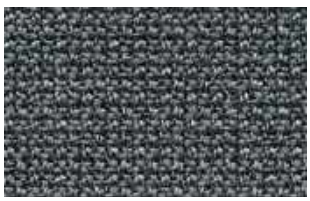

CUR66167

CUR66170


CUR60112


CUR60110

CUR60019


CUR60109

CUR60111

Cigarette & Match | Recycled origin | High abrasion resistance | Confirmed safety | Environmentally friendly | Disinfect-able

Upholstery materials

price group 2

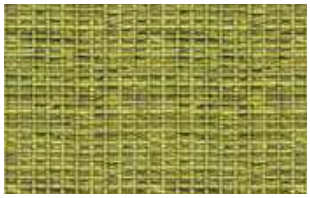
Gravity by Camira

CPC10

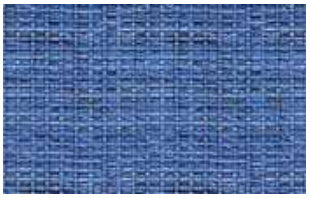
CPC12

CPC11

CPC25

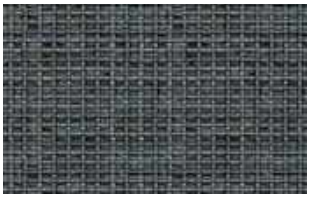

CPC07

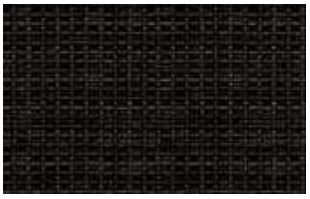
CPC23

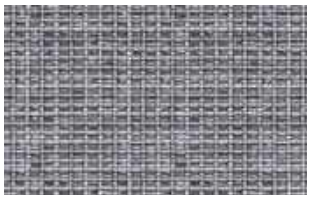

CPC05

CPC29

CPC30


CPC16


CPC31


CPC17

Cigarette & Match

Confirmed safety

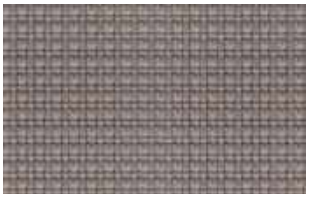
Environmentally friendly

Disinfect-able

Upholstery materials

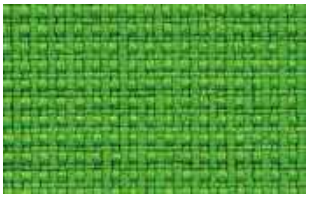
price group 2

Urban by Camira


YN212

YN079

YN027


YN200

YN160

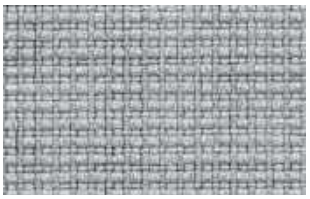
YN082

YN210

YN207

YN145

YN009


YN094

Cigarette & Match

High flame resistance

Recycled origin

High abrasion resistance

Confirmed safety

Environmentally friendly

Disinfect-able

Valencia™ by Spradling

VL6012

VL6019

VL2075

VL2001

VL1048

VL0034

VL4041

VL0020

VL4040

VL4052

VL4003

VL9035

VL4045

VL3069

VL3067

VL7001

VL4043

VL5041

VL5069

Cigarette & match

High abrasion resistance

easily washable

Confirmed safety

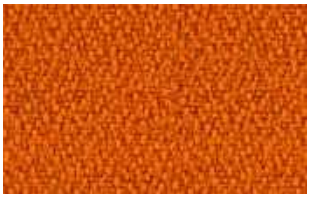
easy to disinfect

Upholstery materials

price group 2

Xtreme by Camira

XR072


XR076

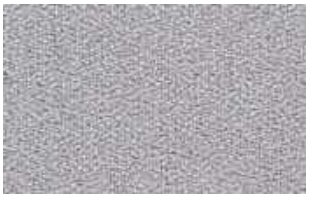
XR079

XR136

XR108

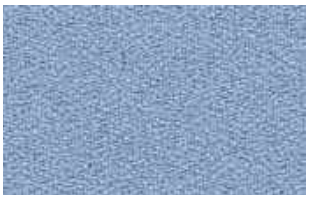
XR081

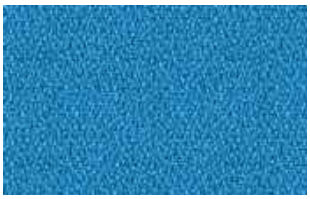
XR046

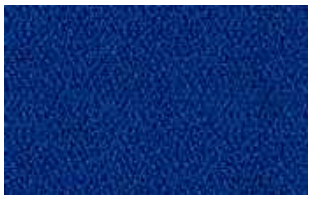

XR094

XR171

XR009


XR095


XR073


XR005

XR102

XR047

XR160

XR026

Cigarette & match

High flame resistance

Environmentally friendly

recycled origin

High abrasion resistance

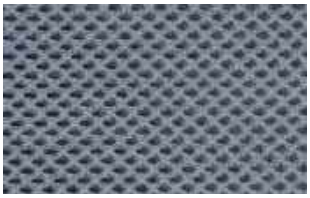
Confirmed safety

easy to disinfect

Harlequin™ by Gabriel

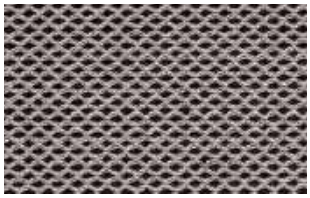
(3D Net Textile for series São Paulo and Papilio.)

HQ66058

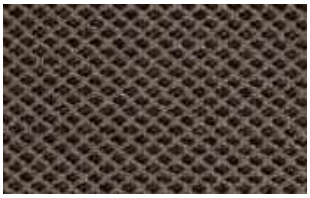


HQ60126

HQ60166



HQ61188



HQ61152

HQ60999

Cigarette & Match

High abrasion resistance

Confirmed safety

Environmentally friendly

Disinfect-able

Upholstery materials

price group 3

Main Line Flax by Camira

MLF20

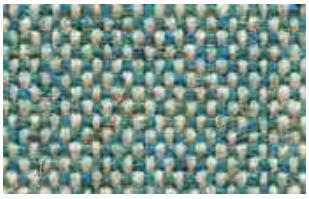
MLF12

MLF17

MLF13

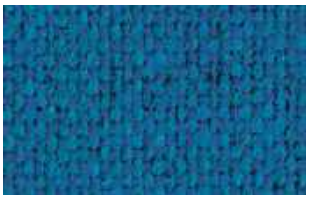
MLF14

MLF18


MLF24

MLF32

MLF21


MLF05

MLF22

MLF36

MLF02

MLF26

MLF16

MLF28

EN due to natural origin of the woolen yarn, minor slubs on the fabric may occur – this is not a flaw and does not affect the product quality

Natural origin

Cigarette & Match

High flame resistance

Environmentally friendly

Silvertex® by Spradling

SX0013

SX2012

SX2016

SX0001

SX0009

SX4024

SX9001

SX4001

SX3066

SX4002

SX3007

SX5008

SX5020

Cigarette & match

High abrasion resistance

easily washable

Confirmed safety

easy to disinfect

Upholstery materials

price group 3

Step/Step Melange by Gabriel

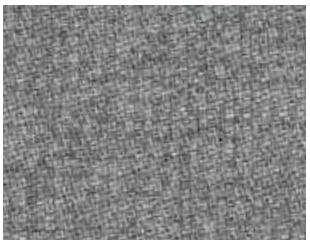
STG62057

STMG62057

STG63012

STG63075

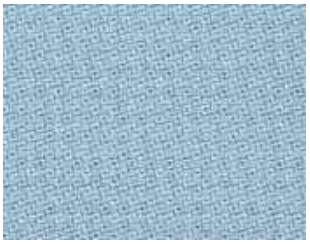
STMG63075


STMG60004

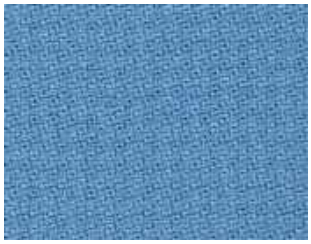
STMG61104

STMG61103

STG60999


STG67004

STMG67004


STG66018

STG65011

STG68119

STMG68119

STG68120

Cigarette & match

High flame resistance

Environmentally friendly

Confirmed safety

easy to disinfect

skai® Parotega NF by Continental

NF702

NF665

NF765

NF657

NF705

NF766

NF770

NF709

NF710

NF662

NF661

NF658

NF660

NF704

NF730

NF731

NF663

NF763

NF762

NF737

NF659

Cigarette & Match

High flame resistance

Disinfect-able

Upholstery materials

price group 4

Synergy by Camira

LDS74

LDS77

LDS73

LDS79

LDS45

LDS44

LDS28

LDS08

LDS32

LDS17

LDS56

LDS55

LDS63

LDS62

LDS46

LDS47

LDS49

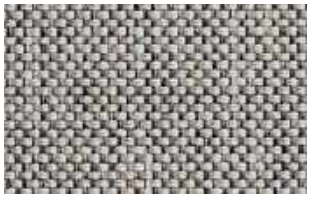
LDS59

Cigarette & match

High abrasion resistance

Environmentally friendly

Tone by Svensson


TN4220

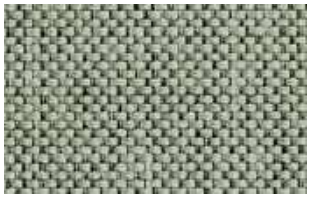
TN3231

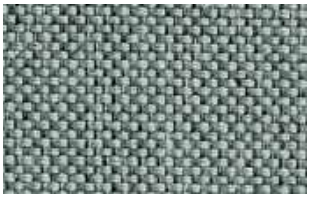
TN6535

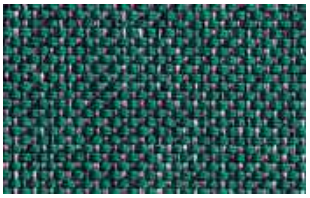
TN6844

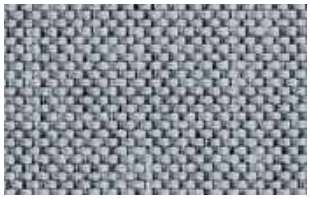
TN3345

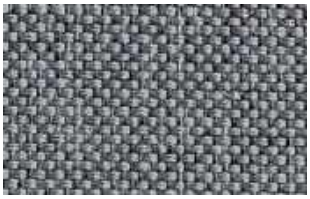
TN3263

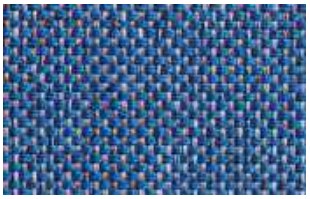

TN5631

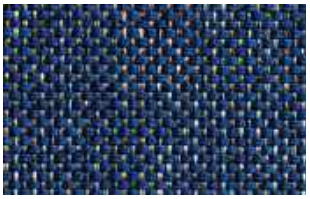

TN4631

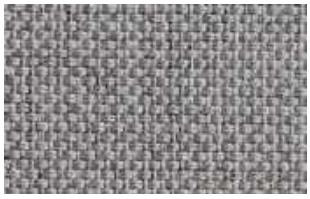

TN5261

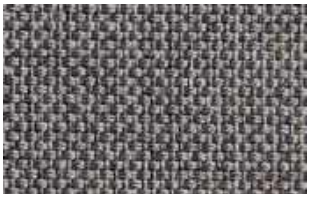

TN4331


TN4441


TN4326


TN4353


TN4431


TN4550

TN8800

Cigarette & Match

High flame resistance

Confirmed safety

Environmentally friendly

Upholstery materials

price group 4

Blazer by Camira

CUZ13

CUZ63

CUZ21

CUZ2Q

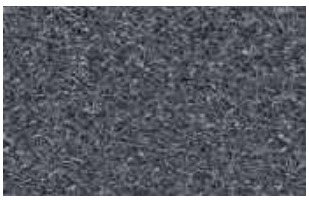
CUZ58

CUZ82

CUZ2W

CUZ28

CUZ67


CUZ30

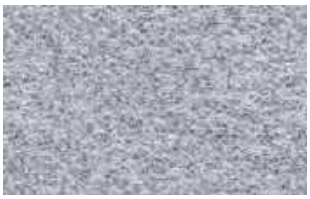
CUZ1W

CUZ2Z

CUZ3B

CUZ33

CUZ1R


CUZ1E

CUZ1N

CUZ1P

CUZ1K

CUZ53

Cigarette & match

Natural origin

Harper by Svensson

HR4520

HR6632

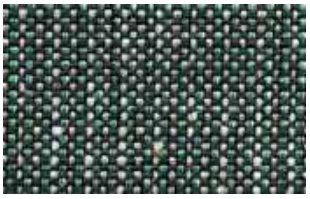
HR3122

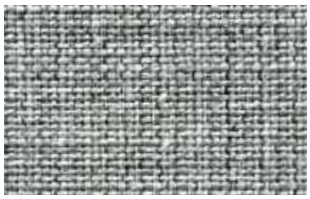
HR6861

HR3671

HR5431

HR5851

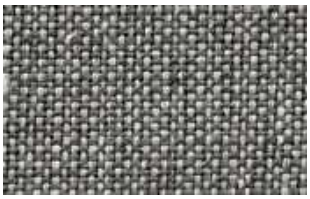

HR5471


HR4422

HR4533

HR4344

HR4332


HR3540

HR3070

Cigarette & Match

High flame resistance

Confirmed safety

Environmentally friendly

Upholstery materials

price group 5

Remix 3 by Kvadrat

RX612

RX452

RX662

RX362

RX123

RX242

RX143

RX606

RX163

RX173

RX196

RX716

RX866

RX743

RX873

RX933

RX842

RX982

EN due to natural origin of the woolen yarn, minor slubs on the fabric may occur – this is not a flaw and does not affect the product quality

Cigarette & match

High abrasion resistance

Confirmed safety

Environmentally friendly

Nappa leather by Leder-Fiedler

NAP10031

NAP10036

NAP10033

NAP10039

NAP10021

NAP10019

NAP10002

NAP10043

NAP10009

NAP10026

NAP10028

NAP10029

NAP10001

Cigarette & Match

Natural origin

High abrasion resistance

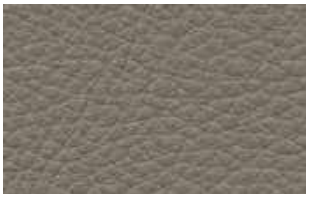
Environmentally friendly

Upholstery materials

price group 7

Grain leather by Schauenburg

GR19167


GR79173

GR89135

GR79134

GR79164

GR99123

Cigarette & Match

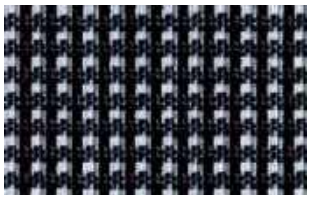
Natural origin

High abrasion resistance

Disinfect-able

Mesh back by k&r

For series Papilio.



KR.4716.10
black 4716-10

Polyester felt by Filzfabrik Fulda

For series Njord.

FK01
anthracite felt

PU

KB
black,
for model Terminal

KB
black,
for series 8000

KG
black grey,
for series V-Travel

Upholstery materials

Technical informations.

	Price group 2				
	Cura by Gabriel	**Gravity**[1] by Camira	**Urban**[1] by Camira	**Valencia™** by Spradling	**Xtreme**[1] by Camira
Material	98 % post-consumer recycled polyester, 2 % polyester	76 % polyester, 24 % recycled polyester	100 % recycled flame retardant polyester	supporting material polyester yarn Hi-Loft²™ with vinyl-urethane-coating	100 % post-consumer recycled polyester
Weight per metre	420 g	413 g	476 g	890 g	434 g
Width	140 cm	140 cm	140 cm	137 cm	140 cm
Martindale DIN EN ISO 12947	100.000	≥ 80.000	≥ 100.000	> 300.000	≥ 100.000
Fire prevention EN 1021	part 1/2	part 1/2	part 1/2	part 1/2	part 1/2
Fire prevention Germany	DIN 66084 P-a, flame retardant foam		DIN 4102 B1	DIN 4102 B2, DIN 66084 P-a, flame retardant foam and fireproof fabric	DIN 4102 B1
Fire prevention British Standard	BS 5852 ingnition source 0 + 1	BS 7176 LH	BS 7176 MH, BS 5852 Crib 5		BS 7176 MH, BS 5852 Crib 5
Fire prevention France			NF D 60-013	NF P 92-503/M2	NF D 60-013
Fire prevention Italy			UNI 9175 class 1 IM	UNI 9175/UNI 9175/ FA1, class 1 IM	UNI 9175 class 1 IM
Fire prevention Austria			A 3800-1, flame retardant foam	B 3825 grade 1, A 3800-1, Q1	B 3825, A 3800-1, flame retardant foam
Light fastness	5 - 8	6	6		6
Rub fastness wet/dry	4 - 5/4 - 5	4/4	4/4		4/4
Pillingtest ISO 12945	4 - 5		4		4

	Price group 4			
	skai® Parotega NF by Continental	**Synergy**[1] by Camira	**Tone** by Svensson	**Blazer** by Camira
Material	approx. 85 % PVC-compound, approx. 15 % CO-knitted fabric	95 % virgin wool, 5 % polyamide	100 % Trevira CS	100% Schurwolle, nicht schwermetall-haltige Farbstoffe
Weight per metre	1069 g	560 g	392 g	460 g
Width	137 cm	140 cm	140 cm	140 cm
Martindale DIN EN ISO 12947	≥ 75.000	≥ 100.000	50.000	≥ 50.000
Fire prevention EN 1021	part 1/2	part 1/2	part 1/2	part 1/2
Fire prevention Germany	DIN 4102-1 B1, DIN 4102 B2, DIN EN 13501-1 B s3 d0, DIN 66084 P-a		DIN 4102-1 B1	
Fire prevention British Standard	BS 5852 Crib 5	BS 7176 LH	BS 5852 Crib 5	BS 7176 LH
Fire prevention France	NF M1	NF D 60-013	NF P 92-503/ 505/507 M1	NF D 60-013
Fire prevention Italy	UNI 9175/87 class 1 IM	UNI 9175 class 1 IM	UNI 9175 class 1 IM	UNI 9175 class 1 IM
Fire prevention Austria	B 3825 (B1), A 3800-1, Q1	B 3825, A 3800-1, flame retardant foam		ÖNORM B 3825 & A 3800-1 (over CMHR 58kg/m3 Foam)
Light fastness	7	5	5 - 7	5
Rub fastness wet/dry		4/4	3 - 4/4	4/4
Pillingtest ISO 12945				

[1] Flammability performance is dependent on components used.

	Price group 3			
	Harlequin™ (3D Net Textile) by Gabriel	**Main Line Flax[1]** by Camira	**Silvertex®** by Spradling	**Step/Step Melange** by Gabriel
Material	100 % polyester	75 % virgin wool, 25 % flax	supporting material polyester yarn Hi-Loft²™ with vinyl- urethane-coating	100 % Trevira CS
Weight per metre	510 g	612 g	938 g	470 g
Width	160 cm	140 cm	137 cm	140 cm
Martindale DIN EN ISO 12947	100.000	≥ 50.000	> 300.000	100.000
Fire prevention EN 1021	part 1/2	part 1/2	part 1/2	part 1/2
Fire prevention Germany			DIN 4102 B2, DIN 66084 P-a, flame retardant foam and fireproof fabric	DIN 4102 B1, DIN EN 13501-1 B s1 d0
Fire prevention British Standard	BS 5852 ignition source 0 + 1	BS 7176 MH, BS 5852 Crib 5		BS 7176 MH, BS 5852 Crib 5
Fire prevention France		NF D 60-013	NF P 92-503 M2	NF D 60-013, NF P 92-503/ 504/505 M1
Fire prevention Italy		UNI 9175 class 1 IM	UNI 9175/UNI 9175/ FA1, class 1 IM	UNI 9175 class 1 IM
Fire prevention Austria		B 3825, A 3800-1, flame retardant foam	B 3825 grade 1, A 3800-1, Q1	B 3825 Q1, A 3800 B1
Light fastness	5 - 7	5	< 7	5 - 7
Rub fastness wet/dry	4 - 5/4 - 5	3/4		4 - 5/4 - 5
Pillingtest ISO 12945	5			4 - 5

	Price group 5		Price group 6	Price group 7
	Harper by Svensson	**Remix 3** by Kvadrat	**Nappa leather** by Leder-Fiedler	**Grain leather** by Schauenburg
Material	100 % Trevira CS	90 % new wool, worsted wool, 10 % nylon	central European hides	hides from Germany and Austria with expressive natural surface
Weight per metre	548 g	420 g		
Width	150 cm	140 cm		
Martindale DIN EN ISO 12947	85.000	100.000		> 100.000
Fire prevention EN 1021	part 1/2	part 1/2	part 1/2	part 1/2
Fire prevention Germany	DIN 4102-1 B1		DIN 75200	
Fire prevention British Standard	BS 5852 Crib 5	BS 5852 ignition source 0 + 1 + 3		BS 5852 ignition source 3
Fire prevention France	NF P 92-503/ 505/507 M1	NF D 60-013		
Fire prevention Italy	UNI 9175 class 1 IM	UNI 9175 class 1 IM		
Fire prevention Austria		A 3800 B1/Q1		B1, TRL, Q1
Light fastness	5 - 7	5 - 7	≥ 5	> 5
Rub fastness wet/dry	3 - 4/4	3 - 5/4 - 5	≥ 3 - 4/≥ 4	> 4/5
Pillingtest ISO 12945		4		

03/2023 EN Valid from 1st March 2023 subject to technical modifications /colour variations.

meinema
interieur | ontwerp | uitvoering

info@meinema.nl
0031 - 20 311 8396